Gmsh
Short Contents

Obtaining Gmsh ................................................................. 1
Copying conditions .......................................................... 3
1 Overview ........................................................................... 5
2 How to read this reference manual? ..................................... 9
3 Running Gmsh on your system ............................................. 11
4 General tools ................................................................. 21
5 Geometry module ............................................................ 35
6 Mesh module ................................................................. 45
7 Solver module .................................................................. 71
8 Post-processing module .................................................... 73
9 File formats ................................................................. 105
A Tutorial ........................................................................... 127
B Options ........................................................................... 173
C Compiling the source code ................................................. 251
D Gmsh API ....................................................................... 255
E Information for developers ................................................. 347
F Frequently asked questions ................................................ 349
G Version history .............................................................. 357
H Copyright and credits ....................................................... 375
I License ............................................................................ 379
Concept index ................................................................. 385
Syntax index ..................................................................... 387
# Table of Contents

Obtaining Gmsh ................................................................. 1  

Copying conditions ......................................................... 3  

1 Overview ................................................................. 5  
  1.1 Geometry: model entity creation .................................. 5  
  1.2 Mesh: finite element mesh generation ............................. 5  
  1.3 Solver: external solver interface .................................. 6  
  1.4 Post-processing: scalar, vector and tensor field visualization 6  
  1.5 What Gmsh is pretty good at ...................................... 6  
  1.6 ... and what Gmsh is not so good at ............................. 7  
  1.7 Bug reports .......................................................... 7  

2 How to read this reference manual? ................................. 9  
  2.1 Syntactic rules used in the manual ............................... 9  

3 Running Gmsh on your system ....................................... 11  
  3.1 Interactive mode ..................................................... 11  
  3.2 Non-interactive mode ............................................... 12  
  3.3 Command-line options .............................................. 12  
  3.4 Mouse actions ....................................................... 16  
  3.5 Keyboard shortcuts ................................................ 16  

4 General tools ........................................................... 21  
  4.1 Comments .......................................................... 21  
  4.2 Expressions ......................................................... 21  
    4.2.1 Floating point expressions .................................. 21  
    4.2.2 Character expressions ...................................... 23  
    4.2.3 Color expressions ........................................... 25  
  4.3 Operators ........................................................... 25  
  4.4 Built-in functions ................................................. 26  
  4.5 User-defined macros .............................................. 28  
  4.6 Loops and conditionals ........................................... 28  
  4.7 General commands ................................................ 29  
  4.8 General options .................................................. 33  

5 Geometry module ....................................................... 35  
  5.1 Geometry commands .............................................. 35  
    5.1.1 Points ......................................................... 35  
    5.1.2 Curves ......................................................... 36  
    5.1.3 Surfaces ....................................................... 37  
    5.1.4 Volumes ....................................................... 38  
    5.1.5 Extrusions .................................................... 39  
    5.1.6 Boolean operations ......................................... 41  
    5.1.7 Transformations ............................................. 42  
    5.1.8 Miscellaneous ............................................... 43  
  5.2 Geometry options ................................................ 44
Appendix B  Options ........................................ 173
B.1  General options list ..................................... 173
B.2  Geometry options list .................................... 200
B.3  Mesh options list ........................................ 208
B.4  Solver options list ....................................... 229
B.5  Post-processing options list ............................ 234

Appendix C  Compiling the source code ..................... 251

Appendix D  Gmsh API ....................................... 255
D.1  Namespace gmsh: top-level functions .................... 256
D.2  Namespace gmsh/option: option handling functions .... 258
D.3  Namespace gmsh/model: model functions ................ 260
D.4  Namespace gmsh/model/mesh: mesh functions .......... 271
D.5  Namespace gmsh/model/mesh/field: mesh size field functions 297
D.6  Namespace gmsh/model/geo: built-in CAD kernel functions 299
D.7  Namespace gmsh/model/geo/mesh: built-in CAD kernel meshing constraints 309
D.8  Namespace gmsh/model/occ: OpenCASCADE CAD kernel functions 311
D.9  Namespace gmsh/model/occ/mesh: OpenCASCADE CAD kernel meshing constraints 328
D.10  Namespace gmsh/view: post-processing view functions 329
D.11  Namespace gmsh/view/option: view option handling functions 334
D.12  Namespace gmsh/plugin: plugin functions ............... 335
D.13  Namespace gmsh/graphics: graphics functions .......... 336
D.14  Namespace gmsh/fltk: FLTK graphical user interface functions 336
D.15  Namespace gmsh/parser: parser functions ............... 340
D.16  Namespace gmsh/onelab: ONELAB server functions .... 344
D.17  Namespace gmsh/logger: information logging functions 344

Appendix E  Information for developers .................... 347
E.1  Source code structure .................................. 347
E.2  Coding style .............................................. 347
E.3  Adding a new option ..................................... 348

Appendix F  Frequently asked questions .................... 349
F.1  The basics ............................................... 349
F.2  Installation problems .................................... 349
F.3  General questions ........................................ 349
F.4  Geometry module ......................................... 350
F.5  Mesh module .............................................. 351
F.6  Solver module ............................................ 354
F.7  Post-processing module .................................. 354

Appendix G  Version history ................................ 357

Appendix H  Copyright and credits ........................ 375
Obtaining Gmsh

The source code and various pre-compiled versions of Gmsh (for Windows, Mac and Unix) can be downloaded from https://gmsh.info. Gmsh is also directly available in pre-packaged form in various Linux and BSD distributions (Debian, Ubuntu, FreeBSD, ...).

If you use Gmsh, we would appreciate that you mention it in your work by citing the following paper: “C. Geuzaine and J.-F. Remacle, Gmsh: a three-dimensional finite element mesh generator with built-in pre- and post-processing facilities. International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering, Volume 79, Issue 11, pages 1309-1331, 2009”. A preprint of that paper as well as other references and the latest news about Gmsh development are available on https://gmsh.info.
Copying conditions

Gmsh is “free software”; this means that everyone is free to use it and to redistribute it on a free basis. Gmsh is not in the public domain; it is copyrighted and there are restrictions on its distribution, but these restrictions are designed to permit everything that a good cooperating citizen would want to do. What is not allowed is to try to prevent others from further sharing any version of Gmsh that they might get from you.

Specifically, we want to make sure that you have the right to give away copies of Gmsh, that you receive source code or else can get it if you want it, that you can change Gmsh or use pieces of Gmsh in new free programs, and that you know you can do these things.

To make sure that everyone has such rights, we have to forbid you to deprive anyone else of these rights. For example, if you distribute copies of Gmsh, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must tell them their rights.

Also, for our own protection, we must make certain that everyone finds out that there is no warranty for Gmsh. If Gmsh is modified by someone else and passed on, we want their recipients to know that what they have is not what we distributed, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on our reputation.

The precise conditions of the license for Gmsh are found in the General Public License that accompanies the source code (see Appendix I [License], page 379). Further information about this license is available from the GNU Project webpage https://www.gnu.org/copyleft/gpl-faq.html. Detailed copyright information can be found in Appendix H [Copyright and credits], page 375.

If you want to integrate parts of Gmsh into a closed-source software, or want to sell a modified closed-source version of Gmsh, you will need to obtain a different license. Please contact us directly for more information.
1 Overview

Gmsh is a three-dimensional finite element mesh generator with a build-in CAD engine and
post-processor. Its design goal is to provide a fast, light and user-friendly meshing tool with
parametric input and advanced visualization capabilities.

Gmsh is built around four modules: geometry, mesh, solver and post-processing. All geometri-
cal, mesh, solver and post-processing instructions are prescribed either interactively using the
graphical user interface (GUI) or in text files using Gmsh’s own scripting language. Interactive
actions generate language bits in the input files, and vice versa. A programming API is also
available, for integrating Gmsh in your own C++, C, Python or Julia code: see Appendix D
[Gmsh API], page 255. A brief description of the four modules is given hereafter.

1.1 Geometry: model entity creation

A model in Gmsh is defined using its Boundary Representation (BRep): a volume is bounded
by a set of surfaces, a surface is bounded by a series of curves, and a curve is bounded by two
end points. Model entities are topological entities, i.e., they only deal with adjacencies in the
model, and are implemented as a set of abstract topological classes. This BRep is extended by
the definition of embedded, or internal, model entities: internal points, edges and surfaces can
be embedded in volumes; and internal points and curves can be embedded in surfaces.

The geometry of model entities can be provided by different CAD kernels. The two default
kernels interfaced by Gmsh are the “Built-in” kernel and the “OpenCASCADE” kernel. Gmsh
does not translate the geometrical representation from one kernel to another, or from these
kernels to some neutral representation. Instead, Gmsh directly queries the native data for
each CAD kernel, which avoids data loss and is crucial for complex models where translations
invariably introduce issues linked to slightly different representations.

Gmsh’s scripting language and the Gmsh API allow to parametrize all model entities. The
entities can either be built in a “bottom-up” manner (first points, then curves, surfaces and
volumes) or in a “Constructive Solid Geometry” fashion (solids on which boolean operations are
performed). Both methodologies can also be combined. Finally, groups of model entities (called
“physical groups”) can be defined, based on the elementary geometric entities.

1.2 Mesh: finite element mesh generation

A finite element mesh of a model is a tessellation of its geometry by simple geometrical elements
of various shapes (in Gmsh: lines, triangles, quadrangles, tetrahedra, prisms, hexahedra and
pyramids), arranged in such a way that if two of them intersect, they do so along a face, an edge
or a node, and never otherwise. This defines a so-called “conformal” mesh. Gmsh implements
several algorithms to generate such meshes automatically. All the meshes produced by Gmsh
are considered as “unstructured”, even if they were generated in a “structured” way (e.g., by
extrusion). This implies that the mesh elements are completely defined simply by an ordered list
of their nodes, and that no predefined ordering relation is assumed between any two elements.

In order to guarantee the conformity of the mesh, mesh generation is performed in a bottom-up
flow: curves are discretized first; the mesh of the curves is then used to mesh the surfaces;
then the mesh of the surfaces is used to mesh the volumes. In this process, the mesh of an
entity is only constrained by the mesh of its boundary, unless entities of lower dimensions are
explicitly embedded in entities of higher dimension. For example, in three dimensions, the
triangles discretizing a surface will be forced to be faces of tetrahedra in the final 3D mesh only
if the surface is part of the boundary of a volume, or if that surface has been explicitly embedded
in the volume. This automatically ensures the conformity of the mesh when, for example, two
volumes share a common surface. Every meshing step is constrained by a mesh “size field”,
which prescribes the desired size of the elements in the mesh. This size field can be uniform,
specified by values associated with points in the geometry, or defined by general “fields” (for example related to the distance to some boundary, to a arbitrary scalar field defined on another mesh, etc.): see Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47. For each meshing step, all structured mesh directives are executed first, and serve as additional constraints for the unstructured parts.

1.3 Solver: external solver interface

Gmsh implements a ONELAB (http://onelab.info) server to exchange data with external solvers (called “clients”). The ONELAB interface allows to call such clients and have them share parameters and modeling information.

The implementation is based on a client-server model, with a server-side database and local or remote clients communicating in-memory or through TCP/IP sockets. Contrary to most solver interfaces, the ONELAB server has no a priori knowledge about any specifics (input file format, syntax, ...) of the clients. This is made possible by having any simulation preceded by an analysis phase, during which the clients are asked to upload their parameter set to the server. The issues of completeness and consistency of the parameter sets are completely dealt with on the client side: the role of ONELAB is limited to data centralization, modification and re-dispatching.

Examples on how to interface solvers are available in the source distribution (see utils/solvers). A full-featured solver interfaced in this manner is GetDP (https://getdp.info), a general finite elements solver using mixed finite elements.

Using the Gmsh API, Gmsh can also be embedded directly in your own solver, and ONELAB parameters can be used to interactively drive it. Examples on how to embed Gmsh in your solver, and build a custom graphical user interface to control it, are available in examples/api. See in particular prepro.py, custom_gui.py and custom_gui.cpp.

1.4 Post-processing: scalar, vector and tensor field visualization

Gmsh can load and manipulate multiple post-processing scalar, vector or tensor fields along with the geometry and the mesh. Such fields, together with visualization options, are called “post-processing views” (or simply “views”). Scalar views can be represented by iso-curves, iso-surfaces or color maps, while vector views can be represented by three-dimensional arrows or displacement maps. Post-processing functions include section computation, offset, elevation, boundary and component extraction, color map and range modification, animation, vector graphic output, etc. All the post-processing options can be accessed either interactively, through the input script files or through the API. Various operations on the post-processing data can also be performed through plugins (see Section 8.2 [Post-processing plugins], page 77).

1.5 What Gmsh is pretty good at . . .

Here is a tentative list of what Gmsh does best:

- quickly describe simple and/or “repetitive” geometries with the built-in scripting language, thanks to user-defined macros, loops, conditionals and includes (see Section 4.5 [User-defined macros], page 28, Section 4.6 [Loops and conditionals], page 28, and Section 4.7 [General commands], page 29). For more advanced geometries, using the Gmsh API (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255) in the language of your choice (C++, C, Python or Julia) brings even greater flexibility, the only downside being that you need to either compile your code (for C++ and C) or to configure and install an interpreter (Python or Julia) in addition to Gmsh.

A binary Software Development Kit (SDK) is distributed on the Gmsh web site to make the process easier;
parametrize these geometries. Gmsh’s scripting language or the Gmsh API enable all commands and command arguments to depend on previous calculations (see Section 4.2 [Expressions], page 21, Section 5.1 [Geometry commands], page 35, and Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255). Using the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel, Gmsh gives access to all usual constructive solid geometry operations;

- import geometries from other CAD software in standard exchange formats. Gmsh uses OpenCASCADE to import such files, including label and color information from STEP and IGES files;

- generate 1D, 2D and 3D simplicial (i.e., using line segments, triangles and tetrahedra) finite element meshes (see Chapter 6 [Mesh module], page 45), with fine control over the element size (see Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47);

- create simple extruded geometries and meshes (see Section 5.1 [Geometry commands], page 35, and Section 6.3 [Mesh commands], page 47), and allow to automatically couple such structured meshes with unstructured ones (using a layer of pyramids in 3D);

- generate high-order (curved) meshes that conform to the CAD model geometry. High-order mesh optimization tools allow to guarantee the validity of such curved meshes;

- interact with external solvers by defining ONELAB parameters, shared between Gmsh and the solvers and easily modifiable in the GUI (see Chapter 7 [Solver module], page 71);

- visualize and export computational results in a great variety of ways. Gmsh can display scalar, vector and tensor datasets, perform various operations on the resulting post-processing views (see Chapter 8 [Post-processing module], page 73), can export plots in many different formats (see Section B.1 [General options list], page 173), and can generate complex animations (see Chapter 4 [General tools], page 21, and Section A.8 [t8], page 140);

- run on low end machines and/or machines with no graphical interface. Gmsh can be compiled with or without the GUI (see Appendix C [Compiling the source code], page 251), and all versions can be used either interactively or directly from the command line (see Chapter 3 [Running Gmsh on your system], page 11);

- configure your preferred options. Gmsh has a large number of configuration options that can be set interactively using the GUI, scattered inside script files, changed through the API, set in per-user configuration files and specified on the command-line (see Chapter 3 [Running Gmsh on your system], page 11 and Appendix B [Options], page 173);

- and do all the above on various platforms (Windows, Mac and Unix), for free (see [Copying conditions], page 3)!

1.6 . . . and what Gmsh is not so good at

Here are some known weaknesses of Gmsh:

- Gmsh is not a multi-bloc mesh generator: all meshes produced by Gmsh are conforming in the sense of finite element meshes;

- Gmsh’s user interface is only exposing a limited number of the available features, and many aspects of the interface could be enhanced (especially manipulators).

- Your complaints about Gmsh here :-)

If you have the skills and some free time, feel free to join the project: we gladly accept any code contributions (see Appendix E [Information for developers], page 347) to remedy the aforementioned (and all other) shortcomings!

1.7 Bug reports

Please file issues on https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh/issues. Provide as precise a description of the problem as you can, including sample input files that produce the bug. Don’t
forget to mention both the version of Gmsh and the version of your operation system (see Section 3.3 [Command-line options], page 12 to see how to get this information).

See Appendix F [Frequently asked questions], page 349, and the bug tracking system to see which problems we already know about.
2 How to read this reference manual?

Gmsh can be used at three levels:
1. as a stand-alone application manipulated through its graphical user interface (GUI);
2. as a stand-alone script-driven application;
3. as a library.

You can skip most of this reference manual if you only want to use Gmsh at the first level (i.e., interactively with the GUI). Just read the next chapter (see Chapter 3 [Running Gmsh on your system], page 11) to learn how to launch Gmsh on your system, then go experiment with the GUI and the tutorial files (see Appendix A [Tutorial], page 127) provided in the distribution. Screen-casts that show how to use the GUI are available here: https://gmsh.info/screencasts/.

The aim of the reference manual is to explain everything you need to use Gmsh at the second level, i.e., using the built-in scripting language. A Gmsh script file is an ASCII text file that contains instructions in Gmsh’s built-in scripting language. Such a file is interpreted by Gmsh’s parser, and can be given any extension (or no extension at all). By convention, Gmsh uses the ".geo" extension for geometry scripts, and the ".pos" extension for parsed post-processing datasets. Once you master the tutorial (read the source files: they are heavily commented!), start reading chapter Chapter 4 [General tools], page 21, then proceed with the next four chapters, which detail the syntax of the geometry, mesh, solver and post-processing scripting commands. You will see that most of the interactive actions in the GUI have a direct equivalent in the scripting language. If you want to use Gmsh as a pre- or post-processor for your own software, you will also want to learn about the non-scripting input/output files that Gmsh can read/write. In addition to Gmsh’s native “MSH” file format (see Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105), Gmsh can read/write many standard mesh files, depending on how it was built: check the ‘File->Export’ menu for a list of available formats.

Finally, to use Gmsh at the third level (i.e., to link the Gmsh library with your own code), you will need to learn the Gmsh Application Programming Interface (API). This API is available in C++, C, Python and Julia, and is fully documented in Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255.

2.1 Syntactic rules used in the manual

Here are the rules we tried to follow when writing this reference manual. Note that metasyntactic variable definitions stay valid throughout the manual (and not only in the sections where the definitions appear).

1. Keywords and literal symbols are printed like this.
2. Metasyntactic variables (i.e., text bits that are not part of the syntax, but stand for other text bits) are printed like this.
3. A colon (:) after a metasyntactic variable separates the variable from its definition.
4. Optional rules are enclosed in < > pairs.
5. Multiple choices are separated by |.
6. Three dots (... ) indicate a possible (multiple) repetition of the preceding rule.
Chapter 3: Running Gmsh on your system

3 Running Gmsh on your system

3.1 Interactive mode

To launch Gmsh in interactive mode, just double-click on the Gmsh icon, or type

> gmsh

at your shell prompt in a terminal. This will open the main Gmsh window, with a tree-like menu on the left, a graphic area on the right, and a status bar at the bottom. (You can detach the tree menu using ‘Window->Attach/Detach Menu’.)

To open the first tutorial file (see Appendix A [Tutorial], page 127), select the ‘File->Open’ menu, and choose t1.geo. When using a terminal, you can specify the file name directly on the command line, i.e.:

> gmsh t1.geo

To perform the mesh generation, go to the mesh module (by selecting ‘Mesh’ in the tree) and choose the dimension (‘1D’ will mesh all the curves; ‘2D’ will mesh all the surfaces—as well as all the curves if ‘1D’ was not called before; ‘3D’ will mesh all the volumes—and all the surfaces if ‘2D’ was not called before). To save the resulting mesh in the current mesh format click on ‘Save’, or select the appropriate format and file name with the ‘File->Export’ menu. The default mesh file name is based on the name of the current active model, with an appended extension depending on the mesh format.

To create a new geometry or to modify an existing geometry, select ‘Geometry’ in the tree. For example, to create a spline, select ‘Elementary entities’, ‘Add’, ‘New’ and ‘Spline’. You will then be asked to select a list of points, and to type e to finish the selection (or q to abort it). Once the interactive command is completed, a text string is automatically added at the end of the current script file. You can edit the script file by hand at any time by pressing the ‘Edit’ button in the ‘Geometry’ menu and then reloading the model by pressing ‘Reload’. For example, it is often faster to define variables and points directly in the script file, and then use the GUI to define the curves, the surfaces and the volumes interactively.

Several files can be loaded simultaneously in Gmsh. When specified on the command line, the first one defines the active model and the others are ‘merged’ into this model. You can merge such files with the ‘File->Merge’ menu. For example, to merge the post-processing views contained in the files view1.pos and view5.msh together with the geometry of the first tutorial Section A.1 [t1], page 127, you can type the following command:

> gmsh t1.geo view1.pos view5.msh

In the Post-Processing module (select ‘Post-Processing’ in the tree), three items will appear, respectively labeled ‘A scalar map’, ‘Nodal scalar map’ and ‘Element 1 vector’. In this example the views contain several time steps: you can loop through them with the small “remote-control” icons in the status bar. A mouse click on the view name will toggle the visibility of the selected view, while a click on the arrow button on the right will provide access to the view’s options.

Note that all the options specified interactively can also be directly specified in the script files. You can save the current options of the current active model with the ‘File->Save Model Options’. This will create a new option file with the same filename as the active model, but with an extra ‘.opt’ extension added. The next time you open this model, the associated options will be automatically loaded, too. To save the current options as your default preferences for all future Gmsh sessions, use the ‘File->Save Options As Default’ menu instead. Finally, you can also save the current options in an arbitrary file by choosing the ‘Gmsh options’ format in ‘File->Export’.

Nearly all the interactive commands have keyboard shortcuts: see Section 3.5 [Keyboard shortcuts], page 16, or select ‘Help->Keyboard and Mouse Usage’ in the menu. For example, to quickly save a mesh, you can press Ctrl+Shift+s.
For more information about available options (and how to reset them to their default values), see Appendix B [Options], page 173. A full list of options with their current values is also available in the ‘Help->Current Options’ menu.

### 3.2 Non-interactive mode

Gmsh can be run non-interactively in ‘batch’ mode, without GUI\(^2\). For example, to mesh the first tutorial in batch mode, just type:

```bash
> gmsh t1.geo -2
```

To mesh the same example, but with the background mesh available in the file `bgmesh.pos`, type:

```bash
> gmsh t1.geo -2 -bgm bgmesh.pos
```

For the list of all command-line options, see Section 3.3 [Command-line options], page 12. In particular, any complicated workflow can be written in a `.geo` file, and this file can be executed as a script using

```bash
> gmsh script.geo -
```

The script can contain e.g. meshing commands, like `Mesh 3;`.

### 3.3 Command-line options

(Related option names, if any, are given between parentheses)

#### Geometry:

- `-0` Output model, then exit
- `-tol value` Set geometrical tolerance (Geometry.Tolerance)
- `-match` Match geometries and meshes

#### Mesh:

- `-1, -2, -3` Perform 1D, 2D or 3D mesh generation, then exit
- `-format string` Select output mesh format: auto, msh1, msh2, msh22, msh3, msh4, msh40, msh41, msh, unv, vtk, wrl, mail, stl, p3d, mesh, bdf, cgns, med, diff, ir3, inp, ply2, celum, su2, x3d, dat, neu, m, key, off (Mesh.Format)
- `-bin` Create binary files when possible (Mesh.Binary)
- `-refine` Perform uniform mesh refinement, then exit
- `-barycentric_refine` Perform barycentric mesh refinement, then exit
- `-reclassify angle` Reclassify surface mesh, then exit
- `-reparam angle` Reparametrize surface mesh, then exit
- `-part int` Partition after batch mesh generation (Mesh.NbPartitions)

\(^2\) If you compile Gmsh without the GUI (see Appendix C [Compiling the source code], page 251), this is the only mode you have access to.
-part_weight [tri, quad, tet, hex, pri, pyr, trih] int
  Weight of a triangle/quad/etc. during partitioning
  (Mesh.Partition[Tri, Quad, ...]Weight)

-part_split
  Save mesh partitions in separate files (Mesh.PartitionSplitMeshFiles)

-part_[no_] topo
  Create the partition topology (Mesh.PartitionCreateTopology)

-part_[no_] ghosts
  Create ghost cells (Mesh.PartitionCreateGhostCells)

-part_[no_] physicals
  Create physical groups for partitions (Mesh.PartitionCreatePhysicals)

-part_topo_pro
  Save the partition topology .pro file (Mesh.PartitionTopologyFile)

-preserve_numbering_msh2
  Preserve element numbering in MSH2 format (Mesh.PreserveNumberingMsh2)

-save_all
  Save all elements (Mesh.SaveAll)

-save_parametric
  Save nodes with their parametric coordinates (Mesh.SaveParametric)

-save_topology
  Save model topology (Mesh.SaveTopology)

-algo string
  Select mesh algorithm: auto, meshadapt, del2d, front2d, delquad, quadqs, initial2d,
  del3d, front3d, mmg3d, hxt, initial3d (Mesh.Algorithm and Mesh.Algorithm3D)

-smooth int
  Set number of mesh smoothing steps (Mesh.Smoothing)

-order int
  Set mesh order (Mesh.ElementOrder)

-optimize_[netgen]
  Optimize quality of tetrahedral elements (Mesh.Optimize[Netgen])

-optimize_threshold
  Optimize tetrahedral elements that have a quality less than a threshold
  (Mesh.OptimizeThreshold)

-optimize_ho
  Optimize high order meshes (Mesh.HighOrderOptimize)

-ho_[min,max,nlayers]
  High-order optimization parameters (Mesh.HighOrderThreshold[Min, Max],
  Mesh.HighOrderNumLayers)

-clscale value
  Set mesh element size factor (Mesh.MeshSizeFactor)

-clmin value
  Set minimum mesh element size (Mesh.MeshSizeMin)

-clmax value
  Set maximum mesh element size (Mesh.MeshSizeMax)
-clextend value
  Extend mesh element sizes from boundaries (Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary)

-clcurv value
  Compute mesh element size from curvature, with value the target number of elements per 2*\pi radians (Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature)

-aniso_max value
  Set maximum anisotropy for bamg (Mesh.AnisoMax)

-smooth_ratio value
  Set smoothing ratio between mesh sizes at nodes of a same edge for bamg (Mesh.SmoothRatio)

-eps1c1d value
  Set accuracy of evaluation of mesh size field for 1D mesh (Mesh.LcIntegrationPrecision)

-swapangle value
  Set the threshold angle (in degrees) between two adjacent faces below which a swap is allowed (Mesh.AllowSwapAngle)

-rand value
  Set random perturbation factor (Mesh.RandomFactor)

-bgm file
  Load background mesh from file

-check
  Perform various consistency checks on mesh

-ignore_periodicity
  Ignore periodic boundaries (Mesh.IgnorePeriodicity)

Post-processing:

-link int
  Select link mode between views (PostProcessing.Link)

-combine
  Combine views having identical names into multi-time-step views

Solver:

-listen string
  Always listen to incoming connection requests (Solver.AlwaysListen) on the given socket (uses Solver.SocketName if not specified)

-minterpreter string
  Name of Octave interpreter (Solver.OctaveInterpreter)

-pyinterpreter string
  Name of Python interpreter (Solver.OctaveInterpreter)

-run
  Run ONELAB solver(s)

Display:

-n
  Hide all meshes and post-processing views on startup (View.Visible, Mesh.[Points,Lines,SurfaceEdges,...])

-nodb
  Disable double buffering (General.DoubleBuffer)

-nmsubedges
  Set num of subdivisions for high order element display (Mesh.NumSubEdges)

-fontsize int
  Specify the font size for the GUI (General.FontSize)
Chapter 3: Running Gmsh on your system

-theme string
    Specify FLTK GUI theme (General.FltkTheme)

-display string
    Specify display (General.Display)

-camera
    Use camera mode view (General.CameraMode)

-stereo
    OpenGL quad-buffered stereo rendering (General.Stereo)

-gamepad
    Use gamepad controller if available

Other:

-, -parse_and_exit
    Parse input files, then exit

-save
    Save output file, then exit

-o file
    Specify output file name

-new
    Create new model before merge next file

-merge
    Merge next files

-open
    Open next files

-log filename
    Log all messages to filename

-a, -g, -m, -s, -p
    Start in automatic, geometry, mesh, solver or post-processing mode
    (General.InitialModule)

-pid
    Print process id on stdout

-watch pattern
    Pattern of files to merge as they become available
    (General.WatchFilePattern)

-bg file
    Load background (image or PDF) file
    (General.BackgroundImageFileName)

-v int
    Set verbosity level
    (General.Verbosity)

-string "string"
    Parse command string at startup

-setnumber name value
    Set constant, ONELAB or option number
    name=value

-setstring name value
    Set constant, ONELAB or option string
    name=value

-nopopup
    Don’t popup dialog windows in scripts
    (General.NoPopup)

-noenv
    Don’t modify the environment at startup

-nolocale
    Don’t modify the locale at startup

-option file
    Parse option file at startup

-convert files
    Convert files into latest binary formats, then exit

-nt int
    Set number of threads
    (General.NumThreads)
-cpu  Report CPU times for all operations
-version  Show version number
-info  Show detailed version information
-help  Show command line usage
-help_options  Show all options

3.4 Mouse actions

Move  Highlight the entity under the mouse pointer and display its properties / Resize a lasso zoom or a lasso (un)selection

Left button  Rotate / Select an entity / Accept a lasso zoom or a lasso selection

Ctrl+Left button  Start a lasso zoom or a lasso (un)selection

Middle button  Zoom / Unselect an entity / Accept a lasso zoom or a lasso unselection

Ctrl+Middle button  Orthogonalize display

Right button  Pan / Cancel a lasso zoom or a lasso (un)selection / Pop-up menu on post-processing view button

Ctrl+Right button  Reset to default viewpoint

For a 2 button mouse, Middle button = Shift+Left button.
For a 1 button mouse, Middle button = Shift+Left button, Right button = Alt+Left button.

3.5 Keyboard shortcuts

(On Mac Ctrl is replaced by Cmd (the ‘Apple key’) in the shortcuts below.)

Left arrow  Go to previous time step

Right arrow  Go to next time step

Up arrow  Make previous view visible

Down arrow  Make next view visible

0  Reload geometry

Ctrl+0 or 9  Reload full project

1 or F1  Mesh lines

2 or F2  Mesh surfaces

3 or F3  Mesh volumes
Escape  Cancel lasso zoom/selection, toggle mouse selection ON/OFF
e        End/accept selection in geometry creation mode
g        Go to geometry module
m        Go to mesh module
p        Go to post-processing module
q        Abort selection in geometry creation mode
s        Go to solver module
x        Toggle x coordinate freeze in geometry creation mode
y        Toggle y coordinate freeze in geometry creation mode
z        Toggle z coordinate freeze in geometry creation mode
Shift+a Bring all windows to front
Shift+g Show geometry options
Shift+m Show mesh options
Shift+o Show general options
Shift+p Show post-processing options
Shift+s Show solver options
Shift+u Show post-processing view plugins
Shift+w Show post-processing view options
Shift+x Move only along x coordinate in geometry creation mode
Shift+y Move only along y coordinate in geometry creation mode
Shift+z Move only along z coordinate in geometry creation mode
Shift+Escape Enable full mouse selection

Ctrl+d Attach/detach menu
Ctrl+e Export project
Ctrl+f Enter full screen
Ctrl+i Show statistics window
Ctrl+j Save model options
Ctrl+l Show message console
Ctrl+m Minimize window
Ctrl+n Create new project file
Ctrl+o Open project file
Ctrl+q Quit
Ctrl+r Rename project file
Ctrl+s Save mesh in default format
Shift+Ctrl+c Show clipping plane window
Shift+Ctrl+h
  Show current options and workspace window

Shift+Ctrl+j
  Save options as default

Shift+Ctrl+m
  Show manipulator window

Shift+Ctrl+n
  Show option window

Shift+Ctrl+o
  Merge file(s)

Shift+Ctrl+r
  Open next-to-last opened file

Shift+Ctrl+u
  Show plugin window

Shift+Ctrl+v
  Show visibility window

Alt+a
  Loop through axes modes

Alt+b
  Hide/show bounding boxes

Alt+c
  Loop through predefined color schemes

Alt+e
  Hide/Show element outlines for visible post-pro views

Alt+f
  Change redraw mode (fast/full)

Alt+h
  Hide/show all post-processing views

Alt+i
  Hide/show all post-processing view scales

Alt+l
  Hide/show geometry lines

Alt+m
  Toggle visibility of all mesh entities

Alt+n
  Hide/show all post-processing view annotations

Alt+o
  Change projection mode (orthographic/perspective)

Alt+p
  Hide/show geometry points

Alt+r
  Loop through range modes for visible post-pro views

Alt+s
  Hide/show geometry surfaces

Alt+t
  Loop through interval modes for visible post-pro views

Alt+v
  Hide/show geometry volumes

Alt+w
  Enable/disable all lighting

Alt+x
  Set X view

Alt+y
  Set Y view

Alt+z
  Set Z view

Alt+1
  Set 1:1 view

Alt+Shift+a
  Hide/show small axes
Alt+Shift+b
    Hide/show mesh volume faces

Alt+Shift+c
    Loop through predefined colormaps

Alt+Shift+d
    Hide/show mesh surface faces

Alt+Shift+l
    Hide/show mesh lines

Alt+Shift+p
    Hide/show mesh nodes

Alt+Shift+s
    Hide/show mesh surface edges

Alt+Shift+t
    Same as Alt+t, but with numeric mode included

Alt+Shift+v
    Hide/show mesh volume edges

Alt+Shift+x
    Set -X view

Alt+Shift+y
    Set -Y view

Alt+Shift+z
    Set -Z view

Alt+Shift+1
    Reset bounding box around visible entities

Alt+Ctrl++1
    Sync scale between viewports
4 General tools

This chapter describes the general commands and options that can be used in Gmsh’s script files. By “general”, we mean “not specifically related to one of the geometry, mesh, solver or post-processing modules”. Commands peculiar to these modules will be introduced in Chapter 5 [Geometry module], page 35, Chapter 6 [Mesh module], page 45, Chapter 7 [Solver module], page 71, and Chapter 8 [Post-processing module], page 73, respectively.

If you plan to use Gmsh through its API (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255) instead of the built-in scripting language, you can skip this chapter entirely.

4.1 Comments

Gmsh script files support both C and C++ style comments:
1. any text comprised between /* and */ pairs is ignored;
2. the rest of a line after a double slash // is ignored.

These commands won’t have the described effects inside double quotes or inside keywords. Also note that ‘white space’ (spaces, tabs, new line characters) is ignored inside all expressions.

4.2 Expressions

The two constant types used in Gmsh scripts are real and string (there is no integer type). These types have the same meaning and syntax as in the C or C++ programming languages.

4.2.1 Floating point expressions

Floating point expressions (or, more simply, “expressions”) are denoted by the metasyntactic variable expression (remember the definition of the syntactic rules in Section 2.1 [Syntactic rules], page 9), and are evaluated during the parsing of the script file:

expression:
    real | string |
    string ~ { expression }
    string [ expression ] |
    # string [ ] |
    ( expression ) |
    operator-unary-left expression |
    expression operator-unary-right |
    expression operator-binary expression |
    expression operator-ternary-left expression |
    operator-ternary-right expression |
    built-in-function |
    real-option |
    Find(expression-list-item, expression-list-item) |
    StrFind(char-expression, char-expression) |
    StrCmp(char-expression, char-expression) |
    StrLen(char-expression) |
    TextAttributes(char-expression<,char-expression...>) |
    Exists(string) | Exists(string~{ expression }) |
    FileExists(char-expression) |
    StringToName(char-expression) | S2N(char-expression) |
    GetNumber(char-expression <,expression>) |
    GetValue("string", expression) |
DefineNumber(expression, onelab-options)

Such expressions are used in most of Gmsh’s scripting commands. When \( \{ \text{expression} \} \) is appended to a string \( \text{string} \), the result is a new string formed by the concatenation of \( \text{string} \), \( \_ \) (an underscore) and the value of the expression. This is most useful in loops (see Section 4.6 [Loops and conditionals], page 28), where it permits to define unique strings automatically. For example,

```
For i In {1:3}
  x\{i\} = i;
EndFor
```

is the same as
```
x_1 = 1;
x_2 = 2;
x_3 = 3;
```

The brackets [ ] permit to extract one item from a list (parentheses can also be used instead of brackets). The \# permits to get the size of a list. The operators operator-unary-left, operator-unary-right, operator-binary, operator-ternary-left and operator-ternary-right are defined in Section 4.3 [Operators], page 25. For the definition of built-in-functions, see Section 4.4 [Built-in functions], page 26. The various real-options are listed in Appendix B [Options], page 173. Find searches for occurrences of the first expression in the second (both of which can be lists). StrFind searches the first char-expression for any occurrence of the second char-expression. StrCmp compares the two strings (returns an integer greater than, equal to, or less than 0, according as the first string is greater than, equal to, or less than the second string). StrLen returns the length of the string. TextAttributes creates attributes for text strings. Exists checks if a variable with the given name exists (i.e., has been defined previously), and FileExists checks if the file with the given name exists. StringToName creates a name from the provided string. GetNumber allows to get the value of a ONELAB variable (the optional second argument is the default value returned if the variable does not exist). GetValue allows to ask the user for a value interactively (the second argument is the value returned in non-interactive mode). For example, inserting `GetValue("Value of parameter alpha?", 5.76)` in an input file will query the user for the value of a certain parameter alpha, assuming the default value is 5.76. If the option General.NoPopup is set (see Section B.1 [General options list], page 173), no question is asked and the default value is automatically used.

DefineNumber allows to define a ONELAB variable in-line. The expression given as the first argument is the default value; this is followed by the various ONELAB options. See the ONELAB tutorial wiki for more information.

List of expressions are also widely used, and are defined as:

```
expression-list:
  expression-list-item <, expression-list-item> ...  
```

with

```
expression-list-item:
  expression | expression : expression |
  expression : expression : expression |
  string [ ] | string ( ) |
  List [ string ] |
  List [ expression-list-item ] |
  List [ { expression-list } ] |
  Unique [ expression-list-item ] |
  Abs [ expression-list-item ] |
  ListFromFile [ expression-char ] |
```
LinSpace[ expression, expression, expression ] | LogSpace[ expression, expression, expression ] | string [ { expression-list } ] | Point { expression } | transform | extrude | boolean | Point|Curve|Surface|Volume In BoundingBox { expression-list } | BoundingBox Point|Curve|Surface|Volume { expression-list } | Mass Curve|Surface|Volume { expression } | CenterOfMass Curve|Surface|Volume { expression } | MatrixOfInertia Curve|Surface|Volume { expression } | Point { expression } | Physical Point|Curve|Surface|Volume { expression-list } | <Physical> Point|Curve|Surface|Volume { : } |

The second case in this last definition permits to create a list containing the range of numbers comprised between two expressions, with a unit incrementation step. The third case also permits to create a list containing the range of numbers comprised between two expressions, but with a positive or negative incrementation step equal to the third expression. The fourth, fifth and sixth cases permit to reference an expression list (parentheses can also be used instead of brackets). Unique sorts the entries in the list and removes all duplicates. Abs takes the absolute value of all entries in the list. ListFromFile reads a list of numbers from a file. LinSpace and LogSpace construct lists using linear or logarithmic spacing. The next two cases permit to reference an expression sublist (whose elements are those corresponding to the indices provided by the expression-list). The next cases permit to retrieve the indices of entities created through geometrical transformations, extrusions and boolean operations (see Section 5.1.7 [Transformations], page 42, Section 5.1.5 [Extrusions], page 39 and Section 5.1.6 [Boolean operations], page 41).

The next two cases allow to retrieve entities in a given bounding box, or get the bounding box of a given entity, with the bounding box specified as (X min, Y min, Z min, X max, Y max, Z max). Beware that the order of coordinates is different than in the BoundingBox command for the scene: see Section 4.7 [General commands], page 29. The last cases permit to retrieve the mass, the center of mass or the matrix of inertia of an entity, the coordinates of a given geometry point (see Section 5.1.1 [Points], page 35), the elementary entities making up physical groups, and the tags of all (physical or elementary) points, curves, surfaces or volumes in the model. These operations all trigger a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

To see the practical use of such expressions, have a look at the first couple of examples in Appendix A [Tutorial], page 127. Note that, in order to lighten the syntax, you can omit the braces {} enclosing an expression-list if this expression-list only contains a single item. Also note that a braced expression-list can be preceded by a minus sign in order to change the sign of all the expression-list-items.

For some commands it makes sense to specify all the possible expressions in a list. This is achieved with expression-list-or-all, defined as:

expression-list-or-all:
  expression-list | :

The meaning of “all” (:) depends on context. For example, Curve { : } will get the ids of all the existing curves in the model, while Surface { : } will get the ids of all existing surfaces.

4.2.2 Character expressions

Character expressions are defined as:
char-expression:
"string" |
string | string[ expression ] |
Today | OnelabAction | GmshExecutableName |
CurrentDirectory | CurrentDir | CurrentFileName |
StrPrefix ( char-expression ) |
StrRelative ( char-expression ) |
StrCat ( char-expression <,...> ) |
Str ( char-expression <,...> ) |
StrChoice ( expression, char-expression, char-expression ) |
StrSub( char-expression, expression, expression ) |
StrSub( char-expression, expression ) |
UpperCase ( char-expression ) |
AbsolutePath ( char-expression ) |
DirName ( char-expression ) |
Sprintf ( char-expression , expression-list ) |
Sprintf ( char-expression ) |
Sprintf ( char-option ) |
GetEnv ( char-expression ) |
GetString ( char-expression <,char-expression>) |
GetStringValue ( char-expression , char-expression ) |
NameToString ( char-expression , char-expression , char-expression ) |
<Physical> Point|Curve|Surface|Volume { expression } |
DefineString(char-expression, onelab-options)

Today returns the current date. OnelabAction returns the current ONELAB action (e.g. check or compute). GmshExecutableName returns the full path of the Gmsh executable. CurrentDirectory (or CurrentDir) and CurrentFileName return the directory and file name of the script being parsed. StrPrefix and StrRelative take the prefix (e.g. to remove the extension) or the relative path of a given file name. StrCat and Str concatenate character expressions (Str adds a newline character after each string except the last). StrChoice returns the first or second char-expression depending on the value of expression. StrSub returns the portion of the string that starts at the character position given by the first expression and spans the number of characters given by the second expression or until the end of the string (whichever comes first; or always if the second expression is not provided). UpperCase converts the char-expression to upper case. AbsolutePath returns the absolute path of a file. DirName returns the directory of a file. Sprintf is equivalent to the sprintf C function (where char-expression is a format string that can contain floating point formatting characters: %e, %g, etc.) The various char-options are listed in Appendix B [Options], page 173. GetEnv gets the value of an environment variable from the operating system. GetString allows to get a ONELAB string value (the second optional argument is the default value returned if the variable does not exist). GetStringValue asks the user for a value interactively (the second argument is the value used in non-interactive mode). StrReplace's arguments are: input string, old substring, new substring (brackets can be used instead of parentheses in Str and Sprintf). Physical Point, etc., or Point, etc., retrieve the name of the physical or elementary entity, if any. NameToString converts a variable name into a string.

DefineString allows to define a ONELAB variable in-line. The char-expression given as the first argument is the default value; this is followed by the various ONELAB options. See the ONELAB tutorial wiki for more information.
Character expressions are mostly used to specify non-numeric options and input/output file names. See Section A.8 [t8], page 140, for an interesting usage of char-expressions in an animation script.

List of character expressions are defined as:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{char-expression-list} & : \text{char-expression} <,...> \\
\text{char-expression} & : \text{char-expression-list} \\
& | \{ \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression} \} \\
& | \{ \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression} \} \\
& | \text{color-option}
\end{align*}
\]

4.2.3 Color expressions

Colors expressions are hybrids between fixed-length braced expression-lists and strings:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{color-expression} & : \text{char-expression} \\
& | \{ \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression} \} \\
& | \{ \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression}, \text{expression} \} \\
& | \text{color-option}
\end{align*}
\]

The first case permits to use the X Windows names to refer to colors, e.g., Red, SpringGreen, LavenderBlush3, ... (see src/common/Colors.h in the source code for a complete list). The second case permits to define colors by using three expressions to specify their red, green and blue components (with values comprised between 0 and 255). The third case permits to define colors by using their red, green and blue color components as well as their alpha channel. The last case permits to use the value of a color-option as a color-expression. The various color-options are listed in Appendix B [Options], page 173. See Section A.3 [t3], page 131, for an example of the use of color expressions.

4.3 Operators

Gmsh’s operators are similar to the corresponding operators in C and C++. Here is the list of the unary, binary and ternary operators currently implemented.

operator-unary-left:
- Unary minus.
! Logical not.

operator-unary-right:
++ Post-incrementation.
-- Post-decrementation.

operator-binary:
^ Exponentiation.
* Multiplication.
/ Division.
% Modulo.
+ Addition.
- Subtraction.
== Equality.
!= Inequality.
> Greater.
>= Greater or equality.
< Less.
<= Less or equality.
&& Logical ‘and’.
|| Logical ‘or’. (Warning: the logical ‘or’ always implies the evaluation of both arguments. That is, unlike in C or C++, the second operand of || is evaluated even if the first one is true).

**operator-ternary-left:**

?  

**operator-ternary-right:**

The only ternary operator, formed by operator-ternary-left and operator-ternary-right, returns the value of its second argument if the first argument is non-zero; otherwise it returns the value of its third argument.

The evaluation priorities are summarized below (from stronger to weaker, i.e., * has a highest evaluation priority than +). Parentheses () may be used anywhere to change the order of evaluation:

1. (), [], ,, #
2. ^
3. !, ++, --, - (unary)
4. *, /, %
5. +, -
6. <, >, <=, >=
7. ==, !=
8. &&
9. ||
10. ?:
11. =, +=, -=, *=, /=

### 4.4 Built-in functions

A built-in function is composed of an identifier followed by a pair of parentheses containing an expression-list, the list of its arguments. This list of arguments can also be provided in between brackets, instead of parentheses. Here is the list of the built-in functions currently implemented:

**build-in-function:**

**Acos (expression)**
Arc cosine (inverse cosine) of an expression in [-1,1]. Returns a value in [0,Pi].

**Asin (expression)**
Arc sine (inverse sine) of an expression in [-1,1]. Returns a value in [-Pi/2,Pi/2].

**Atan (expression)**
Arc tangent (inverse tangent) of expression. Returns a value in [-Pi/2,Pi/2].

**Atan2 (expression, expression)**
Arc tangent (inverse tangent) of the first expression divided by the second. Returns a value in [-Pi,Pi].

¹ The affectation operators are introduced in Section 4.7 [General commands], page 29.
Ceil (expression)
    Rounds expression up to the nearest integer.

Cos (expression)
    Cosine of expression.

Cosh (expression)
    Hyperbolic cosine of expression.

Exp (expression)
    Returns the value of e (the base of natural logarithms) raised to the power of expression.

Fabs (expression)
    Absolute value of expression.

Fmod (expression, expression)
    Remainder of the division of the first expression by the second, with the sign of the first.

Floor (expression)
    Rounds expression down to the nearest integer.

Hypot (expression, expression)
    Returns the square root of the sum of the square of its two arguments.

Log (expression)
    Natural logarithm of expression (expression > 0).

Log10 (expression)
    Base 10 logarithm of expression (expression > 0).

Max (expression, expression)
    Maximum of the two arguments.

Min (expression, expression)
    Minimum of the two arguments.

Modulo (expression, expression)
    see Fmod(expression, expression).

Rand (expression)
    Random number between zero and expression.

Round (expression)
    Rounds expression to the nearest integer.

Sqrt (expression)
    Square root of expression (expression >= 0).

Sin (expression)
    Sine of expression.

Sinh (expression)
    Hyperbolic sine of expression.

Tan (expression)
    Tangent of expression.

Tanh (expression)
    Hyperbolic tangent of expression.
4.5 User-defined macros

User-defined macros take no arguments, and are evaluated as if a file containing the macro body was included at the location of the Call statement.

Macro string | char-expression
Begin the declaration of a user-defined macro named string. The body of the macro starts on the line after ‘Macro string’, and can contain any Gmsh command. A synonym for Macro is Function.

Return
End the body of the current user-defined macro. Macro declarations cannot be imbricated.

Call string | char-expression ;
Execute the body of a (previously defined) macro named string.

See Section A.5 [t5], page 135, for an example of a user-defined macro. A shortcoming of Gmsh’s scripting language is that all variables are “public”. Variables defined inside the body of a macro will thus be available outside, too!

4.6 Loops and conditionals

Loops and conditionals are defined as follows, and can be imbricated:

For ( expression : expression )
Iterate from the value of the first expression to the value of the second expression, with a unit incrementation step. At each iteration, the commands comprised between ‘For ( expression : expression )’ and the matching EndFor are executed.

For ( expression : expression : expression )
Iterate from the value of the first expression to the value of the second expression, with a positive or negative incrementation step equal to the third expression. At each iteration, the commands comprised between ‘For ( expression : expression : expression )’ and the matching EndFor are executed.

For string In { expression : expression }
Iterate from the value of the first expression to the value of the second expression, with a unit incrementation step. At each iteration, the value of the iterate is affected to an expression named string, and the commands comprised between ‘For string In { expression : expression }’ and the matching EndFor are executed.

For string In { expression : expression : expression }
Iterate from the value of the first expression to the value of the second expression, with a positive or negative incrementation step equal to the third expression. At each iteration, the value of the iterate is affected to an expression named string, and the commands comprised between ‘For string In { expression : expression : expression }’ and the matching EndFor are executed.

EndFor
End a matching For command.

If ( expression )
The body enclosed between ‘If ( expression )’ and the matching ElseIf, Else or EndIf, is evaluated if expression is non-zero.

ElseIf ( expression )
The body enclosed between ‘ElseIf ( expression )’ and the next matching ElseIf, Else or EndIf, is evaluated if expression is non-zero and none of the expression of the previous matching codes If and ElseIf were non-zero.
Else
The body enclosed between Else and the matching EndIf is evaluated if none of
the expression of the previous matching codes If and ElseIf were non-zero.

EndIf
End a matching If command.

4.7 General commands
The following commands can be used anywhere in a Gmsh script:

string = expression;
Create a new expression identifier string, or affects expression to an existing ex-
pression identifier. The following expression identifiers are predefined (hardcoded in
Gmsh’s parser):

Pi Return 3.1415926535897932.

GMSH_MAJOR_VERSION
Return Gmsh’s major version number.

GMSH_MINOR_VERSION
Return Gmsh’s minor version number.

GMSH_PATCH_VERSION
Return Gmsh’s patch version number.

MPI_Size Return the number of processors on which Gmsh is running. It is always
1, except if you compiled Gmsh with ENABLE_MPI (see Appendix C
[Compiling the source code], page 251).

MPI_Rank Return the rank of the current processor.

Cpu Return the current CPU time (in seconds).

Memory Return the current memory usage (in Mb).

TotalMemory
Return the total memory available (in Mb).

newp Return the next available point tag. As explained in Chapter 5 [Ge-
ometry module], page 35, a unique tag must be associated with every
geometrical point: newp permits to know the highest tag already attri-
buted (plus one). This is mostly useful when writing user-defined macros (see Section 4.5 [User-defined macros], page 28) or general ge-
ometric primitives, when one does not know a priori which tags are
already attributed, and which ones are still available.

newc Return the next available curve tag.

news Return the next available surface tag.

newv Return the next available volume tag.

newcl Return the next available curve loop tag.

newsl Return the next available surface loop tag.

newreg Return the next available region tag. That is, newreg returns the max-
imum of newp, newl, news, newv, newll, newsl and all physical group
tags2.

2 For compatibility purposes, the behavior of newl, news, newv and newreg can be modified with the
Geometry.OldNewReg option (see Section B.2 [Geometry options list], page 200).
string = \{ \};
Create a new expression list identifier \texttt{string} with an empty list.

\texttt{string[1] = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a new expression list identifier \texttt{string} with the list \texttt{expression-list}, or affects \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list identifier. Parentheses are also allowed instead of square brackets; although not recommended, brackets and parentheses can also be completely omitted.

\texttt{string [ \{ expression-list \} ] = \{ expression-list \};}
Affect each item in the right hand side \texttt{expression-list} to the elements (indexed by the left hand side \texttt{expression-list}) of an existing expression list identifier. The two \texttt{expression-lists} must contain the same number of items. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string += expression;}
Add and affect \texttt{expression} to an existing expression identifier.

\texttt{string -= expression;}
Subtract and affect \texttt{expression} to an existing expression identifier.

\texttt{string **= expression;}
Multiply and affect \texttt{expression} to an existing expression identifier.

\texttt{string /= expression;}
Divide and affect \texttt{expression} to an existing expression identifier.

\texttt{string += \{ expression-list \};}
Append \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list or creates a new expression list with \texttt{expression-list}.

\texttt{string -= \{ expression-list \};}
Remove the items in \texttt{expression-list} from the existing expression list.

\texttt{string [ \{ expression-list \} ] += \{ expression-list \};}
Add and affect, item per item, the right hand side \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list identifier. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string [ \{ expression-list \} ] -= \{ expression-list \};}
Subtract and affect, item per item, the right hand side \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list identifier. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string [ \{ expression-list \} ] *= \{ expression-list \};}
Multiply and affect, item per item, the right hand side \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list identifier. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string [ \{ expression-list \} ] /= \{ expression-list \};}
Divide and affect, item per item, the right hand side \texttt{expression-list} to an existing expression list identifier. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string = char-expression;}
Create a new character expression identifier \texttt{string} with a given \texttt{char-expression}.

\texttt{string[] = Str( char-expression-list );}
Create a new character expression list identifier \texttt{string} with a given \texttt{char-expression-list}. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.

\texttt{string[] += Str( char-expression-list );}
Append a character expression list to an existing list. Parentheses can also be used instead of brackets.
DefineConstant[ string = expression | char-expression <, ...> ];
    Create a new expression identifier string, with value expression, only if has not been
    defined before.
DefineConstant[ string = { expression | char-expression, onelab-options } <, ...> ];
    Same as the previous case, except that the variable is also exchanged with the
    ONELAB database if it has not been defined before. See the ONELAB tutorial
    wiki for more information.
SetNumber( char-expression , expression );
    Set the value a numeric ONELAB variable char-expression.
SetString( char-expression , char-expression );
    Set the value a string ONELAB variable char-expression.
real-option = expression;
    Affect expression to a real option.
char-option = char-expression;
    Affect char-expression to a character option.
color-option = color-expression;
    Affect color-expression to a color option.
real-option += expression;
    Add and affect expression to a real option.
real-option -= expression;
    Subtract and affect expression to a real option.
real-option *= expression;
    Multiply and affect expression to a real option.
real-option /= expression;
    Divide and affect expression to a real option.
Abort;
    Abort the current script.
Exit;
    Exit Gmsh.
CreateDir char-expression;
    Create the directory char-expression.
Printf ( char-expression <, expression-list> );
    Print a character expression in the information window and/or on the terminal. 
    Printf is equivalent to the printf C function: char-expression is a format string 
    that can contain formatting characters (%f, %e, etc.). Note that all expressions are 
    evaluated as floating point values in Gmsh (see Section 4.2 [Expressions], page 21), 
    so that only valid floating point formatting characters make sense in char-expression. 
    See Section A.5 [t5], page 135, for an example of the use of Printf.
Printf ( char-expression , expression-list ) > char-expression;
    Same as Printf above, but output the expression in a file.
Printf ( char-expression , expression-list ) >> char-expression;
    Same as Printf above, but appends the expression at the end of the file.
Warning|Error ( char-expression <, expression-list> );
    Same as Printf, but raises a warning or an error.
Merge char-expression;
    Merge a file named char-expression. This command is equivalent to the ‘File->Merge’
    menu in the GUI. If the path in char-expression is not absolute, char-expression is
appended to the path of the current file. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

```
ShapeFromFile( char-expression );
```
Merge a BREP, STEP or IGES file and returns the tags of the highest-dimensional entities. Only available with the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel.

```
Draw;
```
Redraw the scene.

```
SplitCurrentWindowHorizontal expression;
```
Split the current window horizontally, with the ratio given by expression.

```
SplitCurrentWindowVertical expression;
```
Split the current window vertically, with the ratio given by expression.

```
SetCurrentWindow expression;
```
Set the current window by specifying its index (starting at 0) in the list of all windows. When new windows are created by splits, new windows are appended at the end of the list.

```
UnsplitWindow;
```
Restore a single window.

```
SetChanged;
```
Force the mesh and post-processing vertex arrays to be regenerated. Useful e.g. for creating animations with changing clipping planes, etc.

```
BoundingBox;
```
Recompute the bounding box of the scene (which is normally computed only after new model entities are added or after files are included or merged). The bounding box is computed as follows:
1. If there is a mesh (i.e., at least one mesh node), the bounding box is taken as the box enclosing all the mesh nodes;
2. If there is no mesh but there is a geometry (i.e., at least one geometrical point), the bounding box is taken as the box enclosing all the geometrical points;
3. If there is no mesh and no geometry, but there are some post-processing views, the bounding box is taken as the box enclosing all the primitives in the views.

This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

```
BoundingBox { expression, expression, expression, expression, expression, expression };
```
Force the bounding box of the scene to the given expressions (X min, X max, Y min, Y max, Z min, Z max). Beware that order of the coordinates is different than in the `BoundingBox` commands for model entities: see Section 4.2.1 [Floating point expressions], page 21.

```
Delete Model;
```
Delete the current model (all model entities and their associated meshes).

```
Delete Physicals;
```
Delete all physical groups.

```
Delete Variables;
```
Delete all the expressions.

```
Delete Options;
```
Delete the current options and revert to the default values.
Delete string;
   Delete the expression string.

Print char-expression;
   Print the graphic window in a file named char-expression, using the current Print.Format (see Section B.1 [General options list], page 173). If the path in char-expression is not absolute, char-expression is appended to the path of the current file. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Sleep expression;
   Suspend the execution of Gmsh during expression seconds.

SystemCall char-expression;
   Executes a (blocking) system call.

NonBlockingSystemCall char-expression;
   Execute a (non-blocking) system call.

OnelabRun ( char-expression <, char-expression > )
   Run a ONELAB client (first argument is the client name, second optional argument is the command line).

SetName char-expression;
   Change the name of the current model.

SetFactory(char-expression);
   Change the current geometry kernel (i.e. determines the CAD kernel that is used for all subsequent geometrical commands). Currently available kernels: "Built-in" and "OpenCASCADE".

SyncModel;
   Force an immediate transfer from the old geometrical database into the new one (this transfer normally occurs right after a file is read).

NewModel;
   Create a new current model.

Include char-expression;
   Include the file named char-expression at the current position in the input file. The include command should be given on a line of its own. If the path in char-expression is not absolute, char-expression is appended to the path of the current file.

4.8 General options
The list of all the general char-options, real-options and color-options (in that order—check the default values to see the actual types) is given in Section B.1 [General options list], page 173. Most of these options are accessible in the GUI, but not all of them. When running Gmsh interactively, changing an option in the script file will modify the option in the GUI in real time. This permits for example to resize the graphical window in a script, or to interact with animations in the script and in the GUI at the same time.
5 Geometry module

Geometries can be constructed in Gmsh using different underlying CAD kernels. Selecting the CAD kernel in .geo files is done with the SetFactory command. In the Gmsh API, the kernel appears explicitly in all the relevant functions from the gmsh/model namespace, with geo or occ prefixes for the built-in and OpenCASCADE kernel, respectively.

The built-in CAD kernel (SetFactory("Built-in")) provides a simple CAD engine based on a bottom-up boundary representation approach: you need to first define points (using the Point command: see below), then curves (using Line, Circle, Spline, ..., commands or by extruding points), then surfaces (using for example the Plane Surface or Surface commands, or by extruding curves), and finally volumes (using the Volume command or by extruding surfaces). The OpenCASCADE kernel (SetFactory("OpenCASCADE")) allows to build models in the same bottom-up manner, or by using a constructive solid geometry approach where solids are defined first. Boolean operations can then be performed to modify them.

These geometrical model entities are also referred to as “elementary entities” in Gmsh, and are assigned tags (strictly positive global identification numbers) when they are created:

1. each point must possess a unique tag;
2. each curve must possess a unique tag;
3. each surface must possess a unique tag;
4. each volume must possess a unique tag.

Elementary entities can then be manipulated in various ways, for example using the Translate, Rotate, Scale or Symmetry commands. They can be deleted with the Delete command, provided that no higher-dimension entity references them. Zero or negative tags are reserved by the system for special uses: do not use them in your scripts.

Groups of elementary entities can also be defined and are called “physical” groups. These physical groups cannot be modified by geometry commands: their only purpose is to assemble elementary entities into larger groups so that they can be referred to later as single entities. As is the case with elementary entities, each physical point, physical curve, physical surface or physical volume must be assigned a unique tag. See Chapter 6 [Mesh module], page 45, for more information about how physical groups affect the way meshes are saved.

5.1 Geometry commands

The next subsections describe all the available geometry commands in the scripting language. For the equivalent commands in the Gmsh API, see the gmsh/model/geo and gmsh/model/occ namespaces in Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255.

Note that the following general syntax rule is followed for the definition of model entities: “If an expression defines a new entity, it is enclosed between parentheses. If an expression refers to a previously defined entity, it is enclosed between braces.”

5.1.1 Points

Point ( expression ) = { expression, expression, expression <, expression > };

Create a point. The expression inside the parentheses is the point’s tag; the three first expressions inside the braces on the right hand side give the three X, Y and Z coordinates of the point in the three-dimensional Euclidean space; the optional last expression sets the prescribed mesh element size at that point. See Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47, for more information about how this value is used in the meshing process.
Physical Point ( expression | char-expression <, expression> ) <+|->= {
    expression-list }

Create a physical point. The expression inside the parentheses is the physical point’s
tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the
elementary points that need to be grouped inside the physical point. If a char-
expression is given instead of expression inside the parentheses, a string
label is associated with the physical tag, which can be either provided explicitly
(after the comma) or not (in which case a unique tag is automatically created).

5.1.2 Curves

Line ( expression ) = { expression, expression };

Create a straight line segment. The expression inside the parentheses is the line
segment’s tag; the two expressions inside the braces on the right hand side give tags
of the start and end points of the segment.

Bezier ( expression ) = { expression-list };

Create a Bezier curve. The expression-list contains the tags of the control points.

BSpline ( expression ) = { expression-list };

Create a cubic BSpline. The expression-list contains the tags of the control points.
Creates a periodic curve if the first and last points are identical.

Spline ( expression ) = { expression-list };

Create a spline going through the points in expression-list. With the built-in geome-
try kernel this constructs a Catmull-Rom spline. With the OpenCASCADE kernel,
this constructs a C2 BSpline. Creates a periodic curve if the first and last points
are identical.

Circle ( expression ) = { expression, expression, expression <, ...> };

Create a circle arc. If three expressions are provided on the right-hand-side they
define the start point, the center and the end point of the arc. With the built-in
geometry kernel the arc should be strictly smaller than Pi. With the OpenCAS-
CADE kernel, if between 4 and 6 expressions are provided, the first three define the
coordinates of the center, the next one defines the radius, and the optional next two
the start and end angle.

Ellipse ( expression ) = { expression, expression, expression <, ...> };

Create an ellipse arc. If four expressions are provided on the right-hand-side they
define the start point, the center point, a point anywhere on the major axis and
the end point. If the first point is a major axis point, the third expression can be
omitted. With the OpenCASCADE kernel, if between 5 and 7 expressions are
provided, the first three define the coordinates of the center, the next two define the
major (along the x-axis) and minor radii (along the y-axis), and the next two the
start and end angle. Note that OpenCASCADE does not allow creating ellipse arcs
with the major radius smaller than the minor radius.

Compound Spline | BSpline ( expression ) = { expression-list } Using expression;

Create a spline or a BSpline from control points sampled on the curves in expression-
list. Using expression specifies the number of intervals on each curve to compute
the sampling points. Compound splines and BSplines are only available with the
built-in geometry kernel.

Curve Loop ( expression ) = { expression-list };

Create an oriented loop of curves, i.e. a closed wire. The expression inside the
parentheses is the curve loop’s tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should
contain the tags of all the curves that constitute the curve loop. A curve loop
must be a closed loop. With the built-in geometry kernel, the curves should be
ordered and oriented, using negative tags to specify reverse orientation. (If the
orientation is correct, but the ordering is wrong, Gmsh will actually reorder the list
internally to create a consistent loop; the built-in kernel also supports multiple curve
loops (or subloops) in a single Curve Loop command, but this is not recommended).
With the OpenCASCADE kernel the curve loop is always oriented according to the
orientation of its first curve; negative tags can be specified for compatibility with
the built-in kernel, but are simply ignored. Curve loops are used to create surfaces:
see Section 5.1.3 [Surfaces], page 37.

Wire ( expression ) = { expression-list };
Create a path made of curves. Wires are only available with the OpenCASCADE
kernel. They are used to create ThruSections and extrusions along paths.

Physical Curve ( expression | char-expression <, expression> ) <+|->= { 
expression-list };
Create a physical curve. The expression inside the parentheses is the physical curve’s
tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the
elementary curves that need to be grouped inside the physical curve. If a char-
expression is given instead of expression inside the parentheses, a string
label is associated with the physical tag, which can be either provided explicitly
(after the comma) or not (in which case a unique tag is automatically created). In
some mesh file formats (e.g. MSH2), specifying negative tags in the expression-list
will reverse the orientation of the mesh elements belonging to the corresponding
elementary curves in the saved mesh file.

5.1.3 Surfaces

Plane Surface ( expression ) = { expression-list };
Create a plane surface. The expression inside the parentheses is the plane surface’s
tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the
curve loops defining the surface. The first curve loop defines the exterior boundary of the
surface; all other curve loops define holes in the surface. A curve loop defining a
hole should not have any curves in common with the exterior curve loop (in which
case it is not a hole, and the two surfaces should be defined separately). Likewise,
a curve loop defining a hole should not have any curves in common with another
curve loop defining a hole in the same surface (in which case the two curve loops
should be combined).

Surface ( expression ) = { expression-list } < In Sphere { expression }, Using Point
{ expression-list } >;
Create a surface filling. With the built-in kernel, the first curve loop should be
composed of either three or four curves, the surface is constructed using transfi-
nite interpolation, and the optional In Sphere argument forces the surface to be a
spherical patch (the extra parameter gives the tag of the center of the sphere). With
the OpenCASCADE kernel, a BSpline surface is constructed by optimization to
match the bounding curves, as well as the (optional) points provided after Using
Point.

BSpline Surface ( expression ) = { expression-list };
Create a BSpline surface filling. Only a single curve loop made of 2, 3 or 4 BSpline
curves can be provided. BSpline Surface is only available with the OpenCAS-
CADE kernel.
Bezier Surface (expression) = {expression-list};
Create a Bezier surface filling. Only a single curve loop made of 2, 3 or 4 Bezier curves can be provided. *Bezier Surface* is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Disk (expression) = {expression-list};
Creates a disk. When four expressions are provided on the right hand side (3 coordinates of the center and the radius), the disk is circular. A fifth expression defines the radius along Y, leading to an ellipse. *Disk* is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Rectangle (expression) = {expression-list};
Create a rectangle. The 3 first expressions define the lower-left corner; the next 2 define the width and height. If a 6th expression is provided, it defines a radius to round the rectangle corners. *Rectangle* is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Surface Loop (expression) = {expression-list} < Using Sewing >;
Create a surface loop (a shell). The expression inside the parentheses is the surface loop’s tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the surfaces that constitute the surface loop. A surface loop must always represent a closed shell, and the surfaces should be oriented consistently (using negative tags to specify reverse orientation). (Surface loops are used to create volumes: see Section 5.1.4 *Volumes*, page 38.) With the OpenCASCADE kernel, the optional *Using Sewing* argument allows to build a shell made of surfaces that share geometrically identical (but topologically different) curves.

Physical Surface (expression | char-expression <, expression>) <+|->= {expression-list};
Create a physical surface. The expression inside the parentheses is the physical surface’s tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the elementary surfaces that need to be grouped inside the physical surface. If a char-expression is given instead instead of expression inside the parentheses, a string label is associated with the physical tag, which can be either provided explicitly (after the comma) or not (in which case a unique tag is automatically created). In some mesh file formats (e.g. MSH2), specifying negative tags in the expression-list will reverse the orientation of the mesh elements belonging to the corresponding elementary surfaces in the saved mesh file.

5.1.4 Volumes

Volume (expression) = {expression-list};
Create a volume. The expression inside the parentheses is the volume’s tag; the expression-list on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the surface loops defining the volume. The first surface loop defines the exterior boundary of the volume; all other surface loops define holes in the volume. A surface loop defining a hole should not have any surfaces in common with the exterior surface loop (in which case it is not a hole, and the two volumes should be defined separately). Likewise, a surface loop defining a hole should not have any surfaces in common with another surface loop defining a hole in the same volume (in which case the two surface loops should be combined).

Sphere (expression) = {expression-list};
Create a sphere, defined by the 3 coordinates of its center and a radius. Additional expressions define 3 angle limits. The first two optional arguments define the polar
angle opening (from -\(\pi/2\) to \(\pi/2\)). The optional ‘angle3’ argument defines the azimuthal opening (from 0 to \(2\pi\)). \textit{Sphere} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Box ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a box, defined by the 3 coordinates of a point and the 3 extents. \textit{Box} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Cylinder ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a cylinder, defined by the 3 coordinates of the center of the first circular face, the 3 components of the vector defining its axis and its radius. An additional expression defines the angular opening. \textit{Cylinder} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Torus ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a torus, defined by the 3 coordinates of its center and 2 radii. An additional expression defines the angular opening. \textit{Torus} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Cone ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a cone, defined by the 3 coordinates of the center of the first circular face, the 3 components of the vector defining its axis and the two radii of the faces (these radii can be zero). An additional expression defines the angular opening. \textit{Cone} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Wedge ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a right angular wedge, defined by the 3 coordinates of the right-angle point and the 3 extends. An additional parameter defines the top X extent (zero by default). \textit{Wedge} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{ThruSections ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Create a volume defined through curve loops. \textit{ThruSections} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Ruled ThruSections ( expression ) = \{ expression-list \};}
Same as \textit{ThruSections}, but the surfaces created on the boundary are forced to be ruled. \textit{Ruled ThruSections} is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

\textbf{Physical Volume ( expression | char-expression <, expression> ) <+|->= \{ expression-list \};}
Create a physical volume. The \textit{expression} inside the parentheses is the physical volume’s tag; the \textit{expression-list} on the right hand side should contain the tags of all the elementary volumes that need to be grouped inside the physical volume. If a \textit{char-expression} is given instead of \textit{expression} inside the parentheses, a string label is associated with the physical tag, which can be either provided explicitly (after the comma) or not (in which case a unique tag is automatically created).

\subsection{5.1.5 Extrusions}
Curves, surfaces and volumes can also be created through extrusion of points, curves and surfaces, respectively. Here is the syntax of the geometrical extrusion commands (go to Section 6.3.2 [Structured grids], page 64, to see how these commands can be extended in order to also extrude the mesh):

\textit{extrude}:
Extrude \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{extrude-list} \}

Extrude all elementary entities (points, curves or surfaces) in \text{extrude-list} using a translation. The \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z components of the translation vector.

Extrude \{ \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \text{expression} \} \{ \text{extrude-list} \}

Extrude all elementary entities (points, curves or surfaces) in \text{extrude-list} using a rotation. The first \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z direction of the rotation axis; the second \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z components of the translation vector; the last \text{expression} should contain the rotation angle (in radians). With the built-in geometry kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than Pi.

Extrude \{ \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \text{expression} \} \{ \text{extrude-list} \}

Extrude all elementary entities (points, curves or surfaces) in \text{extrude-list} using a translation combined with a rotation (to produce a “twist”). The first \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z components of the translation vector; the second \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z direction of the rotation axis, which should match the direction of the translation; the third \text{expression-list} should contain three \text{expressions} giving the X, Y and Z components of any point on this axis; the last \text{expression} should contain the rotation angle (in radians). With the built-in geometry kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than Pi.

Extrude \{ \text{extrude-list} \}

Extrude entities in \text{extrude-list} using a translation along their normal. Only available with the built-in geometry kernel.

Extrude \{ \text{extrude-list} \} \text{Using Wire} \{ \text{expression-list} \}

Extrude entities in \text{extrude-list} along the give wire. Only available with the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel.

ThruSections \{ \text{expression-list} \}

Create surfaces through the given curve loops or wires. ThruSections is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Ruled ThruSections \{ \text{expression-list} \}

Create ruled surfaces through the given curve loops or wires. Ruled ThruSections is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Fillet \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \}

Fillet volumes (first list) on some curves (second list), using the provided radii (third list). The radius list can either contain a single radius, as many radii as curves, or twice as many as curves (in which case different radii are provided for the begin and end points of the curves). Fillet is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Chamfer \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \}

Chamfer volumes (first list) on some curves (second list), using the provided distance (fourth list) measured on the given surfaces (third list). The distance list can either contain a single distance, as many distances as curves, or twice as many as curves (in which case the first in each pair is measured on the given corresponding surface). Chamfer is only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

with
extrude-list:

<Physical> Point | Curve | Surface { expression-list-or-all }; ...

As explained in Section 4.2.1 [Floating point expressions], page 21, extrude can be used in an expression, in which case it returns a list of tags. By default, the list contains the “top” of the extruded entity at index 0 and the extruded entity at index 1, followed by the “sides” of the extruded entity at indices 2, 3, etc. For example:

Point(1) = {0,0,0};
Point(2) = {1,0,0};
Line(1) = {1, 2};
out[] = Extrude{0,1,0}{ Curve{1}; };
Printf("top curve = %g", out[0]);
Printf("surface = %g", out[1]);
Printf("side curves = %g and %g", out[2], out[3]);

This behaviour can be changed with the Geometry.ExtrudeReturnLateralEntities option (see Section B.2 [Geometry options list], page 200).

5.1.6 Boolean operations

Boolean operations can be applied on curves, surfaces and volumes. All boolean operation act on two lists of elementary entities. The first list represents the object; the second represents the tool. The general syntax for boolean operations is as follows:

\textit{boolean:}

\begin{verbatim}
BooleanIntersection { boolean-list } { boolean-list }
  Compute the intersection of the object and the tool.

BooleanUnion { boolean-list } { boolean-list }
  Compute the union of the object and the tool.

BooleanDifference { boolean-list } { boolean-list }
  Subtract the tool from the object.

BooleanFragments { boolean-list } { boolean-list }
  Compute all the fragments resulting from the intersection of the entities in the
  object and in the tool, making all interfaces conformal. When applied to entities of
  different dimensions, the lower dimensional entities will be automatically embedded
  in the higher dimensional entities if they are not on their boundary.
\end{verbatim}

with

\begin{verbatim}
boolean-list:
  <Physical> Curve | Surface | Volume { expression-list-or-all }; ...

Delete ;
\end{verbatim}

If Delete is specified in the boolean-list, the tool and/or the object is deleted.

As explained in Section 4.2.1 [Floating point expressions], page 21, boolean can be used in an expression, in which case it returns the list of tags of the highest dimensional entities created by the boolean operation. See examples/boolean for examples.

An alternative syntax exists for boolean operations, which can be used when it is known beforehand that the operation will result in a single (highest-dimensional) entity:

\textit{boolean-explicit:}

\begin{verbatim}
BooleanIntersection ( expression ) = { boolean-list } { boolean-list };
  Compute the intersection of the object and the tool and assign the result the tag
  expression.
\end{verbatim}
BooleanUnion (expression) = { boolean-list } { boolean-list };
Compute the union of the object and the tool and assign the result the tag expression.

BooleanDifference (expression) = { boolean-list } { boolean-list };
Subtract the tool from the object and assign the result the tag expression.

Again, see examples/boolean for examples.
Boolean operations are only available with the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel.

5.1.7 Transformations

Geometrical transformations can be applied to elementary entities, or to copies of elementary entities (using the Duplicata command: see below). The syntax of the transformation commands is:

transform:

Dilate {{expression-list}, expression} { transform-list }
Scale all elementary entities in transform-list by a factor expression. The expression-list should contain three expressions giving the X, Y, and Z coordinates of the center of the homothetic transformation.

Dilate {{expression-list}, {expression, expression, expression}} { transform-list }
Scale all elementary entities in transform-list using different factors along X, Y and Z (the three expressions). The expression-list should contain three expressions giving the X, Y, and Z coordinates of the center of the homothetic transformation.

Rotate {{expression-list}, {expression-list}, expression} { transform-list }
Rotate all elementary entities in transform-list by an angle of expression radians. The first expression-list should contain three expressions giving the X, Y and Z direction of the rotation axis; the second expression-list should contain three expressions giving the X, Y and Z components of any point on this axis.

Symmetry {expression-list} { transform-list }
Transform all elementary entities symmetrically to a plane. The expression-list should contain four expressions giving the coefficients of the plane’s equation.

Affine {expression-list} { transform-list }
Apply a 4 x 4 affine transformation matrix (16 entries given by row; only 12 can be provided for convenience) to all elementary entities. Currently only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

Translate {expression-list} { transform-list }
Translate all elementary entities in transform-list. The expression-list should contain three expressions giving the X, Y and Z components of the translation vector.

Boundary { transform-list }
(Not a transformation per-se.) Return the entities on the boundary of the elementary entities in transform-list, with signs indicating their orientation in the boundary. To get unsigned tags (e.g. to reuse the output in other commands), apply the Abs function on the returned list. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

CombinedBoundary { transform-list }
(Not a transformation per-se.) Return the boundary of the elementary entities, combined as if a single entity, in transform-list. Useful to compute the boundary of a complex part. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.
PointsOf \{ transform-list \}
(Not a transformation per-se.) Return all the geometrical points on the boundary of the elementary entities. Useful to compute the boundary of a complex part. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Intersect Curve \{ expression-list \} Surface \{ expression \}
(Not a transformation per-se.) Return the intersections of the curves given in expression-list with the specified surface. Currently only available with the built-in kernel.

Split Curve \{ expression \} Point \{ expression-list \}
(Not a transformation per-se.) Split the curve expression on the specified control points. Only available with the built-in kernel, for lines, splines and BSplines.

with

\begin{align*}
\text{transform-list}: \\
<\text{Physical}> \text{Point} | \text{Curve} | \text{Surface} | \text{Volume} \\
\{ \text{expression-list-or-all} \}; \ldots | \\
\text{Duplicata} \{ <\text{Physical}> \text{Point} | \text{Curve} | \text{Surface} | \text{Volume} \\
\{ \text{expression-list-or-all} \}; \ldots \} | \\
\text{transform}
\end{align*}

5.1.8 Miscellaneous
Here is a list of all other geometry commands currently available:

Coherence;
Remove all duplicate elementary entities (e.g., points having identical coordinates). Note that with the built-in geometry kernel Gmsh executes the Coherence command automatically after each geometrical transformation, unless Geometry.AutoCoherence is set to zero (see Section B.2 [Geometry options list], page 200). With the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel, Coherence is simply a shortcut for a BooleanFragments operation on all entities, with the Delete operator applied to all operands.

< Recursive > Delete \{ <\text{Physical}> \text{Point} | \text{Curve} | \text{Surface} | \text{Volume} \{ \text{expression-list-or-all} \}; \ldots \}
Delete all elementary entities whose tags are given in expression-list-or-all. If an entity is linked to another entity (for example, if a point is used as a control point of a curve), Delete has no effect (the curve will have to be deleted before the point can). The Recursive variant deletes the entities as well as all its sub-entities of lower dimension. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Delete Embedded \{ <\text{Physical}> \text{Point} | \text{Curve} | \text{Surface} | \text{Volume} \{ \text{expression-list-or-all} \}; \ldots \}
Delete all the embedded entities in the elementary entities whose tags are given in expression-list-or-all. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

SetMaxTag \text{Point} | \text{Curve} | \text{Surface} | \text{Volume} ( \text{expression} )
Force the maximum tag for a category of entities to a given value, so that subsequently created entities in the same category will not have tags smaller than the given value.
<Recursive> Hide { <Physical> Point | Curve | Surface | Volume { expression-list-or-all }; ... }
Hide the entities listed in expression-list-or-all.

Hide { : }
Hide all entities.

<Recursive> Show { <Physical> Point | Curve | Surface | Volume { expression-list-or-all }; ... }
Show the entities listed in expression-list-or-all.

Show { : }
Show all entities.

Sphere | PolarSphere ( expression ) = {expression, expression};
Change the current (surface) geometry used by the built-in geometry kernel to a (polar) sphere, defined by the two point tags specified on the right hand side. The expression between parentheses on the left hand side specifies a new unique tag for this geometry.

Parametric Surface ( expression ) = "string" "string" "string";
Change the current (surface) geometry used by the built-in geometry kernel to a parametric surface defined by the three strings expression evaluating to the x, y and z coordinates. The expression between parentheses on the left hand side specifies a new unique tag for this geometry.

Coordinates Surface expression;
Change the current (surface) geometry used by the built-in geometry kernel to the geometry identified by the given expression.

Euclidian Coordinates ;
Restore the default planar geometry for the built-in geometry kernel.

5.2 Geometry options
The list of all the options that control the behavior of geometry commands, as well as the way model entities are handled in the GUI, is given in Section B.2 [Geometry options list], page 200.
6 Mesh module

Gmsh’s mesh module regroups several 1D, 2D and 3D meshing algorithms, all producing grids conforming in the sense of finite elements (see Section 1.2 [Mesh], page 5):

- The 2D unstructured algorithms generate triangles and/or quadrangles (when recombination commands or options are used). The 3D unstructured algorithms generate tetrahedra, or tetrahedra and pyramids (when the boundary mesh contains quadrangles).

- The 2D structured algorithms (transfinite and extrusion) generate triangles by default, but quadrangles can be obtained by using the Recombine commands (see Section 6.3.2 [Structured grids], page 64, and Section 6.3.3 [Miscellaneous mesh commands], page 67). The 3D structured algorithms generate tetrahedra, hexahedra, prisms and pyramids, depending on the type of the surface meshes they are based on.

All meshes can be subdivided to generate fully quadrangular or fully hexahedral meshes with the Mesh.SubdivisionAlgorithm option (see Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208).

6.1 Choosing the right unstructured algorithm

Gmsh provides a choice between several 2D and 3D unstructured algorithms. Each algorithm has its own advantages and disadvantages.

For all 2D unstructured algorithms a Delaunay mesh that contains all the points of the 1D mesh is initially constructed using a divide-and-conquer algorithm\(^1\). Missing edges are recovered using edge swaps\(^2\). After this initial step several algorithms can be applied to generate the final mesh:

- The “MeshAdapt” algorithm\(^3\) is based on local mesh modifications. This technique makes use of edge swaps, splits, and collapses: long edges are split, short edges are collapsed, and edges are swapped if a better geometrical configuration is obtained.

- The “Delaunay” algorithm is inspired by the work of the GAMMA team at INRIA\(^4\). New points are inserted sequentially at the circumcenter of the element that has the largest adimensional circumradius. The mesh is then reconnected using an anisotropic Delaunay criterion.

- The “Frontal-Delaunay” algorithm is inspired by the work of S. Rebay\(^5\).

- Other experimental algorithms with specific features are also available. In particular, “Frontal-Delaunay for Quads”\(^6\) is a variant of the “Frontal-Delaunay” algorithm aiming at generating right-angle triangles suitable for recombination; and “BAMG”\(^7\) allows to generate anisotropic triangulations.

For very complex curved surfaces the “MeshAdapt” algorithm is the most robust. When high element quality is important, the “Frontal-Delaunay” algorithm should be tried. For very large

---

meshes of plane surfaces the “Delaunay” algorithm is the fastest; it usually also handles complex mesh size fields better than the “Frontal-Delaunay”. When the “Delaunay” or “Frontal-Delaunay” algorithms fail, “MeshAdapt” is automatically triggered. The “Automatic” algorithm uses “Delaunay” for plane surfaces and “MeshAdapt” for all other surfaces.

Several 3D unstructured algorithms are also available:

- The “Delaunay” algorithm is split into three separate steps. First, an initial mesh of the union of all the volumes in the model is performed, without inserting points in the volume. The surface mesh is then recovered using H. Si’s boundary recovery algorithm Tetgen/BR. Then a three-dimensional version of the 2D Delaunay algorithm described above is applied to insert points in the volume to respect the mesh size constraints.
- The “Frontal” algorithm uses J. Schoeberl’s Netgen algorithm.\(^8\)
- The “HXT” algorithm\(^9\) is a new efficient and parallel reimplementation of the Delaunay algorithm.
- Other experimental algorithms with specific features are also available. In particular, “MMG3D”\(^10\) allows to generate anisotropic tetrahedralizations.

The “Delaunay” algorithm is currently the most robust and is the only one that supports the automatic generation of hybrid meshes with pyramids. Embedded model entities and the Field mechanism to specify element sizes (see Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47) are currently only supported by the “Delaunay” and “HXT” algorithms.

If your version of Gmsh is compiled with OpenMP support (see Appendix C [Compiling the source code], page 251), most of the meshing steps can be performed in parallel:

- 1D and 2D meshing is parallelized using a coarse-grained approach, i.e. curves (resp. surfaces) are each meshed sequentially, but several curves (resp. surfaces) can be meshed at the same time.
- 3D meshing using HXT is parallelized using a fine-grained approach, i.e. the actual meshing procedure for a single volume is done in parallel.

The number of threads can be controlled with the -nt flag on the command line (see Section 3.3 [Command-line options], page 12), or with the General.NumThreads, Mesh.MaxNumThreads1D, Mesh.MaxNumThreads2D and Mesh.MaxNumThreads3D options (see Section B.1 [General options list], page 173 and Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208).

6.2 Elementary entities vs. physical groups

It is usually convenient to combine elementary geometrical entities into more meaningful groups, e.g. to define some mathematical (“domain”, “boundary with Neumann condition”), functional (“left wing”, “fuselage”) or material (“steel”, “carbon”) properties. Such grouping is done in Gmsh’s geometry module (see Chapter 5 [Geometry module], page 35) through “physical groups”.

By default in the MSH file format and in most other formats (see Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105), if physical groups are defined, the output mesh only contains those elements that belong to at least one physical group. (Different mesh file formats treat physical groups in slightly different ways, depending on their capability to define groups.)

To save all mesh elements whether or not physical groups are defined, use the Mesh.SaveAll option (see Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208) or specify -save_all on the command

---


\(^{10}\) C. Dobrzynski, MMG3D: user guide, INRIA, 2012.
In some formats (e.g. MSH2), setting \texttt{Mesh.SaveAll=1} will however discard all physical group definitions.

### 6.3 Mesh commands

The mesh module commands allow to modify the mesh element sizes and specify structured grid parameters. Certain mesh “actions” (i.e., “mesh the curves”, “mesh the surfaces” and “mesh the volumes”) can also be specified in the script files but are usually performed either in the GUI or on the command line (see Chapter 3 [Running Gmsh on your system], page 11, and Section 3.3 [Command-line options], page 12).

In the Gmsh API, the mesh commands are available in the \texttt{gmsh/model/mesh} module (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255).

#### 6.3.1 Specifying mesh element sizes

There are several ways to specify the size of the mesh elements for a given geometry:

1. First, if the two options \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints} and \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary} are set (they are by default; see Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208), you can simply specify desired mesh element sizes at the geometrical points of the model. The size of the mesh elements will then be computed by interpolating these values inside the domain during mesh generation. This might sometimes lead to over-refinement in some areas, so that you may have to add “dummy” geometrical entities in the model in order to get the desired element sizes or use more advanced methods explained below.

2. Second, if \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature} is set to a positive value (it is set to 0 by default), the mesh will be adapted with respect to the curvature of the model entities, the value giving the target number of elements per 2 Pi radians.

3. Next, you can specify a general background mesh size, expressed as a combination of so-called mesh size fields:
   - The \texttt{Box} field specifies the size of the elements inside and outside of a parallelepipedic region.
   - The \texttt{Distance} field specifies the size of the mesh according to the distance to some model entities.
   - The \texttt{MathEval} field specifies the size of the mesh using an explicit mathematical function.
   - The \texttt{PostView} field specifies an explicit background mesh in the form of a scalar post-processing view (see Section 8.1 [Post-processing commands], page 73, and Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105) in which the nodal values are the target element sizes. This method is very general but it requires a first (usually rough) mesh and a way to compute the target sizes on this mesh (usually through an error estimation procedure, in an iterative process of mesh adaptation). Warning: only parsed (‘.pos’) files can currently be used as background meshes (‘.msh’ files cannot be used, since the mesh used to define the field will be destroyed during the meshing process). (Note that you can also load a background mesh directly from the command line using the \texttt{-bgm} option (see Section 3.3 [Command-line options], page 12), or in the GUI by selecting ‘Apply as background mesh’ in the post-processing view option menu.)
   - The \texttt{Min} field specifies the size as the minimum of the sizes computed using other fields.
   - . . .

The list of available fields with their options is given below. An example is available in Section A.10 [t10], page 143.

All the aforementioned methods can be used simultaneously, in which case the smallest element size is selected at any given point. Using the Gmsh API, the resulting value can...
be further modified using a C++, C, Python or Julia mesh size callback function provided via \texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/setSizeCallback} (see Section D.4 [Namespace \texttt{gmsh/model/mesh}], page 271). In addition, boundary mesh sizes are interpolated inside surfaces and/or volumes depending on the value of \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary}.

All element sizes are further constrained in the interval \([\texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeMin}, \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeMax}]\) (which can also be provided on the command line with \texttt{-clmin} and \texttt{-clmax}). The resulting value is then finally multiplied by \texttt{Mesh.MeshSizeFactor} (\texttt{-clscale} on the command line).

Note that when the element size is fully specified by a background mesh field, it is thus often desirable to set

\begin{verbatim}
Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary = 0;
\end{verbatim}

to prevent over-refinement inside an entity due to small mesh sizes on its boundary.

Here are the mesh commands that are related to the specification of mesh element sizes:

\begin{verbatim}
MeshSize \{ expression-list \} = expression;
\end{verbatim}

Modify the prescribed mesh element size of the points whose tags are listed in \texttt{expression-list}. The new value is given by \texttt{expression}.

\begin{verbatim}
Field[expression] = string;
\end{verbatim}

Create a new field (with tag \texttt{expression}), of type \texttt{string}.

\begin{verbatim}
Field[expression].string = char-expression | expression | expression-list;
\end{verbatim}

Set the option \texttt{string} of the \texttt{expression}-th field.

\begin{verbatim}
Background Field = expression;
\end{verbatim}

Select the \texttt{expression}-th field as the one used to compute element sizes. Only one background field can be given; if you want to combine several field, use the \texttt{Min} or \texttt{Max} field (see below).

Here is the list of all available fields with their associated options:

\textbf{AttractorAnisoCurve}

Compute the distance to the given curves and specify the mesh size independently in the direction normal and parallel to the nearest curve. For efficiency each curve is replaced by a set of Sampling points, to which the distance is actually computed.

Options:

\begin{verbatim}
CurvesList
\end{verbatim}

Tags of curves in the geometric model

type: list
default value: {}\n
\begin{verbatim}
DistMax
\end{verbatim}

Maximum distance, above this distance from the curves, prescribe the maximum mesh sizes

type: float
default value: 0.5\n
\begin{verbatim}
DistMin
\end{verbatim}

Minimum distance, below this distance from the curves, prescribe the minimum mesh sizes

type: float
default value: 0.1\n
\begin{verbatim}
Sampling
\end{verbatim}

Number of sampling points on each curve

type: integer
default value: 20
SizeMaxNormal
  Maximum mesh size in the direction normal to the closest curve
  type: float
  default value: 0.5

SizeMaxTangent
  Maximum mesh size in the direction tangent to the closest curve
  type: float
  default value: 0.5

SizeMinNormal
  Minimum mesh size in the direction normal to the closest curve
  type: float
  default value: 0.05

SizeMinTangent
  Minimum mesh size in the direction tangent to the closest curve
  type: float
  default value: 0.5

AutomaticMeshSizeField
  Compute a mesh size field that is quite automatic Takes into account surface cur-
  vatures and closeness of objects

Options:

features
  Enable computation of local feature size (thin channels)
  type: boolean
  default value: 1

gradation
  Maximum growth ratio for the edges lengths
  type: float
  default value: 1.1

hBulk
  Default size where it is not prescribed
  type: float
  default value: -1

hMax
  Maximum size
  type: float
  default value: -1

hMin
  Minimum size
  type: float
  default value: -1

nPointsPerCircle
  Number of points per circle (adapt to curvature of surfaces)
  type: integer
  default value: 20

nPointsPerGap
  Number of layers of elements in thin layers
  type: integer
  default value: 0
**p4estFileToLoad**

- p4est file containing the size field
- type: string
- default value: ""

**smoothing**

- Enable size smoothing (should always be true)
- type: boolean
- default value: 1

**Ball**

Return $V_{\text{In}}$ inside a spherical ball, and $V_{\text{Out}}$ outside. The ball is defined by

$$||dX||^2 < R^2 \land dX = (X - XC)^2 + (Y - YC)^2 + (Z - ZC)^2$$

If Thickness is $> 0$, the mesh size is interpolated between $V_{\text{In}}$ and $V_{\text{Out}}$ in a layer around the ball of the prescribed thickness.

**Options:**

- **Radius**  
  - Radius
  - type: float
  - default value: 0

- **Thickness**  
  - Thickness of a transition layer outside the ball
  - type: float
  - default value: 0

- **VIn**  
  - Value inside the ball
  - type: float
  - default value: $1e+22$

- **VOut**  
  - Value outside the ball
  - type: float
  - default value: $1e+22$

- **XCenter**  
  - X coordinate of the ball center
  - type: float
  - default value: 0

- **YCenter**  
  - Y coordinate of the ball center
  - type: float
  - default value: 0

- **ZCenter**  
  - Z coordinate of the ball center
  - type: float
  - default value: 0

**BoundaryLayer**

Insert a 2D boundary layer mesh next to some curves in the model.

**Options:**

- **AnisoMax**  
  - Threshold angle for creating a mesh fan in the boundary layer
  - type: float
  - default value: $10000000000$
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beta</td>
<td>Beta coefficient of the Beta Law</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>1.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BetaLaw</td>
<td>Use Beta Law instead of geometric progression</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CurvesList</td>
<td>Tags of curves in the geometric model for which a boundary layer is needed</td>
<td>list</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludedSurfacesList</td>
<td>Tags of surfaces in the geometric model where the boundary layer should not be constructed</td>
<td>list</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FanPointsList</td>
<td>Tags of points in the geometric model for which a fan is created</td>
<td>list</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FanPointsSizesList</td>
<td>Number of elements in the fan for each fan node. If not present default value Mesh.BoundaryLayerFanElements</td>
<td>list</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IntersectMetrics</td>
<td>Intersect metrics of all surfaces</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NbLayers</td>
<td>Number of Layers in the Beta Law</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PointsList</td>
<td>Tags of points in the geometric model for which a boundary layer ends</td>
<td>list</td>
<td>{}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quads</td>
<td>Generate recombined elements in the boundary layer</td>
<td>integer</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratio</td>
<td>Size ratio between two successive layers</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Mesh size normal to the curve</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SizeFar</td>
<td>Mesh size far from the curves</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SizesList
  Mesh size normal to the curve, per point (overwrites Size when defined)
  type: list_double
  default value: {}

Thickness
  Maximal thickness of the boundary layer
  type: float
  default value: 0.01

Box
  Return VIn inside the box, and VOut outside. The box is defined by

  Xmin <= x <= XMax &&
  YMin <= y <= YMax &&
  ZMin <= z <= ZMax

  If Thickness is > 0, the mesh size is interpolated between VIn and VOut in a layer
  around the box of the prescribed thickness.

Options:

Thickness
  Thickness of a transition layer outside the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

VIn
  Value inside the box
  type: float
  default value: 1e+22

VOut
  Value outside the box
  type: float
  default value: 1e+22

XMax
  Maximum X coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

XMin
  Minimum X coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

YMax
  Maximum Y coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

YMin
  Minimum Y coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

ZMax
  Maximum Z coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0

ZMin
  Minimum Z coordinate of the box
  type: float
  default value: 0
Chapter 6: Mesh module

**Constant**  
Return VIn when inside the entities (and on their boundary if IncludeBoundary is set), and VOut outside.

Options:

- **CurvesList**  
  Curve tags  
  type: list  
  default value: {}

- **IncludeBoundary**  
  Include the boundary of the entities  
  type: boolean  
  default value: 1

- **PointsList**  
  Point tags  
  type: list  
  default value: {}

- **SurfacesList**  
  Surface tags  
  type: list  
  default value: {}

- **VIn**  
  Value inside the entities  
  type: float  
  default value: 1e+22

- **VOut**  
  Value outside the entities  
  type: float  
  default value: 1e+22

- **VolumesList**  
  Volume tags  
  type: list  
  default value: {}

**Curvature**  
Compute the curvature of Field[InField]:

\[ F = \text{div}(\text{norm}(\text{grad}(\text{Field}[\text{InField}]))) \]

Options:

- **Delta**  
  Step of the finite differences  
  type: float  
  default value: 0.0003464101615137755

- **InField**  
  Input field tag  
  type: integer  
  default value: 1

**Cylinder**  
Return VIn inside a frustrated cylinder, and VOut outside. The cylinder is defined by
\[ \|dX\|^2 < R^2 \&\& \]
\[ (X-X0).A < \|A\|^2 \]
\[ dX = (X - X0) - ((X - X0).A)/(\|A\|^2) \cdot A \]

Options:

**Radius**  
Radius  
type: float  
default value: 0

**VIn**  
Value inside the cylinder  
type: float  
default value: 1e+22

**VOut**  
Value outside the cylinder  
type: float  
default value: 1e+22

**XAxis**  
X component of the cylinder axis  
type: float  
default value: 0

**XCenter**  
X coordinate of the cylinder center  
type: float  
default value: 0

**YAxis**  
Y component of the cylinder axis  
type: float  
default value: 0

**YCenter**  
Y coordinate of the cylinder center  
type: float  
default value: 0

**ZAxis**  
Z component of the cylinder axis  
type: float  
default value: 1

**ZCenter**  
Z coordinate of the cylinder center  
type: float  
default value: 0

**Distance**  
Compute the distance to the given points, curves or surfaces. For efficiency, curves and surfaces are replaced by a set of points (sampled according to Sampling), to which the distance is actually computed.

Options:

**CurvesList**  
Tags of curves in the geometric model  
type: list  
default value: {}  

**PointsList**  
Tags of points in the geometric model  
type: list  
default value: {}
Chapter 6: Mesh module

**Sampling**  Linear (i.e. per dimension) number of sampling points to discretize each curve and surface  
  type: integer  
  default value: 20

**SurfacesList**  Tags of surfaces in the geometric model (only OpenCASCADE and discrete surfaces are currently supported)  
  type: list  
  default value: {}  

**Extend**  Compute an extension of the mesh sizes from the given boundary curves (resp. surfaces) inside the surfaces (resp. volumes) being meshed. If the mesh size on the boundary, computed as the local average length of the edges of the boundary elements, is denoted by SizeBnd, the extension is computed as:

\[
F = f \times \text{SizeBnd} + (1 - f) \times \text{SizeMax}, \text{ if } d < \text{DistMax}
\]

\[
F = \text{SizeMax}, \text{ if } d \geq \text{DistMax}
\]

where \(d\) denotes the distance to the boundary and \(f = ((\text{DistMax} - d) / \text{DistMax})^\text{Power}\).

**Options:**

**CurvesList**  Tags of curves in the geometric model  
  type: list  
  default value: {}  

**DistMax**  Maximum distance of the size extension  
  type: float  
  default value: 1

**Power**  Power exponent used to interpolate the mesh size  
  type: float  
  default value: 1

**SizeMax**  Mesh size outside DistMax  
  type: float  
  default value: 1

**SurfacesList**  Tags of surfaces in the geometric model  
  type: list  
  default value: {}  

**ExternalProcess**  **This Field is experimental**  
Call an external process that received coordinates triple \((x,y,z)\) as binary double precision numbers on stdin and is supposed to write the field value on stdout as a binary double precision number. NaN,NaN,NaN is sent as coordinate to indicate the end of the process.

Example of client (python2):
import os
import struct
import math
import sys
if sys.platform == "win32":
    import msvcrt
    msvcrt.setmode(0, os.O_BINARY)
    msvcrt.setmode(1, os.O_BINARY)
while(True):
    xyz = struct.unpack("ddd", os.read(0, 24))
    if math.isnan(xyz[0]):
        break
    f = 0.001 + xyz[1] * 0.009
    os.write(1, struct.pack("d", f))

Example of client (python3):
import struct
import sys
import math
while(True):
    xyz = struct.unpack("ddd", sys.stdin.buffer.read(24))
    if math.isnan(xyz[0]):
        break
    f = 0.001 + xyz[1] * 0.009
    sys.stdout.buffer.write(struct.pack("d", f))
    sys.stdout.flush()

Example of client (c, unix):
#include <unistd.h>
int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    double xyz[3];
    while(read(STDIN_FILENO, &xyz, 3*sizeof(double)) == 3*sizeof(double)) {
        if (xyz[0] != xyz[0]) break; // nan
        double f = 0.001 + 0.009 * xyz[1];
        write(STDOUT_FILENO, &f, sizeof(double));
    }
    return 0;
}

Example of client (c, windows):
#include <stdio.h>
#include <io.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
int main(int argc, char **argv) {
    double xyz[3];
    setmode(fileno(stdin), O_BINARY);
    setmode(fileno(stdout), O_BINARY);
    while(read(fileno(stdin), &xyz, 3*sizeof(double)) == 3*sizeof(double)) {
        if (xyz[0] != xyz[0]) break;
        double f = f = 0.01 + 0.09 * xyz[1];
        write(fileno(stdout), &f, sizeof(double));
    }
Options:

**CommandLine**
Command line to launch
  type: string
  default value: ""

**Frustum**
Interpolate mesh sizes on a extended cylinder frustum defined by inner (R1i and R2i) and outer (R1o and R2o) radii and two endpoints P1 and P2. The field value F for a point P is given by:

\[
u = \frac{P1P \cdot P1P2}{||P1P2||} \\
r = ||P1P - u*P1P2|| \\
R_i = (1 - u) * R1_i + u * R2_i \\
R_o = (1 - u) * R1_o + u * R2_o \\
v = \frac{r - R_i}{(R_o - R_i)} \\
F = (1 - v) * ((1 - u) * v1_i + u * v2_i) + v * ((1 - u) * v1_o + u * v2_o)
\]

with (u, v) in [0, 1] x [0, 1].

Options:

**InnerR1**
Inner radius of Frustum at endpoint 1
  type: float
  default value: 0

**InnerR2**
Inner radius of Frustum at endpoint 2
  type: float
  default value: 0

**InnerV1**
Mesh size at point 1, inner radius
  type: float
  default value: 0.1

**InnerV2**
Mesh size at point 2, inner radius
  type: float
  default value: 0.1

**OuterR1**
Outer radius of Frustum at endpoint 1
  type: float
  default value: 1

**OuterR2**
Outer radius of Frustum at endpoint 2
  type: float
  default value: 1

**OuterV1**
Mesh size at point 1, outer radius
  type: float
  default value: 1

**OuterV2**
Mesh size at point 2, outer radius
  type: float
  default value: 1
Gradient
Compute the finite difference gradient of Field[InField]:

\[ F = \frac{\text{Field}[\text{InField}](X + \text{Delta}/2) - \text{Field}[\text{InField}](X - \text{Delta}/2)}{\text{Delta}} \]

Options:

Delta
Finite difference step
- type: float
- default value: 0.0003464101615137755

InField
Input field tag
- type: integer
- default value: 1

Kind
Component of the gradient to evaluate: 0 for X, 1 for Y, 2 for Z, 3 for the norm
- type: integer
- default value: 3

IntersectAniso
Take the intersection of 2 anisotropic fields according to Alauzet.

Options:

FieldsList
Field indices
- type: list
- default value: {}
\[ G(x,y+d,z) + G(x,y-d,z) + \\
G(x,y,z+d) + G(x,y,z-d) - 6 \times G(x,y,z), \]

where \( G = \text{Field}[\text{InField}] \) and \( d = \text{Delta} \).

**Options:**

- **Delta**
  - Finite difference step
  - type: float
  - default value: 0.0003464101615137755

- **InField**
  - Input field tag
  - type: integer
  - default value: 1

**LonLat**

Evaluate \( \text{Field}[\text{InField}] \) in geographic coordinates (longitude, latitude):

\[ F = \text{Field}[\text{InField}](\text{atan}(y / x), \text{asin}(z / \text{sqrt}(x^2 + y^2 + z^2))) \]

**Options:**

- **FromStereo**
  - If = 1, the mesh is in stereographic coordinates: \( xi = 2Rx/(R+z), \) \( eta = 2Ry/(R+z) \)
  - type: integer
  - default value: 0

- **InField**
  - Tag of the field to evaluate
  - type: integer
  - default value: 1

- **RadiusStereo**
  - Radius of the sphere of the stereographic coordinates
  - type: float
  - default value: 6371000

**MathEval**

Evaluate a mathematical expression. The expression can contain \( x, y, z \) for spatial coordinates, \( F0, F1, ... \) for field values, and mathematical functions.

**Options:**

- **F**
  - Mathematical function to evaluate.
  - type: string
  - default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

**MathEvalAniso**

Evaluate a metric expression. The expressions can contain \( x, y, z \) for spatial coordinates, \( F0, F1, ... \) for field values, and mathematical functions.

**Options:**

- **M11**
  - Element 11 of the metric tensor
  - type: string
  - default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"
M12  Element 12 of the metric tensor
type: string
default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

M13  Element 13 of the metric tensor
type: string
default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

M22  Element 22 of the metric tensor
type: string
default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

M23  Element 23 of the metric tensor
type: string
default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

M33  Element 33 of the metric tensor
type: string
default value: "F2 + Sin(z)"

Max  Take the maximum value of a list of fields.

Options:

FieldsList
Field indices
type: list
default value: {}

MaxEigenHessian
Compute the maximum eigenvalue of the Hessian matrix of Field[InField], with the gradients evaluated by finite differences:

F = max(eig(grad(grad(Field[InField]))))

Options:

Delta  Step used for the finite differences
type: float
default value: 0.0003464101615137755

InField  Input field tag
type: integer
default value: 1

Mean  Return the mean value

F = (G(x + delta, y, z) + G(x - delta, y, z) +
    G(x, y + delta, z) + G(x, y - delta, z) +
    G(x, y, z + delta) + G(x, y, z - delta) +
    G(x, y, z)) / 7,

where G = Field[InField].

Options:
**Delta**  
Distance used to compute the mean value  
type: float  
default value: 0.0003464101615137755

**InField**  
Input field tag  
type: integer  
default value: 1

**Min**  
Take the minimum value of a list of fields.

**Options:**

**FieldsList**  
Field indices  
type: list  
default value: {}  

**MinAniso**  
Take the intersection of a list of possibly anisotropic fields.

**Options:**

**FieldsList**  
Field indices  
type: list  
default value: {}

**Octree**  
Pre compute another field on an octree to speed-up evaluation.

**Options:**

**InField**  
Id of the field to represent on the octree  
type: integer  
default value: 1

**Param**  
Evaluate Field[InField] in parametric coordinates:

\[ F = \text{Field}[\text{InField}](\text{FX}, \text{FY}, \text{FZ}) \]

See the MathEval Field help to get a description of valid FX, FY and FZ expressions.

**Options:**

**FX**  
X component of parametric function  
type: string  
default value: ""

**FY**  
Y component of parametric function  
type: string  
default value: ""

**FZ**  
Z component of parametric function  
type: string  
default value: ""
InField  Input field tag
    type: integer
    default value: 1

PostView  Evaluate the post processing view with index ViewIndex, or with tag ViewTag if ViewTag is positive.

Options:

CropNegativeValues
    return MAX_LC instead of a negative value (this option is needed for backward compatibility with the BackgroundMesh option
    type: boolean
    default value: 1

UseClosest
    Use value at closest node if no exact match is found
    type: boolean
    default value: 1

ViewIndex  Post-processing view index
    type: integer
    default value: 0

ViewTag  Post-processing view tag
    type: integer
    default value: -1

Restrict  Restrict the application of a field to a given list of geometrical points, curves, surfaces or volumes (as well as their boundaries if IncludeBoundary is set).

Options:

CurvesList  Curve tags
    type: list
    default value: {}
Chapter 6: Mesh module

VolumesList
Volume tags
type: list
default value: {}

Structured
Linearly interpolate between data provided on a 3D rectangular structured grid.

The format of the input file is:

Ox Oy Oz
Dx Dy Dz
nx ny nz
v(0,0,0) v(0,0,1) v(0,0,2) ...
v(0,1,0) v(0,1,1) v(0,1,2) ...
v(0,2,0) v(0,2,1) v(0,2,2) ...
... ... ...
v(1,0,0) ... ...

where O are the coordinates of the first node, D are the distances between nodes in each direction, n are the numbers of nodes in each direction, and v are the values on each node.

Options:

FileName   Name of the input file
type: path
default value: ""

OutsideValue  Value of the field outside the grid (only used if the "SetOutsideValue" option is true).
type: float
default value: 1e+22

SetOutsideValue  True to use the "OutsideValue" option. If False, the last values of the grid are used.
type: boolean
default value: 0

TextFormat  True for ASCII input files, false for binary files (4 bite signed integers for n, double precision floating points for v, D and O)
type: boolean
default value: 0

Threshold
Return F = SizeMin if Field[InField] <= DistMin, F = SizeMax if Field[InField] >= DistMax, and the interpolation between SizeMin and SizeMax if DistMin < Field[InField] < DistMax.

Options:
64.10.0 (development version)

DistMax  Value after which the mesh size will be SizeMax  
        type: float  
        default value: 10

DistMin  Value up to which the mesh size will be SizeMin  
        type: float  
        default value: 1

InField  Tag of the field computing the input value, usually a distance  
        type: integer  
        default value: 0

Sigmoid  True to interpolate between SizeMin and LcMax using a sigmoid, false to interpolate linearly  
        type: boolean  
        default value: 0

SizeMax  Mesh size when value > DistMax  
        type: float  
        default value: 1

SizeMin  Mesh size when value < DistMin  
        type: float  
        default value: 0.1

StopAtDistMax  True to not impose mesh size outside DistMax (i.e., F = a very big value if Field[InField] > DistMax)  
        type: boolean  
        default value: 0

6.3.2 Structured grids

Extrude { expression-list } { extrude-list layers }

Extrude both the geometry and the mesh using a translation (see Section 5.1.5 [Extrusions], page 39). The layers option determines how the mesh is extruded and has the following syntax:

layers:

    Layers { expression } | 
    Layers { { expression-list }, { expression-list } } | 
    Recombine < expression >; ... 
    QuadTriNoNewVerts <RecombLaterals>; | 
    QuadTriAddVerts <RecombLaterals>; ... 

In the first Layers form, expression gives the number of elements to be created in the (single) layer. In the second form, the first expression-list defines how many elements should be created in each extruded layer, and the second expression-list gives the normalized height of each layer (the list should contain a sequence of n numbers $0 < h1 < h2 < \ldots < hn <= 1$). See Section A.3 [t3], page 131, for an example.

For curve extrusions, the Recombine option will recombine triangles into quadrangles when possible. For surface extrusions, the Recombine option will recombine tetrahedra into prisms, hexahedra or pyramids.

Please note that, starting with Gmsh 2.0, region tags cannot be specified explicitly anymore in Layers commands. Instead, as with all other geometry commands, you must use the automatically created entity identifier created by the extrusion
command. For example, the following extrusion command will return the tag of the new “top” surface in num[0] and the tag of the new volume in num[1]:

\[
\text{num[]} = \text{Extrude} \{0,0,1\} \{ \text{Surface\{1\}; Layers\{10\}; } \};
\]

\text{QuadTriNoNewVerts} and \text{QuadTriAddVerts} allow to connect structured, extruded volumes containing quadrangle-faced elements to structured or unstructured tetrahedral volumes, by subdividing into triangles any quadrangles on boundary surfaces shared with tetrahedral volumes. (They have no effect for 1D or 2D extrusions.) \text{QuadTriNoNewVerts} subdivides any of the region’s quad-faced 3D elements that touch these boundary triangles into pyramids, prisms, or tetrahedra as necessary, all without adding new nodes. \text{QuadTriAddVerts} works in a similar way, but subdivides 3D elements touching the boundary triangles by adding a new node inside each element at the node-based centroid. Either method results in a structured extrusion with an outer layer of subdivided elements that interface the inner, unmodified elements to the triangle-meshed region boundaries.

In some rare cases, due to certain lateral boundary conditions, it may not be possible to make a valid element subdivision with \text{QuadTriNoNewVerts} without adding additional nodes. In this case, an internal node is created at the node-based centroid of the element. The element is then divided using that node. When an internal node is created with \text{QuadTriNoNewVerts}, the user is alerted by a warning message sent for each instance; however, the mesh will still be valid and conformal.

Both \text{QuadTriNoNewVerts} and \text{QuadTriAddVerts} can be used with the optional \text{RecombLlaterals} keyword. By default, the QuadTri algorithms will mesh any free laterals as triangles, if possible. \text{RecombLlaterals} forces any free laterals to remain as quadrangles, if possible. Lateral surfaces between two QuadTri regions will always be meshed as quadrangles.

Note that the QuadTri algorithms will handle all potential meshing conflicts along the lateral surfaces of the extrusion. In other words, QuadTri will not subdivide a lateral that must remain as quadrangles, nor will it leave a lateral as quadrangles if it must be divided. The user should therefore feel free to mix different types of neighboring regions with a QuadTri meshed region; the mesh should work. However, be aware that the top surface of the QuadTri extrusion will always be meshed as triangles, unless it is extruded back onto the original source in a toroidal loop (a case which also works with QuadTri).

\text{QuadTriNoNewVerts} and \text{QuadTriAddVerts} may be used interchangeably, but \text{QuadTriAddVerts} often gives better element quality.

If the user wishes to interface a structured extrusion to a tetrahedral volume without modifying the original structured mesh, the user may create dedicated interface volumes around the structured geometry and apply a QuadTri algorithm to those volumes only.

\text{Extrude} \{ \{ \text{expression-list}, \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \text{expression} \} \{ \text{extrude-list layers} \}

Extrude both the geometry and the mesh using a rotation (see Section 5.1.5 [Extrusions], page 39). The layers option is defined as above. With the built-in geometry kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than Pi. With the OpenCASCADE kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than 2 Pi.

\text{Extrude} \{ \{ \text{expression-list}, \{ \text{expression-list}, \{ \text{expression-list} \}, \text{expression} \} \{ \text{extrude-list layers} \}

Extrude both the geometry and the mesh using a combined translation and rotation (see Section 5.1.5 [Extrusions], page 39). The layers option is defined as above. With
the built-in geometry kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than Pi. With the OpenCASCADE kernel the angle should be strictly smaller than 2 Pi.

Extrude { Surface { expression-list }; layers < Using Index[expr]; > < Using View[expr]; > < ScaleLastLayer; > }

Extrude a “topological” boundary layer from the specified surfaces. If no view is specified, the mesh of the boundary layer entities is created using a gouraud-shaded (smoothed) normal field. If a scalar view is specified, it locally prescribes the thickness of the layer. If a vector-valued view is specified it locally prescribes both the extrusion direction and the thickness. Specifying a boundary layer index allows to extrude several independent boundary layers (with independent normal smoothing). ScaleLastLayer scales the height of the last (top) layer of each normal’s extrusion by the average length of the edges in all the source elements that contain the source node (actually, the average of the averages for each element—edges actually touching the source node are counted twice). This allows the height of the last layer to vary along with the size of the source elements in order to achieve better element quality. For example, in a boundary layer extruded with the Layers definition ‘Layers( {1,4,2}, {0.5, 0.6, 1.6} ),’ a source node adjacent to elements with an overall average edge length of 5.0 will extrude to have a last layer height = (1.6-0.6) * 5.0 = 5.0. Topological boundary layers are only available with the built-in kernel. See sphere_boundary_layer.geo or sphere_boundary_layer_from_view.geo for .geo file examples, and aneurysm.py for an API example.

The advantage of this approach is that it provides a topological description of the boundary layer, which means that it can be connected to other geometrical entities. The disadvantage is that the mesh is just a “simple” extrusion: no fans, no special treatments of reentrant corners, etc. Another boundary layer algorithm is currently available through the BoundaryLayer field (see Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47). It only works in 2D however, and is a meshing constraint: it works directly at the mesh level, without creating geometrical entities. See e.g. BL0.geo or naca12_2d.geo.

Transfinite Curve { expression-list-or-all } = expression < Using Progression | Bump expression >;

Select the curves in expression-list to be meshed with the 1D transfinite algorithm. The expression on the right hand side gives the number of nodes that will be created on the curve (this overrides any other mesh element size prescription—see Section 6.3.1 [Specifying mesh element sizes], page 47). The optional argument ‘Using Progression expression’ instructs the transfinite algorithm to distribute the nodes following a geometric progression (Progression 2 meaning for example that each line element in the series will be twice as long as the preceding one). The optional argument ‘Using Bump expression’ instructs the transfinite algorithm to distribute the nodes with a refinement at both ends of the curve. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Transfinite Surface { expression-list-or-all } <= { expression-list } >= Left | Right | Alternate | AlternateRight | AlternateLeft >;

Select surfaces to be meshed with the 2D transfinite algorithm. The expression-list on the right-hand-side should contain the tags of three or four points on the boundary of the surface that define the corners of the transfinite interpolation. If no tags are given, the transfinite algorithm will try to find the corners automatically. The optional argument specifies the way the triangles are oriented when the mesh is not recombined. Alternate is a synonym for AlternateRight. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.
Transfinite Volume \{ \text{expression-list} \} \leq \{ \text{expression-list} \} >;

Select five- or six-face volumes to be meshed with the 3D transfinite algorithm. The expression-list on the right-hand-side should contain the tags of the six or eight points on the boundary of the volume that define the corners of the transfinite interpolation. If no tags are given, the transfinite algorithm will try to find the corners automatically. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

TransfQuadTri \{ \text{expression-list} \};

Apply the transfinite QuadTri algorithm on the expression-list list of volumes. A transfinite volume with any combination of recombined and un-recombined transfinite boundary surfaces is valid when meshed with TransfQuadTri. When applied to non-Transfinite volumes, TransfQuadTri has no effect on those volumes. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

6.3.3 Miscellaneous

Here is a list of all other mesh commands currently available:

Mesh \text{expression};

Generate expression-D mesh. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

TransformMesh \{ \text{expression-list} \};

Transform all the node coordinates in the current mesh using the 4x4 affine transformation matrix given by row (only 12 entries can be provided for convenience).

TransformMesh \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{transform-list} \};

Transform the node coordinates in the current mesh of all the elementary entities in transform-list using the 4x4 affine transformation matrix given by row (only 12 entries can be provided for convenience).

RefineMesh;

Refine the current mesh by splitting all elements. If Mesh.SecondOrderLinear is set, the new nodes are inserted by linear interpolation. Otherwise they are snapped on the actual geometry. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

OptimizeMesh \text{char-expression};

Optimize the current mesh with the given algorithm (currently "Gmsh" for default tetrahedral mesh optimizer, "Netgen" for Netgen optimizer, "HighOrder" for direct high-order mesh optimizer, "HighOrderElastic" for high-order elastic smoother, "HighOrderFastCurving" for fast curving algorithm, "Laplace2D" for Laplace smoothing, "Relocate2D" and "Relocate3D" for node relocation).

AdaptMesh \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \text{expression-list} \} \{ \{ \text{expression-list} < , \ldots > \} \};

Perform adaptive mesh generation. Documentation not yet available.

RelocateMesh Point | Curve | Surface \{ \text{expression-list-or-all} \};

Relocate the mesh nodes on the given entities using the parametric coordinates stored in the nodes. Useful for creating perturbation of meshes e.g. for sensitivity analyzes. This operation triggers a synchronization of the meshes of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

RecombineMesh;

Recombine the current mesh into quadrangles. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.
SetOrder expression;
Change the order of the elements in the current mesh.

PartitionMesh expression;
Partition the mesh into expression, using current partitioning options.

Point | Curve { expression-list } In Surface { expression };
Add a meshing constraint to embed the point(s) or curve(s) in the given surface. The surface mesh will conform to the mesh of the point(s) or curves(s). This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Point | Curve | Surface { expression-list } In Volume { expression };
Add a meshing constraint to embed the point(s), curve(s) or surface(s) in the given volume. The volume mesh will conform to the mesh of the corresponding point(s), curve(s) or surface(s). This is only supported with the 3D Delaunay algorithms. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Periodic Curve { expression-list } = { expression-list };
Add a meshing constraint to force the mesh of the curves on the left-hand side to match the mesh of the curves on the right-hand side (masters). If used after meshing, generate the periodic node correspondence information assuming the mesh of the curves on the left-hand side effectively matches the mesh of the curves on the right-hand side. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Periodic Surface expression { expression-list } = expression { expression-list };
Add a meshing constraint to force the mesh of the surface on the left-hand side (with boundary edges specified between braces) to match the mesh of the master surface on the right-hand side (with boundary edges specified between braces). If used after meshing, generate the periodic node correspondence information assuming the mesh of the surface on the left-hand side effectively matches the mesh of the master surface on the right-hand side (useful for structured and extruded meshes). This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Periodic Curve | Surface { expression-list } = { expression-list } Affine | Translate { expression-list };
Add a meshing constraint to force mesh of curves or surfaces on the left-hand side to match the mesh of the curves or surfaces on the right-hand side (masters), using prescribed geometrical transformations. If used after meshing, generate the periodic node correspondence information assuming the mesh of the curves or surfaces on the left-hand side effectively matches the mesh of the curves or surfaces on the right-hand side (useful for structured and extruded meshes). Affine takes a 4 x 4 affine transformation matrix given by row (only 12 entries can be provided for convenience); Translate takes the 3 components of the translation as in Section 5.1.7 [Transformations], page 42. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Periodic Curve | Surface { expression-list } = { expression-list } Rotate { expression-list }, { expression-list }, expression ;
Add a meshing constraint to force the mesh of curves or surfaces on the left-hand side to match the mesh of the curves on the right-hand side (masters), using a rotation specified as in Section 5.1.7 [Transformations], page 42. If used after meshing, generate the periodic node correspondence information assuming the mesh of the curves or surfaces on the left-hand side effectively matches the mesh of the curves or surfaces on the right-hand side (useful for structured and extruded meshes). This
operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

**Coherence Mesh;**
Remove all duplicate mesh nodes in the current mesh.

**CreateTopology < { expression , expression } > ;**
Create a boundary representation from the mesh of the current model if the model does not have one (e.g. when imported from mesh file formats with no BRep representation of the underlying model). If the first optional argument is set (or not given), make all volumes and surfaces simply connected first; if the second optional argument is set (or not given), clear any built-in CAD kernel entities and export the discrete entities in the built-in CAD kernel.

**CreateGeometry < { <Physical> Point | Curve | Surface | Volume { expression-list-or-all }; ... } > ;**
Create a geometry for discrete entities (represented solely by a mesh, without an underlying CAD description) in the current model, i.e. create a parametrization for discrete curves and surfaces, assuming that each can be parametrized with a single map. If no entities are given, create a geometry for all discrete entities.

**ClassifySurfaces { expression , expression , expression < , expression > } ;**
Classify (“color”) the current surface mesh based on an angle threshold (the first argument, in radians), and create new discrete surfaces, curves and points accordingly. If the second argument is set, also create discrete curves on the boundary if the surface is open. If the third argument is set, create edges and surfaces than can be reparametrized with CreateGeometry. The last optional argument sets an angle threshold to force splitting of the generated curves.

**RenumberMeshNodes;**
Renumber the node tags in the current mesh in a continuous sequence.

**RenumberMeshElements;**
Renumber the elements tags in the current mesh in a continuous sequence.

< Recursive > **Color color-expression { <Physical> Point | Curve | Surface | Volume { expression-list-or-all }; ... }**
Set the mesh color of the entities in expression-list to color-expression. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

**Recombine Surface { expression-list-or-all } < = expression > ;**
Recombine the triangular meshes of the surfaces listed in expression-list into mixed triangular/quadrangular meshes. The optional expression on the right hand side specifies the maximum difference (in degrees) allowed between the largest angle of a quadrangle and a right angle (a value of 0 would only accept quadrangles with right angles; a value of 90 would allow degenerate quadrangles; default value is 45). This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

**MeshAlgorithm Surface { expression-list } = expression;**
Specify the meshing algorithm for the surfaces expression-list.

**MeshSizeFromBoundary Surface { expression-list } = expression;**
Force the mesh size to be extended from the boundary (or not, depending on the value of expression) for the surfaces expression-list.

**Compound Curve | Surface { expression-list-or-all } ;**
Treat the given entities as a single entity when meshing, i.e. perform cross-patch meshing of the entities.
ReverseMesh Curve | Surface { expression-list-or-all };
Add a constraint to reverse the orientation of the mesh of the given curve(s) or surface(s) during meshing. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

ReorientMesh Volume { expression-list };
Add a constraint to reorient the meshes (during mesh generation) of the bounding surfaces of the given volumes so that the normals point outward to the volumes; and if a mesh already exists, reorient it. Currently only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel, as it relies on the STL triangulation. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Save char-expression;
Save the current mesh in a file named char-expression, using the current Mesh.Format (see Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208). If the path in char-expression is not absolute, char-expression is appended to the path of the current file. This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Smother Surface { expression-list } = expression;
Set the number of elliptic smoothing steps for the surfaces listed in expression-list (smoothing only applies to transfinite meshes at the moment). This operation triggers a synchronization of the CAD model with the internal Gmsh model.

Homology ( { expression-list } ) { { expression-list }, { expression-list } });
Compute a basis representation for homology spaces after a mesh has been generated. The first expression-list is a list of dimensions whose homology bases are computed; if empty, all bases are computed. The second expression-list is a list physical groups that constitute the computation domain; if empty, the whole mesh is the domain. The third expression-list is a list of physical groups that constitute the relative subdomain of relative homology computation; if empty, absolute homology is computed. Resulting basis representation chains are stored as physical groups in the mesh.

Cohomology ( { expression-list } ) { { expression-list }, { expression-list } });
Similar to command Homology, but computes a basis representation for cohomology spaces instead.

6.4 Mesh options
The list of all the options that control the behavior of mesh commands, as well as the way meshes are displayed in the GUI, is given in Section B.3 [Mesh options list], page 208.
7 Solver module

Solvers and other external codes can be driven by Gmsh through the ONELAB interface (see http://www.onelab.info), which allows to have them share parameters and modeling information.

Using the Gmsh API, you can directly embed Gmsh in your C++, C, Python or Julia solver, use ONELAB for interactive parameter definition and modification, and to create post-processing data on the fly. See prepro.py, custom_gui.py and custom_gui.cpp for examples.

If you prefer to keep codes separate, you can also communicate with Gmsh through a socket by providing the solver name (Solver.Name0, Solver.Name1, etc.) and the path to the executable (Solver.Executable0, Solver.Executable1, etc.). Parameters can then be exchanged using the ONELAB protocol: see the utils/solvers directory for examples. A full-featured solver interfaced in this manner is GetDP (https://getdp.info), a general finite element solver using mixed finite elements.

The list of all the solver options is given in Section B.4 [Solver options list], page 229.
8 Post-processing module

Gmsh’s post-processing module can handle multiple scalar, vector or tensor datasets along with the geometry and the mesh. The datasets can be given in several formats: in human-readable “parsed” format (these are just part of a standard input script, but are usually put in separate files with a `.pos` extension), in native MSH files (ASCII or binary files with `.msh` extensions: see Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105), or in standard third-party formats. Datasets can also be directly imported using the Gmsh API, in the `gmsh/view` module (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255).

Once loaded into Gmsh, scalar fields can be displayed as iso-curves, iso-surfaces or color maps, whereas vector fields can be represented either by three-dimensional arrows or by displacement maps. Tensor fields can be displayed as Von-Mises effective stresses, min/max eigenvalues, eigenvectors, ellipses or ellipsoids. (To display other (combinations of) components, you can use the `Force scalar` or `Force vector` options, or use `Plugin(MathEval)`: see Section 8.2 [Post-processing plugins], page 77.)

In Gmsh’s jargon, each dataset, along with the visualization options, is called a “post-processing view”, or simply a “view”. Each view is given a name, and can be manipulated either individually (each view has its own button in the GUI and can be referred to by its index in a script or in the API) or globally (see the `PostProcessing.Link` option in Section B.5 [Post-processing options list], page 234).

By default, Gmsh treats all post-processing views as three-dimensional plots, i.e., draws the scalar, vector and tensor primitives (points, curves, triangles, tetrahedra, etc.) in 3D space. But Gmsh can also represent each post-processing view containing scalar points as two-dimensional (“X-Y”) plots, either space- or time-oriented:

- in a ‘2D space’ plot, the scalar points are taken in the same order as they are defined in the post-processing view: the abscissa of the 2D graph is the curvilinear abscissa of the curve defined by the point series, and only one curve is drawn using the values associated with the points. If several time steps are available, each time step generates a new curve;
- in a ‘2D time’ plot, one curve is drawn for each scalar point in the view and the abscissa is the time step.

Although visualization is usually mostly an interactive task, Gmsh exposes all the post-processing commands and options to the user in its scripting language and through the API to permit a complete automation of the post-processing process (see e.g., Section A.8 [t8], page 140, and Section A.9 [t9], page 142).

The two following sections summarize all available post-processing commands and options. Most options apply to both 2D and 3D plots (colormaps, point/line sizes, interval types, time step selection, etc.), but some are peculiar to 3D (lightning, element selection, etc.) or 2D plots (abscissa labels, etc.). Note that 2D plots can be positioned explicitly inside the graphical window, or be automatically positioned in order to avoid overlaps.

Sample post-processing files in human-readable “parsed” format and in the native MSH file format are available in the tutorials directory of Gmsh’s distribution (`.pos` and `.msh` files). The “parsed” format is defined in the next section (cf. the `View` command); the MSH format is defined in Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105.

8.1 Post-processing commands

This section describes the post-processing commands available in the scripting language. For the equivalent commands in the Gmsh API, see the `gmsh/view` module in Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255.
Alias View[expression];
Create an alias of the expression-th post-processing view.
Note that Alias creates a logical duplicate of the view without actually duplicating the data in memory. This is very useful when you want multiple simultaneous renderings of the same large dataset (usually with different display options), but you cannot afford to store all copies in memory. If what you really want is multiple physical copies of the data, just merge the file containing the post-processing view multiple times.

AliasWithOptions View[expression];
Create an alias of the expression-th post-processing view and copies all the options of the expression-th view to the new aliased view.

CopyOptions View[expression, expression];
Copy all the options from the first expression-th post-processing view to the second one.

Combine ElementsByViewName;
Combine all the post-processing views having the same name into new views. The combination is done “spatially”, i.e., simply by appending the elements at the end of the new views.

Combine ElementsFromAllViews | Combine Views;
Combine all the post-processing views into a single new view. The combination is done “spatially”, i.e., simply by appending the elements at the end of the new view.

Combine ElementsFromVisibleViews;
Combine all the visible post-processing views into a single new view. The combination is done “spatially”, i.e., simply by appending the elements at the end of the new view.

Combine TimeStepsByViewName | Combine TimeSteps;
Combine the data from all the post-processing views having the same name into new multi-time-step views. The combination is done “temporally”, i.e., as if the data in each view corresponds to a different time instant. The combination will fail if the meshes in all the views are not identical.

Combine TimeStepsFromAllViews;
Combine the data from all the post-processing views into a new multi-time-step view. The combination is done “temporally”, i.e., as if the data in each view corresponds to a different time instant. The combination will fail if the meshes in all the views are not identical.

Combine TimeStepsFromVisibleViews;
Combine the data from all the visible post-processing views into a new multi-time-step view. The combination is done “temporally”, i.e., as if the data in each view corresponds to a different time instant. The combination will fail if the meshes in all the views are not identical.

Delete View[expression];
delete (remove) the expression-th post-processing view. Note that post-processing view indices start at 0.

Delete Empty Views;
delete (remove) all the empty post-processing views.

Background Mesh View[expression];
Apply the expression-th post-processing view as the current background mesh. Note that post-processing view indices start at 0.
Plugin (string). Run;

Execute the plugin string. The list of default plugins is given in Section 8.2 [Post-processing plugins], page 77.

Plugin (string). string = expression | char-expression;

Set an option for a given plugin. See Section 8.2 [Post-processing plugins], page 77, for a list of default plugins and Section A.9 [t9], page 142, for some examples.

Save View[expression] char-expression;

Save the expression-th post-processing view in a file named char-expression. If the path in char-expression is not absolute, char-expression is appended to the path of the current file.

SendToServer View[expression] char-expression;

Send the expression-th post-processing view to the ONELAB server, with parameter name char-expression.

View "string" { string < ( expression-list ) > { expression-list }; ... };

Create a new post-processing view, named "string". This is an easy and quite powerful way to import post-processing data: all the values are expressions, you can embed datasets directly into your geometrical descriptions (see, e.g., Section A.4 [t4], page 133), the data can be easily generated “on-the-fly” (there is no header containing a priori information on the size of the dataset). The syntax is also very permissive, which makes it ideal for testing purposes.

However this “parsed format” is read by Gmsh’s script parser, which makes it inefficient if there are many elements in the dataset. Also, there is no connectivity information in parsed views and all the elements are independent (all fields can be discontinuous), so a lot of information can be duplicated. For large datasets, you should thus use the mesh-based post-processing file format described in Chapter 9 [File formats], page 105, or use one of the standard formats like MED.

More explicitly, the syntax for a parsed View is the following

View "string" {
  type ( list-of-coords ) { list-of-values }; ...
  < TIME { expression-list }; >
  < INTERPOLATION_SCHEME { val-coef-matrix }
    { val-exp-matrix }
  < { geo-coef-matrix } { geo-exp-matrix } > ; >
};

where the 47 object types that can be displayed are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>type</th>
<th>#list-of-coords</th>
<th>#list-of-values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scalar point</td>
<td>SP 3</td>
<td>1 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector point</td>
<td>VP 3</td>
<td>3 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensor point</td>
<td>TP 3</td>
<td>9 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar line</td>
<td>SL 6</td>
<td>2 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector line</td>
<td>VL 6</td>
<td>6 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensor line</td>
<td>TL 6</td>
<td>18 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar triangle</td>
<td>ST 9</td>
<td>3 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector triangle</td>
<td>VT 9</td>
<td>9 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensor triangle</td>
<td>TT 9</td>
<td>27 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar quadrangle</td>
<td>SQ 12</td>
<td>4 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector quadrangle</td>
<td>VQ 12</td>
<td>12 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensor quadrangle</td>
<td>TQ 12</td>
<td>36 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar tetrahedron</td>
<td>SS 12</td>
<td>4 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector tetrahedron</td>
<td>VS 12</td>
<td>12 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensor tetrahedron</td>
<td>TS 12</td>
<td>36 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar hexahedron</td>
<td>SH 24</td>
<td>8 * nb-time-steps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vector hexahedron VH 24 24 * nb-time-steps
Tensor hexahedron TH 24 72 * nb-time-steps
Scalar prism SI 18 6 * nb-time-steps
Vector prism VI 18 18 * nb-time-steps
Tensor prism TI 18 54 * nb-time-steps
Scalar pyramid SY 15 5 * nb-time-steps
Vector pyramid VY 15 15 * nb-time-steps
Tensor pyramid TY 15 45 * nb-time-steps
2D text T2 3 arbitrary
3D text T3 4 arbitrary

The coordinates are given ‘by node’, i.e.,
• (coord1, coord2, coord3) for a point,
• (coord1-node1, coord2-node1, coord3-node1, coord1-node2, coord2-node2, coord3-node2) for a line,
• (coord1-node1, coord2-node1, coord3-node1, coord1-node2, coord2-node2, coord3-node2, coord1-node3, coord2-node3, coord3-node3) for a triangle,
• etc.

The ordering of the nodes is given in Section 9.2 [Node ordering], page 112.

The values are given by time step, by node and by component, i.e.:
comp1-node1-time1, comp2-node1-time1, comp3-node1-time1, comp1-node2-time1, comp2-node2-time1, comp3-node2-time1, comp1-node3-time1, comp2-node3-time1, comp3-node3-time1, comp1-node1-time2, comp2-node1-time2, comp3-node1-time2, comp1-node2-time2, comp2-node2-time2, comp3-node2-time2, comp1-node3-time2, comp2-node3-time2, comp3-node3-time2, ...

For the 2D text objects, the two first expressions in list-of-coords give the X-Y position of the string in screen coordinates, measured from the top-left corner of the window. If the first (respectively second) expression is negative, the position is measured from the right (respectively bottom) edge of the window. If the value of the first (respectively second) expression is larger than 99999, the string is centered horizontally (respectively vertically). If the third expression is equal to zero, the text is aligned bottom-left and displayed using the default font and size. Otherwise, the third expression is converted into an integer whose eight lower bits give the font size, whose eight next bits select the font (the index corresponds to the position in the font menu in the GUI), and whose eight next bits define the text alignment (0=bottom-left, 1=bottom-center, 2=bottom-right, 3=top-left, 4=top-center, 5=top-right, 6=center-left, 7=center-center, 8=center-right).

For the 3D text objects, the three first expressions in list-of-coords give the XYZ position of the string in model (real world) coordinates. The fourth expression has the same meaning as the third expression in 2D text objects.

For both 2D and 3D text objects, the list-of-values can contain an arbitrary number of char-expressions. If the char-expression starts with file://, the remainder of the string is interpreted as the name of an image file, and the image is displayed instead of the string. A format string in the form @wxh or @wxh,wx,wy,wz,hx,hy,hz, where w and h are the width and height (in model coordinates for T3 or in pixels for T2) of the image, wx, wy, wz is the direction of the bottom edge of the image and hx, hy, hz is the direction of the left edge of the image.

The optional TIME list can contain a list of expressions giving the value of the time (or any other variable) for which an evolution was saved.
The optional `INTERPOLATION_SCHEME` lists can contain the interpolation matrices used for high-order adaptive visualization.

Let us assume that the approximation of the view’s value over an element is written as a linear combination of \( d \) basis functions \( f[i] \), \( i = 0, \ldots, d-1 \) (the coefficients being stored in `list-of-values`). Defining \( f[i] = \text{Sum}(j=0, \ldots, d-1) F[i][j] \ p[j], \) with \( p[j] = u^* P[j][0] \ v^* P[j][1] \ w^* P[j][2] \) (\( u, v \) and \( w \) being the coordinates in the element’s parameter space), then `val-coef-matrix` denotes the \( d \times d \) matrix \( F \) and `val-exp-matrix` denotes the \( d \times 3 \) matrix \( P \).

In the same way, let us also assume that the coordinates \( x, y \) and \( z \) of the element are obtained through a geometrical mapping from parameter space as a linear combination of \( m \) basis functions \( g[i] \), \( i = 0, \ldots, m-1 \) (the coefficients being stored in `list-of-coords`). Defining \( g[i] = \text{Sum}(j=0, \ldots, m-1) G[i][j] \ q[j], \) with \( q[j] = u^* Q[j][0] \ v^* Q[j][1] \ w^* Q[j][2], \) then `geo-coef-matrix` denotes the \( m \times m \) matrix \( G \) and `geo-exp-matrix` denotes the \( m \times 3 \) matrix \( Q \).

Here are for example the interpolation matrices for a first order quadrangle:

```plaintext
INTERPOLATION_SCHEME
{ 
  {1/4, -1/4, 1/4, -1/4},
  {1/4, 1/4, -1/4, -1/4},
  {1/4, 1/4, 1/4, 1/4},
  {1/4, -1/4, -1/4, 1/4}
}
{ 
  {0, 0, 0},
  {1, 0, 0},
  {0, 1, 0},
  {1, 1, 0}
};
```

### 8.2 Post-processing plugins

Post-processing plugins permit to extend the functionality of Gmsh’s post-processing module. The difference between regular post-processing options (see Section B.5 [Post-processing options list], page 234) and post-processing plugins is that regular post-processing options only change the way the data is displayed, while post-processing plugins either create new post-processing views, or modify the data stored in a view (in a destructive, non-reversible way).

Plugins are available in the GUI by right-clicking on a view button (or by clicking on the black arrow next to the view button) and then selecting the ‘Plugin’ submenu. In the API, plugins are available in the `gmsh/plugin` module (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255).

Here is the list of the plugins that are shipped by default with Gmsh:

**Plugin(AnalyseMeshQuality)**

Plugin(AnalyseMeshQuality) analyses the quality of the elements of a given dimension in the current model. Depending on the input parameters it computes the minimum of the Jacobian determinant \( J \), the IGE quality measure (Inverse Gradient Error) and/or the ICN quality measure (Condition Number). Statistics are printed and, if requested, a model-based post-processing view is created for each quality measure. The plugin can optionally hide elements by comparing the measure to a prescribed threshold.

\( J \) is faster to compute but gives information only on element validity while the other measures also give information on element quality. The IGE measure is related to the error on the gradient of the finite element solution. It is the scaled Jacobian for quads and hexes and a new measure for triangles and tetrahedra. The ICN measure
is related to the condition number of the stiffness matrix. (See the article "Efficient computation of the minimum of shape quality measures on curvilinear finite elements" for details.)

Parameters:

- ‘JacobianDeterminant’: compute J?

- ‘IGEMeasure’: compute IGE?

- ‘ICNMeasure’: compute ICN?

- ‘HidingThreshold’: hide all elements for which min(mu) is strictly greater than (if ‘ThresholdGreater’ == 1) or less than (if ‘ThresholdGreater’ == 0) the threshold, where mu is ICN if ‘ICNMeasure’ == 1, IGE if ‘IGEMeasure’ == 1 or min(J)/max(J) if ‘JacobianDeterminant’ == 1.

- ‘CreateView’: create a model-based view of min(J)/max(J), min(IGE) and/or min(ICN)?

- ‘Recompute’: force recomputation (set to 1 if the mesh has changed).

- ‘DimensionOfElements’: analyse elements of the given dimension if equal to 1, 2 or 3; analyse 2D and 3D elements if equal to 4; or analyse elements of the highest dimension if equal to -1. Numeric options:

  JacobianDeterminant
    Default value: 0

  IGEMeasure
    Default value: 0

  ICNMeasure
    Default value: 0

  HidingThreshold
    Default value: 99

  ThresholdGreater
    Default value: 1

  CreateView
    Default value: 0

  Recompute
    Default value: 0

  DimensionOfElements
    Default value: -1

Plugin(Annotate)

Plugin(Annotate) adds the text string ‘Text’, in font ‘Font’ and size ‘FontSize’, in the view ‘View’. The string is aligned according to ‘Align’.

If ‘ThreeD’ is equal to 1, the plugin inserts the string in model coordinates at the position (‘X’,‘Y’,‘Z’). If ‘ThreeD’ is equal to 0, the plugin inserts the string in screen coordinates at the position (‘X’,‘Y’).
Chapter 8: Post-processing module

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Annotate) is executed in-place for list-based datasets or creates a new list-based view for other datasets. String options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>&quot;My Text&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Font</td>
<td>&quot;Helvetica&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align</td>
<td>&quot;Left&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThreeD</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FontSize</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plugin(BoundaryAngles)

Plugin(BoundaryAngles) computes the (interior) angles between the line elements on the boundary of all surfaces. The angles, computed modulo 2*Pi, are stored in a new post-processing view, one for each surface. The plugin currently only works for planar surfaces. Available options:

- Visible (1=True, 0 = False, Default = 1): Visibility of the Views in the GUI
- Save (1=True, 0 = False, Default = 0): Save the Views on disk
- Remove (1=True, 0 = False, Default = 0): Remove the View from the memory after execution
- Filename (Default = 'Angles_Surface'): Root name for the Views (in case of save / Visibility)
- Dir (Default = ""): Output directory (possibly nested)

String options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filename</td>
<td>&quot;Angles_Surface&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dir</td>
<td>&quot;&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visible</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plugin(Bubbles)

Plugin(Bubbles) constructs a geometry consisting of ‘bubbles’ inscribed in the Voronoi of an input triangulation. ‘ShrinkFactor’ allows to change the size of the bubbles. The plugin expects a triangulation in the ‘z = 0’ plane to exist in the current model.

Plugin(Bubbles) creates one ‘.geo’ file. String options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutputFile</td>
<td>&quot;bubbles.geo&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numeric options:
ShrinkFactor
Default value: 0

Plugin(Crack)
Plugin(Crack) creates a crack around the physical group ‘PhysicalGroup’ of dimension ‘Dimension’ (1 or 2), embedded in a mesh of dimension ‘Dimension’ + 1. The plugin duplicates the nodes and the elements on the crack and stores them in a new discrete curve (‘Dimension’ = 1) or surface (‘Dimension’ = 2). The elements touching the crack on the “negative” side are modified to use the newly generated nodes. If ‘OpenBoundaryPhysicalGroup’ is given (> 0), its nodes are duplicated and the crack will be left open on that (part of the) boundary. Otherwise, the lips of the crack are sealed, i.e., its nodes are not duplicated. For 1D cracks, ‘NormalX’, ‘NormalY’ and ‘NormalZ’ provide the reference normal of the surface in which the crack is supposed to be embedded. If ‘NewPhysicalGroup’ is positive, use it as the tag of the newly created curve or surface; otherwise use ‘PhysicalGroup’. Numeric options:

Dimension
Default value: 1

PhysicalGroup
Default value: 1

OpenBoundaryPhysicalGroup
Default value: 0

NormalX
Default value: 0

NormalY
Default value: 0

NormalZ
Default value: 1

NewPhysicalGroup
Default value: 0

Plugin(Curl)
Plugin(Curl) computes the curl of the field in the view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Curl) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

View
Default value: -1

Plugin(CurvedBndDist)
Plugin(CurvedBndDist) ...

Plugin(CutBox)
Plugin(CutBox) cuts the view ‘View’ with a rectangular box defined by the 4 points (‘X0’, ‘Y0’, ‘Z0’) (origin), (‘X1’, ‘Y1’, ‘Z1’) (axis of U), (‘X2’, ‘Y2’, ‘Z2’) (axis of V) and (‘X3’, ‘Y3’, ‘Z3’) (axis of W).

The number of points along U, V, W is set with the options ‘NumPointsU’, ‘NumPointsV’ and ‘NumPointsW’.

If ‘ConnectPoints’ is zero, the plugin creates points; otherwise, the plugin generates hexahedra, quadrangles, lines or points depending on the values of ‘NumPointsU’, ‘NumPointsV’ and ‘NumPointsW’.
If ‘Boundary’ is zero, the plugin interpolates the view inside the box; otherwise the
plugin interpolates the view at its boundary.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(CutBox) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

- **X0**: Default value: 0
- **Y0**: Default value: 0
- **Z0**: Default value: 0
- **X1**: Default value: 1
- **Y1**: Default value: 0
- **Z1**: Default value: 0
- **X2**: Default value: 0
- **Y2**: Default value: 1
- **Z2**: Default value: 0
- **X3**: Default value: 0
- **Y3**: Default value: 0
- **Z3**: Default value: 1
- **NumPointsU**: Default value: 20
- **NumPointsV**: Default value: 20
- **NumPointsW**: Default value: 20
- **ConnectPoints**: Default value: 1
- **Boundary**: Default value: 1
- **View**: Default value: -1

Plugin(CutGrid) cuts the view ‘View’ with a rectangular grid defined by the 3 points
(‘X0’,‘Y0’,‘Z0’) (origin), (‘X1’,‘Y1’,‘Z1’) (axis of U) and (‘X2’,‘Y2’,‘Z2’) (axis of V).

The number of points along U and V is set with the options ‘NumPointsU’ and ‘NumPointsV’.

If ‘ConnectPoints’ is zero, the plugin creates points; otherwise, the plugin generates
quadrangles, lines or points depending on the values of ‘NumPointsU’ and ‘NumPointsV’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(CutGrid) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

- **X0**: Default value: 0
Y0  Default value: 0
Z0  Default value: 0
X1  Default value: 1
Y1  Default value: 0
Z1  Default value: 0
X2  Default value: 0
Y2  Default value: 1
Z2  Default value: 0

NumPointsU
Default value: 20

NumPointsV
Default value: 20

ConnectPoints
Default value: 1

View
Default value: -1

Plugin(CutMesh)
Plugin(CutMesh) cuts the mesh of the current GModel with the zero value of the levelset defined with the view 'View'. Sub-elements are created in the new model (polygons in 2D and polyhedra in 3D) and border elements are created on the zero-levelset.

If 'Split' is nonzero, the plugin splits the mesh along the edges of the cut elements in the positive side.

If 'SaveTri' is nonzero, the sub-elements are saved as simplices.

Plugin(CutMesh) creates one new GModel. Numeric options:

View  Default value: -1
Split  Default value: 0
SaveTri  Default value: 0

Plugin(CutParametric)
Plugin(CutParametric) cuts the view 'View' with the parametric function ('X'(u,v), 'Y'(u,v), 'Z'(u,v)), using 'NumPointsU' values of the parameter u in ['MinU', 'MaxU'] and 'NumPointsV' values of the parameter v in ['MinV', 'MaxV'].

If 'ConnectPoints' is set, the plugin creates surface or line elements; otherwise, the plugin generates points.

If 'View' < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(CutParametric) creates one new list-based view. String options:

X  Default value: "2 * Cos(u) * Sin(v)"
Y  Default value: "4 * Sin(u) * Sin(v)"
Z  Default value: "0.1 + 0.5 * Cos(v)"
Chapter 8: Post-processing module

Numeric options:

MinU  Default value: 0
MaxU  Default value: 6.2832
NumPointsU  Default value: 180
MinV  Default value: 0
MaxV  Default value: 6.2832
NumPointsV  Default value: 180
ConnectPoints  Default value: 0
View  Default value: -1

**Plugin(CutPlane)**

Plugin(CutPlane) cuts the view ‘View’ with the plane ‘A’*X + ‘B’*Y + ‘C’*Z + ‘D’ = 0.

If ‘ExtractVolume’ is nonzero, the plugin extracts the elements on one side of the plane (depending on the sign of ‘ExtractVolume’).

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(CutPlane) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

A  Default value: 1
B  Default value: 0
C  Default value: 0
D  Default value: -0.01
ExtractVolume  Default value: 0
RecurLevel  Default value: 3
TargetError  Default value: 0.0001
View  Default value: -1

**Plugin(CutSphere)**

Plugin(CutSphere) cuts the view ‘View’ with the sphere (X-'Xc')^2 + (Y-'Yc')^2 + (Z-'Zc')^2 = 'R'^2.

If ‘ExtractVolume’ is nonzero, the plugin extracts the elements inside (if ‘ExtractVolume’ < 0) or outside (if ‘ExtractVolume’ > 0) the sphere.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(CutSphere) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

Xc  Default value: 0
Yc  Default value: 0
Zc  Default value: 0
R   Default value: 0.25

ExtractVolume
Default value: 0

RecurLevel
Default value: 3

TargetError
Default value: 0.0001

View  Default value: -1

Plugin(DiscretizationError)
Plugin(DiscretizationError) computes the error between the mesh and the geometry. It does so by supersampling the elements and computing the distance between the supersampled points dans their projection on the geometry. Numeric options:

SuperSamplingNodes
Default value: 10

Plugin(Distance)
Plugin(Distance) computes distances to entities in a mesh.

If ‘PhysicalPoint’, ‘PhysicalLine’ and ‘PhysicalSurface’ are 0, the distance is computed to all the boundaries. Otherwise the distance is computed to the given physical group.

If ‘DistanceType’ is 0, the plugin computes the geometrical Euclidean distance using the naive $O(N^2)$ algorithm. If ‘DistanceType’ > 0, the plugin computes an approximate distance by solving a PDE with a diffusion constant equal to ‘DistanceType’ time the maximum size of the bounding box of the mesh as in [Legrand et al. 2006].

Positive ‘MinScale’ and ‘MaxScale’ scale the distance function.

Plugin(Distance) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

PhysicalPoint
Default value: 0

PhysicalLine
Default value: 0

PhysicalSurface
Default value: 0

DistanceType
Default value: 0

MinScale   Default value: 0
MaxScale   Default value: 0

Plugin(Divergence)
Plugin(Divergence) computes the divergence of the field in the view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.
Plugin(Divergence) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

View  Default value: -1

Plugin(Eigenvalues)

Plugin(Eigenvalues) computes the three real eigenvalues of each tensor in the view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Eigenvalues) creates three new list-based scalar views. Numeric options:

View  Default value: -1

Plugin(Eigenvectors)

Plugin(Eigenvectors) computes the three (right) eigenvectors of each tensor in the view ‘View’ and sorts them according to the value of the associated eigenvalues.

If ‘ScaleByEigenvalues’ is set, each eigenvector is scaled by its associated eigenvalue. The plugin gives an error if the eigenvectors are complex.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Eigenvectors) creates three new list-based vector view. Numeric options:

ScaleByEigenvalues  Default value: 1

View  Default value: -1

Plugin(ExtractEdges)

Plugin(ExtractEdges) extracts sharp edges from a triangular mesh.

Plugin(ExtractEdges) creates one new view. Numeric options:

Angle  Default value: 40

IncludeBoundary  Default value: 1

Plugin(ExtractElements)

Plugin(ExtractElements) extracts some elements from the view ‘View’. If ‘MinVal’ != ‘MaxVal’, it extracts the elements whose ‘TimeStep’-th values (averaged by element) are comprised between ‘MinVal’ and ‘MaxVal’. If ‘Visible’ != 0, it extracts visible elements.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(ExtractElements) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

MinVal  Default value: 0

MaxVal  Default value: 0

TimeStep  Default value: 0

Visible  Default value: 1

Dimension  Default value: -1
View Default value: -1

Plugin(FieldFromAmplitudePhase)
Plugin(FieldFromAmplitudePhase) builds a complex field 'u' from amplitude 'a' (complex) and phase 'phi' given in two different 'Views' $u = a \times \exp(k \times \phi)$, with $k$ the wavenumber.

The result is to be interpolated in a sufficiently fine mesh: 'MeshFile'.

Plugin(FieldFromAmplitudePhase) generates one new view. String options:
MeshFile Default value: "fine.msh"
Numeric options:
Wavenumber Default value: 5
AmplitudeView Default value: 0
PhaseView Default value: 1

Plugin(GaussPoints)
Given an input mesh, Plugin(GaussPoints) creates a list-based view containing the Gauss points for a given polynomial 'Order'.

If 'PhysicalGroup' is nonzero, the plugin only creates points for the elements belonging to the group. Numeric options:
Order Default value: 0
Dimension Default value: 2
PhysicalGroup Default value: 0

Plugin(Gradient)
Plugin(Gradient) computes the gradient of the field in the view 'View'.

If 'View' < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Gradient) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:
View Default value: -1

Plugin(HarmonicToTime)
Plugin(HarmonicToTime) takes the values in the time steps 'RealPart' and 'ImaginaryPart' of the view 'View', and creates a new view containing

'View'['RealPart'] * cos(p) + 'View'['ImaginaryPart'] * sin(p)

with

$p = 2\pi k / NumSteps$, $k = 0, ..., NumSteps' -1$

and 'NumSteps' the total number of time steps over 'NumPeriods' periods at frequency 'Frequency' [Hz].

The '+' sign is used if 'TimeSign'>0, the '-' sign otherwise.
If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(HarmonicToTime) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:
- **RealPart** Default value: 0
- **ImaginaryPart** Default value: 1
- **NumSteps** Default value: 20
- **TimeSign** Default value: -1
- **Frequency** Default value: 1
- **NumPeriods** Default value: 1
- **View** Default value: -1

Plugin(HomologyComputation)

Plugin(HomologyComputation) computes representative chains of basis elements of (relative) homology and cohomology spaces.

Define physical groups in order to specify the computation domain and the relative subdomain. Otherwise the whole mesh is the domain and the relative subdomain is empty.

Plugin(HomologyComputation) creates new views, one for each basis element. The resulting basis chains of desired dimension together with the mesh are saved to the given file. String options:
- **DomainPhysicalGroups** Default value: ""
- **SubdomainPhysicalGroups** Default value: ""
- **ReductionImmunePhysicalGroups** Default value: ""
- **DimensionOfChainsToSave** Default value: "0, 1, 2, 3"
- **Filename** Default value: "homology.msh"

Numeric options:
- **ComputeHomology** Default value: 1
- **ComputeCohomology** Default value: 0
- **HomologyPhysicalGroupsBegin** Default value: -1
- **CohomologyPhysicalGroupsBegin** Default value: -1
- **CreatePostProcessingViews** Default value: 1
ReductionOmit
  Default value: 1

ReductionCombine
  Default value: 3

PostProcessSimplify
  Default value: 1

ReductionHeuristic
  Default value: 1

Plugin(HomologyPostProcessing)
  Plugin(HomologyPostProcessing) operates on representative basis chains of homology and cohomology spaces. Functionality:

1. (co)homology basis transformation:
   'TransformationMatrix': Integer matrix of the transformation.
   'PhysicalGroupsOfOperatedChains': (Co)chains of a (co)homology space basis to be transformed.
   Results a new (co)chain basis that is an integer combination of the given basis.

2. Make basis representations of a homology space and a cohomology space compatible:
   'PhysicalGroupsOfOperatedChains': Chains of a homology space basis.
   'PhysicalGroupsOfOperatedChains2': Cochains of a cohomology space basis.
   Results a new basis for the homology space such that the incidence matrix of the new basis and the basis of the cohomology space is the identity matrix.

Options:
   'PhysicalGroupsToTraceResults': Trace the resulting (co)chains to the given physical groups.
   'PhysicalGroupsToProjectResults': Project the resulting (co)chains to the complement of the given physical groups.
   'NameForResultChains': Post-processing view name prefix for the results.
   'ApplyBoundaryOperatorToResults': Apply boundary operator to the resulting chains.

String options:

TransformationMatrix
  Default value: "1, 0; 0, 1"

PhysicalGroupsOfOperatedChains
  Default value: "1, 2"

PhysicalGroupsOfOperatedChains2
  Default value: ""

PhysicalGroupsToTraceResults
  Default value: ""

PhysicalGroupsToProjectResults
  Default value: ""

NameForResultChains
  Default value: "c"
Chapter 8: Post-processing module

Numeric options:

ApplyBoundaryOperatorToResults
Default value: 0

Plugin(Integrate)

Plugin(Integrate) integrates a scalar field over all the elements of the view ‘View’ (if ‘Dimension’ < 0), or over all elements of the prescribed dimension (if ‘Dimension’ > 0). If the field is a vector field, the circulation/flux of the field over line/surface elements is calculated.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

If ‘OverTime’ = i > -1 , the plugin integrates the scalar view over time (using the trapezoidal rule) instead of over space, starting at step i. If ‘Visible’ = 1, the plugin only integrates over visible entities.

Plugin(Integrate) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

View Default value: -1
OverTime Default value: -1
Dimension
Default value: -1
Visible Default value: 1

Plugin(Invisible)

Plugin(Invisible) deletes (if ‘DeleteElements’ is set) or reverses (if ‘ReverseElements’ is set) all the invisible elements in the current model. If the bounding box defined by ‘XMin’ < x < ‘XMax, ‘YMin’ < y < ‘YMax and ‘ZMin’ < z < ‘ZMax’ is not empty, mark all elements outside the bounding box as invisible prior to deleting or inverting the elements. Numeric options:

DeleteElements
Default value: 1
ReverseElements
Default value: 0
XMin Default value: 0
YMin Default value: 0
ZMin Default value: 0
XMax Default value: 0
YMax Default value: 0
ZMax Default value: 0

Plugin(Isosurface)

Plugin(Isosurface) extracts the isosurface of value ‘Value’ from the view ‘View’, and draws the ‘OtherTimeStep’-th step of the view ‘OtherView’ on this isosurface.

If ‘ExtractVolume’ is nonzero, the plugin extracts the isovolume with values greater (if ‘ExtractVolume’ > 0) or smaller (if ‘ExtractVolume’ < 0) than the isosurface ‘Value’.
If ‘OtherTimeStep’ < 0, the plugin uses, for each time step in ‘View’, the corresponding time step in ‘OtherView’. If ‘OtherView’ < 0, the plugin uses ‘View’ as the value source.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Isosurface) creates as many list-based views as there are time steps in ‘View’. Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExtractVolume</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RecurLevel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TargetError</td>
<td>0.0001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OtherTimeStep</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OtherView</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plugin(Lambda2)

Plugin(Lambda2) computes the eigenvalues \( \Lambda(1,2,3) \) of the tensor \( (S_{i,k}S_{k,j} + O_{m,i,k}O_{m,j,k}) \), where \( S_{i,j} = 0.5 (u_{i,j} + u_{j,i}) \) and \( O_{m,i,j} = 0.5 (u_{i,j} - u_{j,i}) \) are respectively the symmetric and antisymmetric parts of the velocity gradient tensor.

Vortices are well represented by regions where \( \Lambda(2) \) is negative.

If ‘View’ contains tensor elements, the plugin directly uses the tensors as the values of the velocity gradient tensor; if ‘View’ contains vector elements, the plugin uses them as the velocities from which to derive the velocity gradient tensor.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Lambda2) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eigenvalue</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plugin(LongitudeLatitude)

Plugin(LongitudeLatitude) projects the view ‘View’ in longitude-latitude.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(LongitudeLatitude) is executed in place. Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plugin(MakeSimplex)

Plugin(MakeSimplex) decomposes all non-simplectic elements (quadrangles, prisms, hexahedra, pyramids) in the view ‘View’ into simplices (triangles, tetrahedra).
If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(MakeSimplex) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

View Default value: -1

Plugin(MathEval)

Plugin(MathEval) creates a new view using data from the time step ‘TimeStep’ in the view ‘View’.

If only ‘Expression0’ is given (and ‘Expression1’, ..., ‘Expression8’ are all empty), the plugin creates a scalar view. If ‘Expression0’, ‘Expression1’ and/or ‘Expression2’ are given (and ‘Expression3’, ..., ‘Expression8’ are all empty) the plugin creates a vector view. Otherwise the plugin creates a tensor view.

In addition to the usual mathematical functions (Exp, Log, Sqrt, Sin, Cos, Fabs, etc.) and operators (+, -, *, /, ^), all expressions can contain:

- the symbols v0, v1, v2, ..., vn, which represent the n components in ‘View’;
- the symbols w0, w1, w2, ..., wn, which represent the n components of ‘OtherView’, at time step ‘OtherTimeStep’;
- the symbols x, y and z, which represent the three spatial coordinates.

If ‘TimeStep’ < 0, the plugin extracts data from all the time steps in the view.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(MathEval) creates one new view. If ‘PhysicalRegion’ < 0, the plugin is run on all physical regions.

Plugin(MathEval) creates one new list-based view. String options:

Expression0 Default value: "$\sqrt{v0^2+v1^2+v2^2}"$

Expression1 Default value: ""

Expression2 Default value: ""

Expression3 Default value: ""

Expression4 Default value: ""

Expression5 Default value: ""

Expression6 Default value: ""

Expression7 Default value: ""
Expression
  Default value: ""

Numeric options:

TimeStep  Default value: -1
View       Default value: -1
OtherTimeStep  Default value: -1
OtherView   Default value: -1
ForceInterpolation  Default value: 0
PhysicalRegion  Default value: -1

Plugin(MeshSizeFieldView)
Plugin(MeshSizeFieldView) evaluates the mesh size field ‘MeshSizeField’ on specified ‘Component‘ (0 for scalar) of the post-processing view ‘View’. Numeric options:

MeshSizeField
  Default value: 0
View       Default value: -1
Component
  Default value: 0

Plugin(MeshSubEntities)
Plugin(MeshSubEntities) creates mesh elements for the entities of dimension ‘OutputDimension’ (0 for vertices, 1 for edges, 2 for faces) of the ‘InputPhysicalGroup’ of dimension ‘InputDimension’. The plugin creates new elements belonging to ‘OutputPhysicalGroup’. Numeric options:

InputDimension
  Default value: 1
InputPhysicalGroup
  Default value: 1
OutputDimension
  Default value: 1
OutputPhysicalGroup
  Default value: 2000

Plugin(MeshVolume)
Plugin(MeshVolume) computes the volume of the mesh.

Only the elements in the physical group ‘PhysicalGroup’ of dimension ‘Dimension’ are taken into account, unless ‘PhysicalGroup’ is negative, in which case all the elements of the given ‘Dimension’ are considered. If ‘Dimension’ is negative, all the elements are considered.

Plugin(MeshVolume) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

PhysicalGroup
  Default value: -1
Chapter 8: Post-processing module

**Dimension**
Default value: 3

**Plugin(MinMax)**

Plugin(MinMax) computes the min/max of a view.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view. If ‘OverTime’ = 1, the plugin calculates the min/max over space and time. If ‘Argument’ = 1, the plugin calculates the min/max and the argmin/argmax. If ‘Visible’ = 1, the plugin is only applied to visible entities.

Plugin(MinMax) creates two new list-based views. Numeric options:

- **View** Default value: -1
- **OverTime** Default value: 0
- **Argument** Default value: 0
- **Visible** Default value: 1

**Plugin(ModifyComponents)**

Plugin(ModifyComponents) modifies the components of the ‘TimeStep’-th time step in the view ‘View’, using the expressions provided in ‘Expression0’, ..., ‘Expression8’. If an expression is empty, the corresponding component in the view is not modified.

The expressions can contain:

- the usual mathematical functions (Log, Sqrt, Sin, Cos, Fabs, ...) and operators (+, -, *, /, ^);
- the symbols x, y and z, to retrieve the coordinates of the current node;
- the symbols Time and TimeStep, to retrieve the current time and time step values;
- the symbols v0, v1, v2, ..., v8, to retrieve each component of the field in ‘View’ at the ‘TimeStep’-th time step;
- the symbols w0, w1, w2, ..., w8, to retrieve each component of the field in ‘OtherView’ at the ‘OtherTimeStep’-th time step. If ‘OtherView’ and ‘View’ are based on different spatial grids, or if their data types are different, ‘OtherView’ is interpolated onto ‘View’.

If ‘TimeStep’ < 0, the plugin automatically loops over all the time steps in ‘View’ and evaluates the expressions for each one.

If ‘OtherTimeStep’ < 0, the plugin uses ‘TimeStep’ instead.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

If ‘OtherView’ < 0, the plugin uses ‘View’ instead.

Plugin(ModifyComponents) is executed in-place. String options:

- **Expression0** Default value: "v0 * Sin(x)"
Expression1
  Default value: ""
Expression2
  Default value: ""
Expression3
  Default value: ""
Expression4
  Default value: ""
Expression5
  Default value: ""
Expression6
  Default value: ""
Expression7
  Default value: ""
Expression8
  Default value: ""

Numeric options:
TimeStep
  Default value: -1
View
  Default value: -1
OtherTimeStep
  Default value: -1
OtherView
  Default value: -1
ForceInterpolation
  Default value: 0

Plugin(ModulusPhase)
  Plugin(ModulusPhase) interprets the time steps ‘realPart’ and ‘imaginaryPart’ in the view ‘View’ as the real and imaginary parts of a complex field and replaces them with their corresponding modulus and phase.

  If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

  Plugin(ModulusPhase) is executed in-place. Numeric options:
RealPart
  Default value: 0
ImaginaryPart
  Default value: 1
View
  Default value: -1

Plugin(NearToFarField)
  Plugin(NearToFarField) computes the far field pattern from the near electric E and magnetic H fields on a surface enclosing the radiating device (antenna).

  Parameters: the wavenumber, the angular discretisation (phi in [0, 2*Pi] and theta in [0, Pi]) of the far field sphere and the indices of the views containing the complex-valued E and H fields. If ‘Normalize’ is set, the far field is normalized to 1. If ‘dB’ is
set, the far field is computed in dB. If ‘NegativeTime’ is set, E and H are assumed to have \( \exp(-i\omega t) \) time dependency; otherwise they are assumed to have \( \exp(+i\omega t) \) time dependency. If ‘MatlabOutputFile’ is given the raw far field data is also exported in Matlab format.

Plugin(NearToFarField) creates one new view. String options:

MatlabOutputFile
  Default value: "farfield.m"

Numeric options:

Wavenumber
  Default value: 1

PhiStart
  Default value: 0

PhiEnd
  Default value: 6.28319

NumPointsPhi
  Default value: 60

ThetaStart
  Default value: 0

ThetaEnd
  Default value: 3.14159

NumPointsTheta
  Default value: 30

EView
  Default value: 0

HView
  Default value: 1

Normalize
  Default value: 1

dB
  Default value: 1

NegativeTime
  Default value: 0

RFar
  Default value: 0

Plugin(NearestNeighbor)
  Plugin(NearestNeighbor) computes the distance from each point in ‘View’ to its nearest neighbor.

  If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

  Plugin(NearestNeighbor) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

View
  Default value: -1

Plugin(NewView)
  Plugin(NewView) creates a new model-based view from the current mesh, with ‘NumComp’ field components, set to value ‘Value’.

  If ‘ViewTag’ is positive, force that tag for the created view. The view type is determined by ‘Type’ (NodeData or ElementData). In the case of an ElementData type, the view can be restricted to a specific physical group with a positive ‘PhysicalGroup’. String options:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Default value: &quot;NodeData&quot;</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NumComp</th>
<th>Default value: 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ViewTag</td>
<td>Default value: -1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhysicalGroup</td>
<td>Default value: -1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plugin(Particles)**

Plugin(Particles) computes the trajectory of particles in the force field given by the 'TimeStep'-th time step of a vector view 'View'.

The plugin takes as input a grid defined by the 3 points (‘X0’, ‘Y0’, ‘Z0’) (origin), (‘X1’, ‘Y1’, ‘Z1’) (axis of U) and (‘X2’, ‘Y2’, ‘Z2’) (axis of V).

The number of particles along U and V that are to be transported is set with the options 'NumPointsU' and 'NumPointsV'. The equation

\[ A2 \cdot \frac{d^2 X(t)}{dt^2} + A1 \cdot \frac{dX(t)}{dt} + A0 \cdot X(t) = F \]

is then solved with the initial conditions \( X(t=0) \) chosen as the grid, \( \frac{dX}{dt}(t=0)=0 \), and with \( F \) interpolated from the vector view.

Time stepping is done using a Newmark scheme with step size 'DT' and 'MaxIter' maximum number of iterations.

If 'View' < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Particles) creates one new list-based view containing multi-step vector points.

Numeric options:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X0</th>
<th>Default value: 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y0</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z0</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X1</td>
<td>Default value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y1</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z1</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X2</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2</td>
<td>Default value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z2</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumPointsU</td>
<td>Default value: 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumPointsV</td>
<td>Default value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>Default value: 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>Default value: 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{AO}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{DT}  
    Default value: 0.1
  \item \textbf{MaxIter}  
    Default value: 100
  \item \textbf{TimeStep}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{View}  
    Default value: -1
\end{itemize}

**Plugin(Probe)**

Plugin(Probe) gets the value of the view ‘View’ at the point (‘X’, ‘Y’, ‘Z’).

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Probe) creates one new view. Numeric options:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{X}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Y}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Z}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{View}  
    Default value: -1
\end{itemize}

**Plugin(Remove)**

Plugin(Remove) removes the marked items from the list-based view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Remove) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Text2D}  
    Default value: 1
  \item \textbf{Text3D}  
    Default value: 1
  \item \textbf{Points}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Lines}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Triangles}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Quadrangles}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Tetrahedra}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Hexahedra}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Prisms}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Pyramids}  
    Default value: 0
  \item \textbf{Scalar}  
    Default value: 1
  \item \textbf{Vector}  
    Default value: 1
  \item \textbf{Tensor}  
    Default value: 1
  \item \textbf{View}  
    Default value: -1
\end{itemize}
Plugin(Scal2Tens)

Plugin(Scal2Tens) converts some scalar fields into a tensor field. The number of components must be given (max. 9). The new view 'NameNewView' contains the new tensor field. If the number of a view is -1, the value of the corresponding component is 0. String options:

NameNewView
   Default value: "NewView"

Numeric options:

NumberOfComponents
   Default value: 9
View0    Default value: -1
View1    Default value: -1
View2    Default value: -1
View3    Default value: -1
View4    Default value: -1
View5    Default value: -1
View6    Default value: -1
View7    Default value: -1
View8    Default value: -1

Plugin(Scal2Vec)

Plugin(Scal2Vec) converts the scalar fields into a vectorial field. The new view 'NameNewView' contains it. If the number of a view is -1, the value of the corresponding component of the vector field is 0. String options:

NameNewView
   Default value: "NewView"

Numeric options:

ViewX    Default value: -1
ViewY    Default value: -1
ViewZ    Default value: -1

Plugin(ShowNeighborElements)

Plugin(ShowNeighborElements) sets visible some elements and a layer of elements around them, the other being set invisible. Numeric options:

NumLayers
   Default value: 1
Element1 Default value: 0
Element2 Default value: 0
Element3 Default value: 0
Element4 Default value: 0
Element5 Default value: 0
Plugin(SimplePartition)

Plugin(SimplePartition) partitions the current mesh into ‘NumSlicesX’, ‘NumSlicesY’ and ‘NumSlicesZ’ slices along the X-, Y- and Z-axis, respectively. The distribution of these slices is governed by ‘MappingX’, ‘MappingY’ and ‘MappingZ’, where ‘t’ is a normalized abscissa along each direction. (Setting ‘MappingX’ to ‘t’ will thus lead to equidistant slices along the X-axis.) String options:

- MappingX Default value: "t"
- MappingY Default value: "t"
- MappingZ Default value: "t"

Numeric options:

- NumSlicesX Default value: 4
- NumSlicesY Default value: 1
- NumSlicesZ Default value: 1

Plugin(Skin)

Plugin(Skin) extracts the boundary (skin) of the current mesh (if ‘FromMesh’ = 1), or from the the view ‘View’ (in which case it creates a new view). If ‘View’ < 0 and ‘FromMesh’ = 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

If ‘Visible’ is set, the plugin only extracts the skin of visible entities. Numeric options:

- Visible Default value: 1
- FromMesh Default value: 0
- View Default value: -1

Plugin(Smooth)

Plugin(Smooth) averages the values at the nodes of the view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Smooth) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

- View Default value: -1

Plugin(SpanningTree)

Plugin(SpanningTree) builds a tree spanning every vertex of a mesh and stores it directly in the model.

The tree is constructed by starting first on the curves, then on the surfaces and finally on the volumes.

Parameters
- PhysicalVolumes: list of the physical volumes upon which the tree must be built.
- PhysicalSurfaces: list of the physical surfaces upon which the tree must be built.
- PhysicalCurves: list of the physical curves upon which the tree must be built.
- OutputPhysical: physical tag of the generated tree (-1 will select a new tag automatically).

Note - Lists must be comma separated integers and spaces are ignored.
Remark - This plugin does not overwrite a physical group. Therefore, if an existing physical tag is used in OutputPhysical, the edges of the tree will be added to the specified group. String options:

- **PhysicalVolumes**
  Default value: ""

- **PhysicalSurfaces**
  Default value: ""

- **PhysicalCurves**
  Default value: ""

Numeric options:

- **OutputPhysical**
  Default value: -1

**Plugin(SphericalRaise)**

Plugin(SphericalRaise) transforms the coordinates of the elements in the view 'View' using the values associated with the 'TimeStep'-th time step.

Instead of elevating the nodes along the X, Y and Z axes as with the View['View'].RaiseX, View['View'].RaiseY and View['View'].RaiseZ options, the raise is applied along the radius of a sphere centered at ('Xc', 'Yc', 'Zc').

To produce a standard radiation pattern, set 'Offset' to minus the radius of the sphere the original data lives on.

If 'View' < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

**Plugin(SphericalRaise)** is executed in-place. Numeric options:

- **Xc**  Default value: 0
- **Yc**  Default value: 0
- **Zc**  Default value: 0
- **Raise**  Default value: 1
- **Offset**  Default value: 0
- **TimeStep**  Default value: 0
- **View**  Default value: -1

**Plugin(StreamLines)**

Plugin(StreamLines) computes stream lines from the 'TimeStep'-th time step of a vector view 'View' and optionally interpolates the scalar view 'OtherView' on the resulting stream lines.

The plugin takes as input a grid defined by the 3 points ('X0', 'Y0', 'Z0') (origin), ('X1', 'Y1', 'Z1') (axis of U) and ('X2', 'Y2', 'Z2') (axis of V).

The number of points along U and V that are to be transported is set with the options 'NumPointsU' and 'NumPointsV'. The equation

\[
\frac{dX(t)}{dt} = V(x,y,z)
\]
is then solved with the initial condition \(X(t=0)\) chosen as the grid and with \(V(x,y,z)\) interpolated on the vector view.

The time stepping scheme is a RK44 with step size ‘DT’ and ‘MaxIter’ maximum number of iterations.

If ‘TimeStep’ < 0, the plugin tries to compute streamlines of the unsteady flow.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(StreamLines) creates one new list-based view. This view contains multi-step vector points if ‘OtherView’ < 0, or single-step scalar lines if ‘OtherView’ >= 0. Numeric options:

\[
\begin{align*}
X0 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
Y0 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
Z0 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
X1 & \quad \text{Default value: 1} \\
Y1 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
Z1 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
X2 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
Y2 & \quad \text{Default value: 1} \\
Z2 & \quad \text{Default value: 0} \\
\end{align*}
\]

\textbf{NumPointsU} \\
\text{Default value: 10}

\textbf{NumPointsV} \\
\text{Default value: 1}

\textbf{DT} \\
\text{Default value: 0.1}

\textbf{MaxIter} \\
\text{Default value: 100}

\textbf{TimeStep} \\
\text{Default value: 0}

\textbf{View} \\
\text{Default value: -1}

\textbf{OtherView} \\
\text{Default value: -1}

Plugin(Summation)

Plugin(Summation) sums every time steps of 'Reference View' and (every) 'Other View X' and store the result in a new view.

If 'View 0' < 0 then the current view is selected.

If 'View 1...8' < 0 then this view is skipped.

Views can have different number of time steps

Warning: the Plugin assume that every views share the same mesh and that meshes do not move between time steps! String options:

\textbf{Resuling View Name} \\
\text{Default value: "default"}

Numeric options:
View 0     Default value: -1
View 1     Default value: -1
View 2     Default value: -1
View 3     Default value: -1
View 4     Default value: -1
View 5     Default value: -1
View 6     Default value: -1
View 7     Default value: -1

Plugin(Tetrahedralize)
Plugin(Tetrahedralize) tetrahedralizes the points in the view ‘View’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Tetrahedralize) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

View     Default value: -1

Plugin(Transform)
Plugin(Transform) transforms the homogeneous node coordinates (x,y,z,1) of the
elements in the view ‘View’ by the matrix

\[
\begin{bmatrix}
A_{11} & A_{12} & A_{13} & T_x \\
A_{21} & A_{22} & A_{23} & T_y \\
A_{31} & A_{32} & A_{33} & T_z \\
\end{bmatrix}
\]

If ‘SwapOrientation’ is set, the orientation of the elements is reversed.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Transform) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

A11     Default value: 1
A12     Default value: 0
A13     Default value: 0
A21     Default value: 0
A22     Default value: 1
A23     Default value: 0
A31     Default value: 0
A32     Default value: 0
A33     Default value: 1
Tx      Default value: 0
Ty      Default value: 0
Tz      Default value: 0
SwapOrientation
    Default value: 0
Chapter 8: Post-processing module

View Default value: -1

Plugin(Triangulate)
Plugin(Triangulate) triangulates the points in the view ‘View’, assuming that all the points belong to a surface that can be projected one-to-one onto a plane.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

Plugin(Triangulate) creates one new list-based view. Numeric options:

View Default value: -1

Plugin(VoroMetal)
Plugin(VoroMetal) creates microstructures using Voronoi diagrams.

String options:
SeedsFile Default value: "seeds.txt"

Numeric options:
ComputeBestSeeds Default value: 0
ComputeMicrostructure Default value: 1

Plugin(Warp)
Plugin(Warp) transforms the elements in the view ‘View’ by adding to their node coordinates the vector field stored in the ‘TimeStep’-th time step of the view ‘OtherView’, scaled by ‘Factor’.

If ‘View’ < 0, the plugin is run on the current view.

If ‘OtherView’ < 0, the vector field is taken as the field of surface normals multiplied by the ‘TimeStep’ value in ‘View’. (The smoothing of the surface normals is controlled by the ‘SmoothingAngle’ parameter.)

Plugin(Warp) is executed in-place. Numeric options:

Factor Default value: 1
TimeStep Default value: 0
SmoothingAngle Default value: 180
View Default value: -1
OtherView Default value: -1

8.3 Post-processing options

General post-processing option names have the form ‘PostProcessing.string’. Options peculiar to post-processing views take two forms.

1. options that should apply to all views can be set through ‘View.string’, before any view is loaded;
2. options that should apply only to the \( n \)-th view take the form ‘View\([n]\).string’ \((n = 0, 1, 2, \ldots)\), after the \( n \)-th view is loaded.

The list of all post-processing and view options is given in Section B.5 [Post-processing options list], page 234. See Section A.8 [t8], page 140, and Section A.9 [t9], page 142, for some examples.
9 File formats

This chapter describes Gmsh’s native “MSH” file format, used to store meshes and associated post-processing datasets. The MSH format exists in two flavors: ASCII and binary. The format has a version number that is independent of Gmsh’s main version number.

( Remember that for small post-processing datasets you can also use human-readable “parsed” post-processing views, as described in Section 8.1 [Post-processing commands], page 73. Such “parsed” views do not require an underlying mesh, and can therefore be easier to use in some cases.)

9.1 MSH file format

The MSH file format version 4 (current revision: version 4.1) contains one mandatory section giving information about the file ($MeshFormat$), followed by several optional sections defining the physical group names ($PhysicalName$), the elementary model entities ($Entities$), the partitioned entities ($PartitionedEntities$), the nodes ($Nodes$), the elements ($Elements$), the periodicity relations ($Periodic$), the ghost elements ($GhostElements$), the parametrizations ($Parametrizations$) and the post-processing datasets ($NodeData$, $ElementData$, $ElementNodeData$). The sections reflect the underlying Gmsh data model: $Entities$ store the boundary representation of the model geometrical entities, $Nodes$ and $Elements$ store mesh data classified on these entities, and $NodeData$, $ElementData$, $ElementNodeData$ store post-processing data (views). (See Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255 and Section E.1 [Source code structure], page 347 for a more detailed description of the internal Gmsh data model.)

To represent a simple mesh, the minimal sections that should be present in the file are $MeshFormat$, $Nodes$ and $Elements$. Nodes are assumed to be defined before elements. To represent a mesh with the full topology (BRep) of the model and associated physical groups, an $Entities$ section should be present before the $Nodes$ section. Sections can be repeated in the same file, and post-processing sections can be put into separate files (e.g. one file per time step). Any section with an unrecognized header is simply ignored: you can thus add comments in a `.msh` file by putting them e.g. inside a $Comments$/ $EndComments$ section.

All the node, element and entity tags (their global identification numbers) should be strictly positive. (Tag 0 is reserved for internal use.) Important note about efficiency: tags can be "sparse", i.e., do not have to constitute a continuous list of numbers (the format even allows them to not be ordered). However, using sparse tags can lead to performance degradation. For meshes, sparse indexing can't force Gmsh to use a map instead of a vector to access nodes and elements. The performance hit is on speed. For post-processing datasets, which always use vectors to access data, the performance hit is on memory. A $NodeData$ with two nodes, tagged 1 and 1000000, will allocate a (mostly empty) vector of 1000000 elements. By default, for non-partitioned, single file meshes, Gmsh will create files with a continuous ordering of node and element tags, starting at 1. Detecting if the numbering is continuous can be done easily when reading a file by inspecting numNodes, minNodeTag and maxNodeTag in the $Nodes$ section; and numElements, minElementTag and maxElementTag in the $Elements$ section.

In binary mode (Mesh.Binary=1 or -bin on the command line), all the numerical values (integer and floating point) not marked as ASCII in the format description below are written in binary form, using the type given between parentheses. The block structure of the $Nodes$ and $Elements$ sections allows to read integer and floating point data in each block in a single step (e.g. using fread in C).

The format is defined as follows:

1 If the numbering is not too sparse, Gmsh will still use a vector.
$MeshFormat // same as MSH version 2
version(ASCII double; currently 4.1)
  file-type(ASCII int; 0 for ASCII mode, 1 for binary mode)
  data-size(ASCII int; sizeof(size_t))
< int with value one; only in binary mode, to detect endianness >
$EndMeshFormat

$PhysicalNames // same as MSH version 2
numPhysicalNames(ASCII int)
dimension(ASCII int) physicalTag(ASCII int) "name"(127 characters max)
...
$EndPhysicalNames

$Entities
  numPoints(size_t) numCurves(size_t)
  numSurfaces(size_t) numVolumes(size_t)
  pointTag(int) X(double) Y(double) Z(double)
  numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
...
  curveTag(int) minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
  maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
  numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
  numBoundingPoints(size_t) pointTag(int) ...
...
  surfaceTag(int) minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
  maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
  numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
  numBoundingCurves(size_t) curveTag(int) ...
...
  volumeTag(int) minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
  maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
  numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
  numBoundingSurfaces(size_t) surfaceTag(int) ...
...
$EndEntities

$PartitionedEntities
  numPartitions(size_t)
  numGhostEntities(size_t)
  ghostEntityTag(int) partition(int)
...
  numPoints(size_t) numCurves(size_t)
  numSurfaces(size_t) numVolumes(size_t)
  pointTag(int) parentDim(int) parentTag(int)
  numPartitions(size_t) partitionTag(int) ...
  X(double) Y(double) Z(double)
  numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
...
  curveTag(int) parentDim(int) parentTag(int)
  numPartitions(size_t) partitionTag(int) ...
  minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
  maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
numBoundingPoints(size_t) pointTag(int) ...
...
surfaceTag(int) parentDim(int) parentTag(int)
numPartitions(size_t) partitionTag(int) ...
minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
numBoundingCurves(size_t) curveTag(int) ...
...
volumeTag(int) parentDim(int) parentTag(int)
numPartitions(size_t) partitionTag(int) ...
minX(double) minY(double) minZ(double)
maxX(double) maxY(double) maxZ(double)
numPhysicalTags(size_t) physicalTag(int) ...
numBoundingSurfaces(size_t) surfaceTag(int) ...
...
$EndPartitionedEntities

$Nodes
numEntityBlocks(size_t) numNodes(size_t)
minNodeTag(size_t) maxNodeTag(size_t)
entityDim(int) entityTag(int) parametric(int; 0 or 1)
numNodesInBlock(size_t)
nodeTag(size_t)
...
x(double) y(double) z(double)
  < u(double; if parametric and entityDim >= 1) >
  < v(double; if parametric and entityDim >= 2) >
  < w(double; if parametric and entityDim == 3) >
...
$EndNodes

$Elements
numEntityBlocks(size_t) numElements(size_t)
minElementTag(size_t) maxElementTag(size_t)
entityDim(int) entityTag(int) elementType(int; see below)
numElementsInBlock(size_t)
elementTag(size_t) nodeTag(size_t) ...
...
$EndElements

$Periodic
numPeriodicLinks(size_t)
entityDim(int) entityTag(int) entityTagMaster(int)
umAffine(size_t) value(double) ...
umCorrespondingNodes(size_t)
  nodeTag(size_t) nodeTagMaster(size_t)
...
...
$EndPeriodic

$GhostElements
  numGhostElements(size_t)
  elementTag(size_t) partitionTag(int)
    numGhostPartitions(size_t) ghostPartitionTag(int) ...
  ...
$EndGhostElements

$Parametrizations
  numCurveParam(size_t) numSurfaceParam(size_t)
  curveTag(int) numNodes(size_t)
    nodeX(double) nodeY(double) nodeZ(double) nodeU(double)
    ...
  ...
  surfaceTag(int) numNodes(size_t) numTriangles(size_t)
    nodeX(double) nodeY(double) nodeZ(double)
      nodeU(double) nodeV(double)
      curvMaxX(double) curvMaxY(double) curvMaxZ(double)
      curvMinX(double) curvMinY(double) curvMinZ(double)
      ...
    nodeIndex1(int) nodeIndex2(int) nodeIndex3(int)
    ...
$EndParametrizations

$NodeData
  numStringTags(ASCII int)
  stringTag(string) ...
  numRealTags(ASCII int)
  realTag(ASCII double) ...
  numIntegerTags(ASCII int)
  integerTag(ASCII int) ...
  nodeTag(int) value(double) ...
$EndNodeData

$ElementData
  numStringTags(ASCII int)
  stringTag(string) ...
  numRealTags(ASCII int)
  realTag(ASCII double) ...
  numIntegerTags(ASCII int)
  integerTag(ASCII int) ...
  elementTag(int) value(double) ...
$EndElementData

$ElementNodeData
  numStringTags(ASCII int)
  stringTag(string) ...
  numRealTags(ASCII int)
realTag(ASCII double) ...
numIntegerTags(ASCII int)
ingegerTag(ASCII int) ...
elementTag(int) numNodesPerElement(int) value(double) ...
...
$EndElementNodeData

$InterpolationScheme
  name(string)
  numElementTopologies(ASCII int)
elementTopology
  numInterpolationMatrices(ASCII int)
  numRows(ASCII int) numColumns(ASCII int) value(ASCII double) ...
$EndInterpolationScheme

In the format description above, elementType is e.g.:

1 2-node line.
2 3-node triangle.
3 4-node quadrangle.
4 4-node tetrahedron.
5 8-node hexahedron.
6 6-node prism.
7 5-node pyramid.
8 3-node second order line (2 nodes associated with the vertices and 1 with the edge).
9 6-node second order triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices and 3 with the edges).
10 9-node second order quadrangle (4 nodes associated with the vertices, 4 with the edges and 1 with the face).
11 10-node second order tetrahedron (4 nodes associated with the vertices and 6 with the edges).
12 27-node second order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices, 12 with the edges, 6 with the faces and 1 with the volume).
13 18-node second order prism (6 nodes associated with the vertices, 9 with the edges and 3 with the quadrangular faces).
14 14-node second order pyramid (5 nodes associated with the vertices, 8 with the edges and 1 with the quadrangular face).
15 1-node point.
16 8-node second order quadrangle (4 nodes associated with the vertices and 4 with the edges).
17 20-node second order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices and 12 with the edges).
18 15-node second order prism (6 nodes associated with the vertices and 9 with the edges).
19 13-node second order pyramid (5 nodes associated with the vertices and 8 with the edges).
9-node third order incomplete triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 6 with the edges)
10-node third order triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 6 with the edges, 1 with the face)
12-node fourth order incomplete triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 9 with the edges)
15-node fourth order triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 9 with the edges, 3 with the face)
15-node fifth order incomplete triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 12 with the edges)
21-node fifth order complete triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices, 12 with the edges, 6 with the face)
4-node third order edge (2 nodes associated with the vertices, 2 internal to the edge)
5-node fourth order edge (2 nodes associated with the vertices, 3 internal to the edge)
6-node fifth order edge (2 nodes associated with the vertices, 4 internal to the edge)
20-node third order tetrahedron (4 nodes associated with the vertices, 12 with the edges, 4 with the faces)
35-node fourth order tetrahedron (4 nodes associated with the vertices, 18 with the edges, 12 with the faces, 1 in the volume)
56-node fifth order tetrahedron (4 nodes associated with the vertices, 24 with the edges, 24 with the faces, 4 in the volume)
64-node third order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices, 24 with the edges, 24 with the faces, 8 in the volume)
125-node fourth order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices, 36 with the edges, 54 with the faces, 27 in the volume)

All the currently supported elements in the format are defined in GmshDefines.h. See Section 9.2 [Node ordering], page 112 for the ordering of the nodes.

The post-processing sections ($NodeData, $ElementData, $ElementNodeData) can contain numStringTags string tags, numRealTags real value tags and numIntegerTags integer tags. The default set of tags understood by Gmsh is as follows:

**stringTag**
The first is interpreted as the name of the post-processing view and the second as the name of the interpolation scheme, as provided in the $InterpolationScheme section.

**realTag**
The first is interpreted as a time value associated with the dataset.

**integerTag**
The first is interpreted as a time step index (starting at 0), the second as the number of field components of the data in the view (1, 3 or 9), the third as the number of entities (nodes or elements) in the view, and the fourth as the partition index for the view data (0 for no partition).

In the $InterpolationScheme section:
numElementTopologies

is the number of element topologies for which interpolation matrices are provided.

elementTopology

is the id tag of a given element topology: 1 for points, 2 for lines, 3 for triangles, 4 for quadrangles, 5 for tetrahedra, 6 for pyramids, 7 for prisms, 8 for hexahedra, 9 for polygons and 10 for polyhedra.

numInterpolationMatrices

is the number of interpolation matrices provided for the given element topology. Currently you should provide 2 matrices, i.e., the matrices that specify how to interpolate the data (they have the same meaning as in Section 8.1 [Post-processing commands], page 73). The matrices are specified by 2 integers (numRows and numColumns) followed by the values, by row.

Here is a small example of a minimal ASCII MSH4.1 file, with a mesh consisting of two quadrangles and an associated nodal scalar dataset (the comments are not part of the actual file):

```markdown
$MeshFormat
4.1 0 8
$EndMeshFormat
$Nodes
1 6 1 6
2 1 0 6
1
2
3
4
5
6
0. 0. 0.
1. 0. 0.
1. 1. 0.
2. 0. 0.
2. 1. 0.
$EndNodes
$Elements
1 2 1 2
2 1 3 2
1 1 2 3 4
2 2 5 6 3
$EndElement
$NodeData
1
"A scalar view"
1
0.0
3
0
1
6
1 0.0
2 0.1
3 0.2
4 0.0
5 0.2
6 0.4
$EndNodeData
```

The 4.1 revision of the format includes the following modifications with respect to the initial 4.0 version:
• All the unsigned long entries have been changed to size_t. All the entries designating counts which were previously encoded as int have also been changed to size_t. (This only impacts binary files.)

• The $Entities section is now optional.

• Integer and floating point data in the $Nodes section is not mixed anymore: all the tags are given first, followed by all the coordinates.

• The bounding box for point entities has been replaced simply by the 3 coordinates of the point (instead of the six bounding box values).

• The entityDim and entityTag values have been switched in the $Nodes and $Elements sections (for consistency with the ordering used elsewhere in the file and in the Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255).

• The minimum and the maximum tag of nodes (resp. elements) have been added in the header of the $Nodes (resp. $Elements) section, to facilitate the detection of sparse or dense numberings when reading the file.

• The $Periodic section has been changed to always provide the number of values in the affine transform (which can be zero, if the transform is not provided).

The following changes are foreseen in a future revision of the MSH format:

• The $GhostElements, $NodeData, $ElementData and $ElementNodeData will be reworked for greater IO efficiency, with separation of entries by type and a block structure with predictable sizes.

• Node and element tags in $NodeData, $ElementData and $ElementNodeData will be switched to size_t.

9.2 Node ordering

Historically, Gmsh first supported linear elements (lines, triangles, quadrangles, tetrahedra, prisms and hexahedra). Then, support for second and some third order elements has been added. Below we distinguish such “low order elements”, which are hardcoded (i.e. they are explicitly defined in the code), and general “high-order elements”, that have been coded in a more general fashion, theoretically valid for any order.

9.2.1 Low order elements

For all mesh and post-processing file formats, the reference elements are defined as follows.

```
Line: Line3: Line4:

| v
|  |
| 0-----+-----1 --> u 0----2----1 0---2---3---1

Triangle: Triangle6: Triangle9/10: Triangle12/15:

| v
|  |
| 2
| \ 2 2
| \ | \ 9 8
| \ | \ 7 6
| \ | \ 10 (14) 7
| \ | \ 5 4
| \ | \ 8 (9) 5
| \ | \ 11 (12) (13) 6
| \ | \ 0-----+-----1 --> u 0-----3-----1 0-----3-----4-----1 0-----3-----4-----5-----1
```
9.2.2 High-order elements

The node ordering of a higher order (possibly curved) element is compatible with the numbering of low order element (it is a generalization). We number nodes in the following order:

- the element principal or corner vertices;
- the internal nodes for each edge;
- the internal nodes for each face;
- the volume internal nodes.

The numbering for internal nodes is recursive, i.e. the numbering follows that of the nodes of an embedded edge/face/volume of lower order. The higher order nodes are assumed to be equispaced. Edges and faces are numbered following the lowest order template that generates a single high-order on this edge/face. Furthermore, an edge is oriented from the node with the lowest to the highest index. The orientation of a face is such that the computed normal points outward; the starting point is the node with the lowest index.

9.3 Legacy formats

This section describes Gmsh’s older native file formats. Future versions of Gmsh will continue to support these formats, but we recommend that you do not use them in new applications.
9.3.1 MSH file format version 2 (Legacy)

The MSH file format version 2 is Gmsh’s previous native mesh file format, now superseded by the format described in Section 9.1 [MSH file format], page 105. It is defined as follows:

```
$MeshFormat
version-number file-type data-size
$EndMeshFormat
$PhysicalNames
number-of-names
physical-dimension physical-tag "physical-name"
...
$EndPhysicalNames
$Nodes
number-of-nodes
node-number x-coord y-coord z-coord
...
$EndNodes
$Elements
number-of-elements
elm-number elm-type number-of-tags < tag > ... node-number-list
...
$EndElements
$Periodic
number-of-periodic-entities
dimension entity-tag master-entity-tag
number-of-nodes
node-number master-node-number
...
$EndPeriodic
$NodeData
number-of-string-tags
< "string-tag" >
...
number-of-real-tags
< real-tag >
...
number-of-integer-tags
< integer-tag >
...
node-number value ...
...
$EndNodeData
$ElementData
number-of-string-tags
< "string-tag" >
...
number-of-real-tags
< real-tag >
...
number-of-integer-tags
< integer-tag >
...
```
elm-number value ... 
... $EndElementData
$ElementNodeData
number-of-string-tags
< "string-tag" >
...
number-of-real-tags
< real-tag >
...
number-of-integer-tags
< integer-tag >
...
elm-number number-of-nodes-per-element value ...
... $EndElementNodeData
$InterpolationScheme
"name"
number-of-element-topologies
elm-topology
number-of-interpolation-matrices
num-rows num-columns value ...
... $EndInterpolationScheme

where
version-number
   is a real number equal to 2.2

file-type
   is an integer equal to 0 in the ASCII file format.

data-size
   is an integer equal to the size of the floating point numbers used in the file (currently
   only data-size = sizeof(double) is supported).

number-of-nodes
   is the number of nodes in the mesh.

node-number
   is the number (index) of the n-th node in the mesh; node-number must be a postive
   (non-zero) integer. Note that the node-numbers do not necessarily have to form a
dense nor an ordered sequence.

x-coord y-coord z-coord
   are the floating point values giving the X, Y and Z coordinates of the n-th node.

number-of-elements
   is the number of elements in the mesh.

elm-number
   is the number (index) of the n-th element in the mesh; elm-number must be a postive
   (non-zero) integer. Note that the elm-numbers do not necessarily have to form a
dense nor an ordered sequence.

elm-type
   defines the geometrical type of the n-th element: see Section 9.1 [MSH file format],
   page 105.
number-of-tags
gives the number of integer tags that follow for the n-th element. By default, the first tag is the tag of the physical entity to which the element belongs; the second is the tag of the elementary model entity to which the element belongs; the third is the number of mesh partitions to which the element belongs, followed by the partition ids (negative partition ids indicate ghost cells). A zero tag is equivalent to no tag. Gmsh and most codes using the MSH 2 format require at least the first two tags (physical and elementary tags).

node-number-list
is the list of the node numbers of the n-th element. The ordering of the nodes is given in Section 9.2 [Node ordering], page 112.

number-of-string-tags
gives the number of string tags that follow. By default the first string-tag is interpreted as the name of the post-processing view and the second as the name of the interpolation scheme. The interpolation scheme is provided in the $InterpolationScheme section (see below).

number-of-real-tags
gives the number of real number tags that follow. By default the first real-tag is interpreted as a time value associated with the dataset.

number-of-integer-tags
gives the number of integer tags that follow. By default the first integer-tag is interpreted as a time step index (starting at 0), the second as the number of field components of the data in the view (1, 3 or 9), the third as the number of field components of the data in the view (nodes or elements) in the view, and the fourth as the partition index for the view data (0 for no partition).

number-of-nodes-per-elements
gives the number of node values for an element in an element-based view.

value is a real number giving the value associated with a node or an element. For NodeData (respectively ElementData) views, there are ncomp values per node (resp. per element), where ncomp is the number of field components. For ElementNodeData views, there are ncomp times number-of-nodes-per-elements values per element.

number-of-element-topologies is the number of element topologies for which interpolation matrices are provided

elm-topology is the id tag of a given element topology: 1 for points, 2 for lines, 3 for triangles, 4 for quadrangles, 5 for tetrahedra, 6 for pyramids, 7 for prisms, 8 for hexahedra, 9 for polygons and 10 for polyhedra.

number-of-interpolation-matrices is the number of interpolation matrices provided for the element topology elm-topology. Currently you should provide 2 matrices, i.e., the matrices that specify how to interpolate the data (they have the same meaning as in Section 8.1 [Post-processing commands], page 73). The matrices are specified by 2 integers (num-rows and num-columns) followed by the values.

Below is a small example (a mesh consisting of two quadrangles with an associated nodal scalar dataset; the comments are not part of the actual file!):

$MeshFormat
2.2 0 8
$EndMeshFormat
$Nodes
6
1 0.0 0.0 0.0
node #1: coordinates (0.0, 0.0, 0.0)
2 1.0 0.0 0.0
node #2: coordinates (1.0, 0.0, 0.0)
3 1.0 1.0 0.0
etc.
4 0.0 1.0 0.0
5 2.0 0.0 0.0
6 2.0 1.0 0.0
$EndNodes
$Elements
2
two elements:
1 3 2 99 2 1 2 3 4
quad #1: type 3, physical 99, elementary 2, nodes 1 2 3 4
2 3 2 99 2 2 5 6 3
quad #2: type 3, physical 99, elementary 2, nodes 2 5 6 3
$EndElements
$NodeData
1
"A scalar view"
the name of the view ("A scalar view")
1
one real tag:
0.0
the time value (0.0)
3
three integer tags:
0
the time step (0; time steps always start at 0)
1
1-component (scalar) field
6
six associated nodal values
1 0.0
value associated with node #1 (0.0)
2 0.1
value associated with node #2 (0.1)
3 0.2
etc.
4 0.0
5 0.2
6 0.4
$EndNodeData

The binary file format is similar to the ASCII format described above:

$MeshFormat
version-number file-type data-size
one-binary
$EndMeshFormat
$Nodes
number-of-nodes
nodes-binary
$EndNodes
$Elements
number-of-elements
element-header-binary
elements-binary
element-header-binary
elements-binary
...
$EndElements

[ All other sections are identical to ASCII, except that
node-number, elm-number, number-of-nodes-per-element
and values are written in binary format. Beware that all the
$End tags must start on a new line. ]

where

version-number
is a real number equal to 2.2.
file-type

is an integer equal to 1.

data-size

has the same meaning as in the ASCII file format. Currently only data-size = sizeof(double) is supported.

one-binary

is an integer of value 1 written in binary form. This integer is used for detecting if the computer on which the binary file was written and the computer on which the file is read are of the same type (little or big endian).

Here is a pseudo C code to write one-binary:

```c
int one = 1;
fwrite(&one, sizeof(int), 1, file);
```

number-of-nodes

has the same meaning as in the ASCII file format.

nodes-binary

is the list of nodes in binary form, i.e., a array of number-of-nodes * (4 + 3 * data-size) bytes. For each node, the first 4 bytes contain the node number and the next (3 * data-size) bytes contain the three floating point coordinates.

Here is a pseudo C code to write nodes-binary:

```c
for(i = 0; i < number_of_nodes; i++){
    fwrite(&num_i, sizeof(int), 1, file);
    double xyz[3] = {node_i_x, node_i_y, node_i_z};
    fwrite(xyz, sizeof(double), 3, file);
}
```

number-of-elements

has the same meaning as in the ASCII file format.

element-header-binary

is a list of 3 integers in binary form, i.e., an array of (3 * 4) bytes: the first four bytes contain the type of the elements that follow (same as elm-type in the ASCII format), the next four contain the number of elements that follow, and the last four contain the number of tags per element (same as number-of-tags in the ASCII format).

Here is a pseudo C code to write element-header-binary:

```c
int header[3] = {elm_type, num_elm_follow, num_tags};
fwrite(header, sizeof(int), 3, file);
```

elements-binary

is a list of elements in binary form, i.e., an array of “number of elements that follow” * (4 + number-of-tags * 4 + #node-number-list * 4) bytes. For each element, the first four bytes contain the element number, the next (number-of-tags * 4) contain the tags, and the last (#node-number-list * 4) contain the node indices.

Here is a pseudo C code to write elements-binary for triangles with the 2 standard tags (the physical and elementary regions):

```c
for(i = 0; i < number_of_triangles; i++){
    int data[6] = {num_i, physical, elementary,
                   node_i_1, node_i_2, node_i_3};
    fwrite(data, sizeof(int), 6, file);
}
```
9.3.2 MSH file format version 1 (Legacy)

The MSH file format version 1 is Gmsh’s original native mesh file format, now superseded by the format described in Section 9.1 [MSH file format], page 105. It is defined as follows:

```
$NOD
number-of-nodes
node-number x-coord y-coord z-coord
... $ENDNOD
$ELM
number-of-elements
elm-number elm-type reg-phys reg-elem number-of-nodes node-number-list
... $ENDELM
```

where

- `number-of-nodes` is the number of nodes in the mesh.
- `node-number` is the number (index) of the n-th node in the mesh; `node-number` must be a postive (non-zero) integer. Note that the `node-numbers` do not necessarily have to form a dense nor an ordered sequence.
- `x-coord y-coord z-coord` are the floating point values giving the X, Y and Z coordinates of the n-th node.
- `number-of-elements` is the number of elements in the mesh.
- `elm-number` is the number (index) of the n-th element in the mesh; `elm-number` must be a postive (non-zero) integer. Note that the `elm-numbers` do not necessarily have to form a dense nor an ordered sequence.
- `elm-type` defines the geometrical type of the n-th element:
  - 1: 2-node line.
  - 2: 3-node triangle.
  - 3: 4-node quadrangle.
  - 4: 4-node tetrahedron.
  - 5: 8-node hexahedron.
  - 6: 6-node prism.
  - 7: 5-node pyramid.
  - 8: 3-node second order line (2 nodes associated with the vertices and 1 with the edge).
  - 9: 6-node second order triangle (3 nodes associated with the vertices and 3 with the edges).
  - 10: 9-node second order quadrangle (4 nodes associated with the vertices, 4 with the edges and 1 with the face).
  - 11: 10-node second order tetrahedron (4 nodes associated with the vertices and 6 with the edges).
12 27-node second order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices, 12 with the edges, 6 with the faces and 1 with the volume).
13 18-node second order prism (6 nodes associated with the vertices, 9 with the edges and 3 with the quadrangular faces).
14 14-node second order pyramid (5 nodes associated with the vertices, 8 with the edges and 1 with the quadrangular face).
15 1-node point.
16 8-node second order quadrangle (4 nodes associated with the vertices and 4 with the edges).
17 20-node second order hexahedron (8 nodes associated with the vertices and 12 with the edges).
18 15-node second order prism (6 nodes associated with the vertices and 9 with the edges).
19 13-node second order pyramid (5 nodes associated with the vertices and 8 with the edges).

See below for the ordering of the nodes.

reg-phys is the tag of the physical entity to which the element belongs; reg-phys must be a positive integer, or zero. If reg-phys is equal to zero, the element is considered not to belong to any physical entity.

reg-elem is the tag of the elementary entity to which the element belongs; reg-elem must be a positive (non-zero) integer.

number-of-nodes is the number of nodes for the n-th element. This is redundant, but kept for backward compatibility.

node-number-list is the list of the number-of-nodes node numbers of the n-th element. The ordering of the nodes is given in Section 9.2 [Node ordering], page 112.

9.3.3 POS ASCII file format (Legacy)

The POS ASCII file is Gmsh’s old native post-processing format, now superseded by the format described in Section 9.1 [MSH file format], page 105. It is defined as follows:

```plaintext
$PostFormat
1.4 file-type data-size
$EndPostFormat
$View
view-name nb-time-steps
nb-scalar-points nb-vector-points nb-tensor-points
nb-scalar-lines nb-vector-lines nb-tensor-lines
nb-scalar-triangles nb-vector-triangles nb-tensor-triangles
nb-scalar-quadrangles nb-vector-quadrangles nb-tensor-quadrangles
nb-scalar-tetrahedra nb-vector-tetrahedra nb-tensor-tetrahedra
nb-scalar-hexahedra nb-vector-hexahedra nb-tensor-hexahedra
nb-scalar-prisms nb-vector-prisms nb-tensor-prisms
nb-scalar-pyramids nb-vector-pyramids nb-tensor-pyramids
nb-scalar-lines2 nb-vector-lines2 nb-tensor-lines2
nb-scalar-triangles2 nb-vector-triangles2 nb-tensor-triangles2
```
nb-scalar-quadrangles2 nb-vector-quadrangles2 nb-tensor-quadrangles2
nb-scalar-tetrahedra2 nb-vector-tetrahedra2 nb-tensor-tetrahedra2
nb-scalar-hexahedra2 nb-vector-hexahedra2 nb-tensor-hexahedra2
nb-scalar-prisms2 nb-vector-prisms2 nb-tensor-prisms2
nb-scalar-pyramids2 nb-vector-pyramids2 nb-tensor-pyramids2
nb-text2d nb-text2d-chars nb-text3d nb-text3d-chars
time-step-values
< scalar-point-value > ... < vector-point-value > ...
  < tensor-point-value > ...
< scalar-line-value > ... < vector-line-value > ...
  < tensor-line-value > ...
< scalar-triangle-value > ... < vector-triangle-value > ...
  < tensor-triangle-value > ...
< scalar-quadrangle-value > ... < vector-quadrangle-value > ...
  < tensor-quadrangle-value > ...
< scalar-tetrahedron-value > ... < vector-tetrahedron-value > ...
  < tensor-tetrahedron-value > ...
< scalar-hexahedron-value > ... < vector-hexahedron-value > ...
  < tensor-hexahedron-value > ...
< scalar-prism-value > ... < vector-prism-value > ...
  < tensor-prism-value > ...
< scalar-pyramid-value > ... < vector-pyramid-value > ...
  < tensor-pyramid-value > ...
< scalar-line2-value > ... < vector-line2-value > ...
  < tensor-line2-value > ...
< scalar-triangle2-value > ... < vector-triangle2-value > ...
  < tensor-triangle2-value > ...
< scalar-quadrangle2-value > ... < vector-quadrangle2-value > ...
  < tensor-quadrangle2-value > ...
< scalar-tetrahedron2-value > ... < vector-tetrahedron2-value > ...
  < tensor-tetrahedron2-value > ...
< scalar-hexahedron2-value > ... < vector-hexahedron2-value > ...
  < tensor-hexahedron2-value > ...
< scalar-prism2-value > ... < vector-prism2-value > ...
  < tensor-prism2-value > ...
< scalar-pyramid2-value > ... < vector-pyramid2-value > ...
  < tensor-pyramid2-value > ...
< text2d > ... < text2d-chars > ...
< text3d > ... < text3d-chars > ...
$EndView

where

file-type
  is an integer equal to 0 in the ASCII file format.

data-size
  is an integer equal to the size of the floating point numbers used in the file (usually, data-size = sizeof(double)).

view-name
  is a string containing the name of the view (max. 256 characters).

nb-time-steps
  is an integer giving the number of time steps in the view.
`nb-scalar-points`  
`nb-vector-points`  
... are integers giving the number of scalar points, vector points, ..., in the view.

`nb-text2d`  
`nb-text3d`  
are integers giving the number of 2D and 3D text strings in the view.

`nb-text2d-chars`  
`nb-text3d-chars`  
are integers giving the total number of characters in the 2D and 3D strings.

`time-step-values`  
is a list of `nb-time-steps` double precision numbers giving the value of the time (or any other variable) for which an evolution was saved.

`scalar-point-value`  
`vector-point-value`  
... are lists of double precision numbers giving the node coordinates and the values associated with the nodes of the `nb-scalar-points` scalar points, `nb-vector-points` vector points, ..., for each of the `time-step-values`.

For example, `vector-triangle-value` is defined as:

```
coord1-node1 coord1-node2 coord1-node3  
coord2-node1 coord2-node2 coord2-node3  
coord3-node1 coord3-node2 coord3-node3  
comp1-node1-time1 comp2-node1-time1 comp3-node1-time1  
comp1-node2-time1 comp2-node2-time1 comp3-node2-time1  
comp1-node3-time1 comp2-node3-time1 comp3-node3-time1  
comp1-node1-time2 comp2-node1-time2 comp3-node1-time2  
comp1-node2-time2 comp2-node2-time2 comp3-node2-time2  
comp1-node3-time2 comp2-node3-time2 comp3-node3-time2  
...  
```

The ordering of the nodes is given in Section 9.2 [Node ordering], page 112.

`text2d` is a list of 4 double precision numbers:

```
coord1 coord2 style index  
```

where `coord1` and `coord2` give the X-Y position of the 2D string in screen coordinates (measured from the top-left corner of the window) and where `index` gives the starting index of the string in `text2d-chars`. If `coord1` (respectively `coord2`) is negative, the position is measured from the right (respectively bottom) edge of the window. If `coord1` (respectively `coord2`) is larger than 99999, the string is centered horizontally (respectively vertically). If `style` is equal to zero, the text is aligned bottom-left and displayed using the default font and size. Otherwise, `style` is converted into an integer whose eight lower bits give the font size, whose eight next bits select the font (the index corresponds to the position in the font menu in the GUI), and whose eight next bits define the text alignment (0=bottom-left, 1=bottom-center, 2=bottom-right, 3=top-left, 4=top-center, 5=top-right, 6=center-left, 7=center-center, 8=center-right).

`text2d-chars` is a list of `nb-text2d-chars` characters. Substrings are separated with the null ‘\0’ character.

`text3d` is a list of 5 double precision numbers
coord1 coord2 coord3 style index

where coord1, coord2 and coord3 give the XYZ coordinates of the string in model (real world) coordinates, index gives the starting index of the string in text3d-chars, and style has the same meaning as in text2d.

text3d-chars

is a list of nb-text3d-chars chars. Substrings are separated with the null ‘\0’ character.

9.3.4 POS binary file format (Legacy)

The POS binary file format is the same as the POS ASCII file format described in Section 9.3.3 [POS ASCII file format (Legacy)], page 121, except that:

1. file-type equals 1.
2. all lists of floating point numbers and characters are written in binary format
3. there is an additional integer, of value 1, written before time-step-values. This integer is used for detecting if the computer on which the binary file was written and the computer on which the file is read are of the same type (little or big endian).

Here is a pseudo C code to write a post-processing file in binary format:

```c
int one = 1;

fprintf(file, "$PostFormat\n$\n$EndPostFormat\n$View\n$" ];
fwrite(&one, sizeof(int), 1, file);
fwrite(time-step-values, sizeof(double), nb-time-steps, file);
```
fwrite(all-scalar-point-values, sizeof(double), ..., file);
...
fprintf(file, "\n$EndView\n");

In this pseudo-code, *all-scalar-point-values* is the array of double precision numbers containing all the *scalar-point-value* lists, put one after each other in order to form a long array of doubles. The principle is the same for all other kinds of values.
Appendix A Tutorial

The following tutorials introduce new features gradually, starting with Section A.1 [t1], page 127. The corresponding files are available in the tutorials directory of the Gmsh distribution. The files starting with t introduce features available both in .geo scripts and through the Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255. The files starting with x introduce features that are only available via the API.

To learn how to run Gmsh on your computer, see Chapter 3 [Running Gmsh on your system], page 11. Screencasts that show how to use the GUI are available on https://gmsh.info/screencasts/. To learn how to run the C++, C, Python and Julia API examples, see the respective subdirectories in tutorials.

A.1 t1: Geometry basics, elementary entities, physical groups

See t1.geo. Also available in C++ (t1.cpp), C (t1.c), Python (t1.py) and Julia (t1.jl).

```plaintext
// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 1
// Geometry basics, elementary entities, physical groups
// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

// The simplest construction in Gmsh's scripting language is the
// 'affectation'. The following command defines a new variable 'lc':

lc = 1e-2;

// This variable can then be used in the definition of Gmsh's simplest
// 'elementary entity', a 'Point'. A Point is uniquely identified by a tag (a
// strictly positive integer; here '1') and defined by a list of four numbers:
// three coordinates (X, Y and Z) and the target mesh size (lc) close to the
// point:
Point(1) = {0, 0, 0, lc};

// The distribution of the mesh element sizes will then be obtained by
// interpolation of these mesh sizes throughout the geometry. Another method to
// specify mesh sizes is to use general mesh size Fields (see 't10.geo'). A
// particular case is the use of a background mesh (see 't7.geo').

// If no target mesh size of provided, a default uniform coarse size will be
// used for the model, based on the overall model size.

// We can then define some additional points. All points should have different
// tags:
Point(2) = {.1, 0, 0, lc};
Point(3) = {.1, .3, 0, lc};
Point(4) = {0, .3, 0, lc};

// Curves are Gmsh's second type of elementary entities, and, amongst curves,
// straight lines are the simplest. A straight line is identified by a tag and
// is defined by a list of two point tags. In the commands below, for example,
// the line 1 starts at point 1 and ends at point 2.
Line(1) = {1, 2};
```
Line(2) = {3, 2};
Line(3) = {3, 4};
Line(4) = {4, 1};

// The third elementary entity is the surface. In order to define a simple
// rectangular surface from the four curves defined above, a curve loop has
// first to be defined. A curve loop is also identified by a tag (unique amongst
// curve loops) and defined by an ordered list of connected curves, a sign being
// associated with each curve (depending on the orientation of the curve to form
// a loop):
Curve Loop(1) = {4, 1, -2, 3};

// We can then define the surface as a list of curve loops (only one here,
// representing the external contour, since there are no holes—see ‘t4.geo’ for
// an example of a surface with a hole):
Plane Surface(1) = {1};

// At this level, Gmsh knows everything to display the rectangular surface 1 and
// to mesh it. An optional step is needed if we want to group elementary
// geometrical entities into more meaningful groups, e.g. to define some
// mathematical (“domain”, “boundary”), functional (“left wing”, “fuselage”) or
// material (“steel”, “carbon”) properties.
// Such groups are called “Physical Groups” in Gmsh. By default, if physical
// groups are defined, Gmsh will export in output files only mesh elements that
// belong to at least one physical group. (To force Gmsh to save all elements,
// whether they belong to physical groups or not, set ‘Mesh.SaveAll=1’; or
// specify ‘-save_all’ on the command line.) Physical groups are also identified
// by tags, i.e. strictly positive integers, that should be unique per dimension
// (0D, 1D, 2D or 3D). Physical groups can also be given names.
// Here we define a physical curve that groups the left, bottom and right curves
// in a single group (with prescribed tag 5); and a physical surface with name
// “My surface” (with an automatic tag) containing the geometrical surface 1:
Physical Curve(5) = {1, 2, 4};
Physical Surface("My surface") = {1};

// Now that the geometry is complete, you can
// - either open this file with Gmsh and select ‘2D’ in the ‘Mesh’ module to
// create a mesh; then select ‘Save’ to save it to disk in the default format
// (or use ‘File->Export’ to export in other formats);
// - or run ‘gmsh t1.geo -2’ to mesh in batch mode on the command line.

// You could also uncomment the following lines in this script:
//
// Mesh 2;
// Save "t1.msh";
//
// which would lead Gmsh to mesh and save the mesh every time the file is
// parsed. (To simply parse the file from the command line, you can use ‘gmsh
// t1.geo -’)

// By default, Gmsh saves meshes in the latest version of the Gmsh mesh file
// format (the ‘MSH’ format). You can save meshes in other mesh formats by
// specifying a filename with a different extension in the GUI, on the command
// line or in scripts. For example
//
// Save "t1.unv";
//
// will save the mesh in the UNV format. You can also save the mesh in older
// versions of the MSH format:
//
Appendix A: Tutorial

A.2 t2: Transformations, extruded geometries, volumes

See t2.geo. Also available in C++ (t2.cpp), Python (t2.py) and Julia (t2.jl).

We first include the previous tutorial file, in order to use it as a basis for this one. Including a file is equivalent to copy-pasting its contents:

```
Include "t1.geo";
```

We can then add new points and curves in the same way as we did in 't1.geo':

```
Point(5) = {0, .4, 0, lc};
Line(5) = {4, 5};
```

Gmsh also provides tools to transform (translate, rotate, etc.) elementary entities or copies of elementary entities. For example, point 5 can be moved by 0.02 to the left with:

```
Translate {-0.02, 0, 0} { Point{5}; }
```

And it can be further rotated by -Pi/4 around (0, 0.3, 0) (with the rotation along the z axis) with:

```
Rotate {{0,0,1}, {0,0.3,0}, -Pi/4} { Point{5}; }
```

Note that there are no units in Gmsh: coordinates are just numbers - it's up to the user to associate a meaning to them.

Point 3 can be duplicated and translated by 0.05 along the y axis:
Translate \{0, 0.05, 0\} \{ Duplicata\{ Point\{3\}; \} \}

// This command created a new point with an automatically assigned tag. This tag
// can be obtained using the graphical user interface by hovering the mouse over
// the point: in this case, the new point has tag '6'.

Line(7) = \{3, 6\};
Line(8) = \{6, 5\};
Curve Loop(10) = \{5, -8, -7, 3\};
Plane Surface(11) = \{10\};

// To automate the workflow, instead of using the graphical user interface to
// obtain the tags of newly created entities, one can use the return value of
// the transformation commands directly. For example, the 'Translate' command
// returns a list containing the tags of the translated entities. Let's
// translate copies of the two surfaces 1 and 11 to the right with the following
// command:

my_new_surfs[] = Translate \{0.12, 0, 0\} \{ Duplicata\{ Surface\{1, 11\}; \} \};

// my_new_surfs[] (note the square brackets, and the ';' at the end of the
// command) denotes a list, which contains the tags of the two new surfaces
// (check 'Tools->Message console' to see the message):

Printf("New surfaces '%g' and '%g'", my_new_surfs[0], my_new_surfs[1]);

// In Gmsh lists use square brackets for their definition (mylist[] = \{1, 2,
// 3\};) as well as to access their elements (myotherlist[] = mylist[0],
// mylist[2];) mythirdlist[] = myotherlist[];), with list indexing starting at
// 0. To get the size of a list, use the hash (pound): len = #mylist[].

// Note that parentheses can also be used instead of square brackets, so that we
// could also write 'myfourthlist() = \{mylist(0), mylist(1)\}';.

// Volumes are the fourth type of elementary entities in Gmsh. In the same way
// one defines curve loops to build surfaces, one has to define surface loops
// (i.e. 'shells') to build volumes. The following volume does not have holes
// and thus consists of a single surface loop:

Point(100) = \{0., 0.3, 0.12, lc\}; Point(101) = \{0.1, 0.3, 0.12, lc\};
Point(102) = \{0.1, 0.35, 0.12, lc\};

xyz[] = Point{5}; // Get coordinates of point 5
Point(103) = \{xyz[0], xyz[1], 0.12, lc\};

Line(110) = \{4, 100\}; Line(111) = \{3, 101\};
Line(112) = \{6, 102\}; Line(113) = \{5, 103\};
Line(114) = \{103, 100\}; Line(115) = \{100, 101\};
Line(116) = \{101, 102\}; Line(117) = \{102, 103\};

Curve Loop(118) = \{115, -111, 3, 110\}; Plane Surface(119) = \{118\};
Curve Loop(120) = \{111, 116, -112, -7\}; Plane Surface(121) = \{120\};
Curve Loop(122) = \{112, 117, -113, -8\}; Plane Surface(123) = \{122\};
Curve Loop(124) = \{114, -110, 5, 113\}; Plane Surface(125) = \{124\};
Curve Loop(126) = \{115, 116, 117, 114\}; Plane Surface(127) = \{126\};

Surface Loop(128) = \{127, 119, 121, 123, 125, 11\};
Volume(129) = \{128\};

// When a volume can be extruded from a surface, it is usually easier to use the
// 'Extrude' command directly instead of creating all the points, curves and
// surfaces by hand. For example, the following command extrudes the surface 11
// along the z axis and automatically creates a new volume (as well as all the
// needed points, curves and surfaces):
Extrude \{0, 0, 0.12\} \{ \text{Surface}\{\text{my\_new\_surfs[1]}\} \};

// The following command permits to manually assign a mesh size to some of the
// new points:
MeshSize \{103, 105, 109, 102, 28, 24, 6, 5\} = \text{l}c \times 3;

// We finally group volumes 129 and 130 in a single physical group with tag '1'
// and name "The volume":
Physical Volume("The volume", 1) = \{129,130\};

// Note that, if the transformation tools are handy to create complex
// geometries, it is also sometimes useful to generate the ‘flat’ geometry, with
// an explicit representation of all the elementary entities.
// With the built-in geometry kernel, this can be achieved with ‘File->Export’ by
// selecting the ‘Gmsh Unrolled GEO’ format, or by adding
// Save "file.geo_unrolled";
// in the script. It can also be achieved with ‘gmsh t2.geo -o’ on the command
// line.
// With the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel, unrolling the geometry can be achieved
// with ‘File->Export’ by selecting the ‘OpenCASCADE BRep’ format, or by adding
// Save "file.brep";
// in the script. (OpenCASCADE geometries can also be exported to STEP.)

// It is important to note that Gmsh never translates geometry data into a
// common representation: all the operations on a geometrical entity are
// performed natively with the associated geometry kernel. Consequently, one
// cannot export a geometry constructed with the built-in kernel as an
// OpenCASCADE BRep file; or export an OpenCASCADE model as an Unrolled GEO
// file.

A.3 t3: Extruded meshes, ONELAB parameters, options
See t3.geo. Also available in C++ (t3.cpp), Python (t3.py) and Julia (t3.jl).

Include "t1.geo";

// As in ‘t2.geo’, we plan to perform an extrusion along the z axis. But here,
// instead of only extruding the geometry, we also want to extrude the 2D
// mesh. This is done with the same ‘Extrude’ command, but by specifying element
// 'Layers' (2 layers in this case, the first one with 8 subdivisions and the
// second one with 2 subdivisions, both with a height of h/2):
\[ h = 0.1; \]
Extrude \{0,0, h\} \{
\text{Surface}(1); \text{Layers}\{\{8,2\}, \{0.5,1\}\};
\}
The extrusion can also be performed with a rotation instead of a translation, and the resulting mesh can be recombined into prisms (we use only one layer here, with 7 subdivisions). All rotations are specified by an axis direction ((0,1,0)), an axis point ((-0.1,0,0.1)) and a rotation angle (-\(\pi/2\)):

```
Extrude { {0,1,0} , {-0.1,0,0.1} , -\(\pi/2\) } {
    Surface{28}; Layers{7}; Recombine;
}
```

Using the built-in geometry kernel, only rotations with angles < \(\pi\) are supported. To do a full turn, you will thus need to apply at least 3 rotations. The OpenCASCADE geometry kernel does not have this limitation.

Note that a translation ((-2*h,0,0)) and a rotation ((1,0,0), (0,0.15,0.25), \(\pi/2\)) can also be combined to form a "twist". Here the angle is specified as a ONELAB parameter, using the 'DefineConstant' syntax. ONELAB parameters can be modified interactively in the GUI, and can be exchanged with other codes connected to the same ONELAB database:

```
DefineConstant[ angle = {90, Min 0, Max 120, Step 1, Name "Parameters/Twisting angle"} ];
```

In more details, 'DefineConstant' allows you to assign the value of the ONELAB parameter "Parameters/Twisting angle" to the variable 'angle'. If the ONELAB parameter does not exist in the database, 'DefineConstant' will create it and assign the default value '90'. Moreover, if the variable 'angle' was defined before the call to 'DefineConstant', the 'DefineConstant' call would simply be skipped. This allows to build generic parametric models, whose parameters can be frozen from the outside - the parameters ceasing to be "parameters".

An interesting use of this feature is in conjunction with the '-setnumber' command line switch, which defines a variable 'name' with value 'value'. Calling 'gmsh t2.geo -setnumber angle 30' would define 'angle' before the 'DefineConstant', making 't2.geo' non-parametric ('Parameters/Twisting angle" will not be created in the ONELAB database and will not be available for modification in the graphical user interface).

```
out[] = Extrude { {-2*h,0,0}, {1,0,0} , {0,0.15,0.25} , angle * \(\pi / 180\) } {
    Surface{50}; Layers{10}; Recombine;
};
```

In this last extrusion command we retrieved the volume number programmatically by using the return value (a list) of the 'Extrude' command. This list contains the "top" of the extruded surface (in 'out[0]'), the newly created volume (in 'out[1]') and the tags of the lateral surfaces (in 'out[2]', 'out[3]', ...).

We can then define a new physical volume (with tag 101) to group all the elementary volumes:

```
Physical Volume(101) = {1, 2, out[1]};
```

Let us now change some options... Since all interactive options are accessible in Gmsh's scripting language, we can for example make point tags visible or redefine some colors directly in the input file:

```
Geometry.PointNumbers = 1;
Geometry.Color.Points = Orange;
General.Color.Text = White;
Mesh.Color.Points = {255, 0, 0};
```

Note that all colors can be defined literally or numerically, i.e.
// 'Mesh.Color.Points = Red' is equivalent to 'Mesh.Color.Points = {255,0,0}';
// and also note that, as with user-defined variables, the options can be used
// either as right or left hand sides, so that the following command will set
// the surface color to the same color as the points:


// You can use the ‘Help->Current Options and Workspace’ menu to see the current
// values of all options. To save all the options in a file, use
// ‘File->Export->Gmsh Options’. To associate the current options with the
// current file use ‘File->Save Model Options’. To save the current options for
// all future Gmsh sessions use ‘File->Save Options As Default’.

A.4 t4: Built-in functions, holes in surfaces, annotations, entity
colors

See t4.geo. Also available in C++ (t4.cpp), Python (t4.py) and Julia (t4.jl).

// As usual, we start by defining some variables:

cm = 1e-02;
e1 = 4.5 * cm; e2 = 6 * cm / 2; e3 = 5 * cm / 2;
h1 = 5 * cm; h2 = 10 * cm; h3 = 5 * cm; h4 = 2 * cm; h5 = 4.5 * cm;
R1 = 1 * cm; R2 = 1.5 * cm; r = 1 * cm;
Lc1 = 0.01;
Lc2 = 0.003;

// We can use all the usual mathematical functions (note the capitalized first
// letters), plus some useful functions like Hypot(a, b) := Sqrt(a^2 + b^2):

ccos = (-h5*R1 + e2 * Hypot(h5, Hypot(e2, R1))) / (h5^2 + e2^2);
ssin = Sqrt(1 - ccos^2);

// Then we define some points and some lines using these variables:

Point(1) = {-e1-e2, 0 , 0, Lc1}; Point(2) = {-e1-e2, h1 , 0, Lc1};
Point(3) = {-e3-r , h1 , 0, Lc2}; Point(4) = {-e3-r , h1+r, 0, Lc2};
Point(5) = {-e3 , h1+r , 0, Lc2}; Point(6) = {-e3 , h1+h2, 0, Lc1};
Point(7) = { e3 , h1+h2, 0, Lc1}; Point(8) = { e3 , h1+r , 0, Lc2};
Point(9) = { e3+r , h1+r , 0, Lc2}; Point(10) = { e3+r , h1 , 0, Lc2};
Point(11) = { e1+e2, h1 , 0, Lc1}; Point(12) = { e1+e2, 0 , 0, Lc1};
Point(13) = { e2 , 0 , 0, Lc1};
Point(14) = { R1 / ssin, h5+R1*ccos, 0, Lc2};
Point(15) = { 0 , h5 , 0, Lc2};
Point(16) = { R1 / ssin, h5+R1*ccos, 0, Lc2};
Point(17) = { -e2 , 0.0 , 0, Lc1};
Point(18) = { -R2 , h1+h3 , 0, Lc2}; Point(19) = { -R2 , h1+h3+h4, 0, Lc2};
Point(20) = { 0 , h1+h3+h4, 0, Lc2}; Point(21) = { R2 , h1+h3+h4, 0, Lc2};
Point(22) = { R2 , h1+h3 , 0, Lc2}; Point(23) = { 0 , h1+h3 , 0, Lc2};
Point(24) = { 0, h1+h3+h4+R2, 0, Lc2}; Point(25) = { 0, h1+h3-R2, 0, Lc2};

Line(1) = {1 , 17};
Line(2) = {17, 16};
// Gmsh provides other curve primitives than straight lines: splines, B-splines,
// circle arcs, ellipse arcs, etc. Here we define a new circle arc, starting at
// point 14 and ending at point 16, with the circle's center being the point 15:

Circle(3) = {14,15,16};

// Note that, in Gmsh, circle arcs should always be smaller than Pi. The
// OpenCASCADE geometry kernel does not have this limitation.

// We can then define additional lines and circles, as well as a new surface:

Line(4) = {14, 13}; Line(5) = {13, 12}; Line(6) = {12, 11};
Line(7) = {11, 10}; Circle(8) = {8, 9, 10}; Line(9) = {8, 7};
Line(10) = {7, 6}; Line(11) = {6, 5}; Circle(12) = {3, 4, 5};
Line(13) = {3, 2}; Line(14) = {2, 1}; Line(15) = {18, 19};
Circle(16) = {21, 20, 24}; Circle(17) = {24, 20, 19};
Circle(18) = {18, 23, 25}; Circle(19) = {25, 23, 22};
Line(20) = {21,22};

Curve Loop(21) = {17, -15, 18, 19, -20, 16};
Plane Surface(22) = {21};

// But we still need to define the exterior surface. Since this surface has a
// hole, its definition now requires two curves loops:

Curve Loop(23) = {11, -12, 13, 14, 1, 2, -3, 4, 5, 6, 7, -8, 9, 10};
Plane Surface(24) = {23, 21};

// As a general rule, if a surface has N holes, it is defined by N+1 curve loops:
// the first loop defines the exterior boundary; the other loops define the
// boundaries of the holes.

// Finally, we can add some comments by embedding a post-processing view
// containing some strings:

View "comments" {
    // Add a text string in window coordinates, 10 pixels from the left and 10
    // pixels from the bottom, using the 'StrCat' function to concatenate strings:
    T2(10, -10, 0){ StrCat("Created on ", Today, " with Gmsh") };

    // Add a text string in model coordinates centered at (X,Y,Z) = (0, 0.11, 0):
    T3(0, 0.11, 0, TextAttributes("Align", "Center", "Font", "Helvetica")){ "Hole" };

    // If a string starts with 'file://', the rest is interpreted as an image
    // file. For 3D annotations, the size in model coordinates can be specified
    // after a '@' symbol in the form 'widthxheight' (if one of 'width' or
    // 'height' is zero, natural scaling is used; if both are zero, original image
    // dimensions in pixels are used):
    T3(0, 0.09, 0, TextAttributes("Align", "Center")){ "file://t4_image.png@0.01x0" };

    // The 3D orientation of the image can be specified by proving the direction
    // of the bottom and left edge of the image in model space:
    T3(-0.01, 0.09, 0, 0){ "file://t4_image.png@0.01x0,0,0,1,0,1,0" };

    // The image can also be drawn in "billboard" mode, i.e. always parallel to
    // the camera, by using the '#' symbol:
    T3(0, 0.12, 0, TextAttributes("Align", "Center")){ "file://t4_image.png@0.01x0#" };

    // The size of 2D annotations is given directly in pixels:
    T2(350, -7, 0){ "file://t4_image.png@20x0" };
};

// This post-processing view is in the "parsed" format, i.e. it is interpreted
// using the same parser as the 'geo' file. For large post-processing datasets,
// that contain actual field values defined on a mesh, you should use the MSH
// file format instead, which allows to efficiently store continuous or
// discontinuous scalar, vector and tensor fields, or arbitrary polynomial
// order.

// Views and geometrical entities can be made to respond to double-click events,
// here to print some messages to the console:

View[0].DoubleClickedCommand = "Printf('View[0] has been double-clicked!');";
Geometry.DoubleClickedLineCommand = "Printf('Curve %g has been double-clicked!',
    Geometry.DoubleClickedEntityTag);
"

// We can also change the color of some entities:

Color Grey50{ Surface{22}; }
Color Purple{ Surface{24}; }
Color Red{ Curve{1:14}; }
Color Yellow{ Curve{15:20}; }

A.5 t5: Mesh sizes, macros, loops, holes in volumes
See t5.geo. Also available in C++ (t5.cpp), Python (t5.py) and Julia (t5.jl).

// We start by defining some target mesh sizes:
lcar1 = .1;
lcar2 = .0005;
lcar3 = .055;

// If we wanted to change these mesh sizes globally (without changing the above
// definitions), we could give a global scaling factor for all mesh sizes on the
// command line with the '-clscale' option (or with 'Mesh.MeshSizeFactor' in an
// option file). For example, with:

// > gmsh t5.geo -clscale 1
// this input file produces a mesh of approximately 3000 nodes and 14,000
// tetrahedra. With
// > gmsh t5.geo -clscale 0.2
// the mesh counts approximately 231,000 nodes and 1,360,000 tetrahedra. You can
// check mesh statistics in the graphical user interface with the
// 'Tools->Statistics' menu.

// We proceed by defining some elementary entities describing a truncated cube:

Point(1) = {0.5,0.5,0.5,lcar2}; Point(2) = {0.5,0.5,0.5,lcar1};
Point(3) = {0,0.5,0.5,lcar1}; Point(4) = {0,0.5,0.5,lcar1};
Point(5) = {0,0.5,0.5,lcar1}; Point(6) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1};
Point(7) = {0.5,0.5,0.5,lcar1}; Point(8) = {0.5,0.5,0.5,lcar1};
Point(9) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1}; Point(10) = {0,0.5,0.5,lcar1};
Point(11) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1}; Point(12) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1};
Point(13) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1}; Point(14) = {0.5,0,0.5,lcar1};

Line(1) = {8,9}; Line(2) = {9,12}; Line(3) = {12,11};
Line(4) = {11,8}; Line(5) = {9,14}; Line(6) = {14,13};
Line(7) = {13,12}; Line(8) = {11,10}; Line(9) = {10,13};
Line(10) = {10,4}; Line(11) = {4,5}; Line(12) = {5,6};
Line(13) = {6,2}; Line(14) = {2,1}; Line(15) = {1,3};
Line(16) = {3,7}; Line(17) = {7,2}; Line(18) = {3,4};
Line(19) = {5,1}; Line(20) = {7,8}; Line(21) = {6,14};

Curve Loop(22) = {-11,-19,-15,-18}; Plane Surface(23) = {22};
Curve Loop(24) = {16,17,14,15}; Plane Surface(25) = {24};
Curve Loop(26) = {-17,20,1,5,-21,13}; Plane Surface(27) = {26};
Curve Loop(28) = {-4,-1,-2,-3}; Plane Surface(29) = {28};
Curve Loop(30) = {-7,2,-5,-6}; Plane Surface(31) = {30};
Curve Loop(32) = {6,-9,10,11,12,21}; Plane Surface(33) = {32};
Curve Loop(34) = {7,3,8,9}; Plane Surface(35) = {34};
Curve Loop(36) = {-10,18,-16,-20,4,-8}; Plane Surface(37) = {36};
Curve Loop(38) = {-14,-13,-12,19}; Plane Surface(39) = {38};

// Instead of using included files, we now use a user-defined macro in order
// to carve some holes in the cube:

Macro CheeseHole

// In the following commands we use the reserved variable name 'newp', which
// automatically selects a new point tag. Analogously to 'newp', the special
// variables 'newc', 'newcl, 'newell and 'newv' select new curve,
// curve loop, surface, surface loop and volume tags.
//
// If 'Geometry.OldNewReg' is set to 0, the new tags are chosen as the highest
// current tag for each category (points, curves, curve loops, ...), plus
// one. By default, for backward compatibility, 'Geometry.OldNewReg' is set
// to 1, and only two categories are used: one for points and one for the
// rest.

p1 = newp; Point(p1) = {x, y, z, lcar3};
p2 = newp; Point(p2) = {x+r,y, z, lcar3};
p3 = newp; Point(p3) = {x, y+r,z, lcar3};
p4 = newp; Point(p4) = {x, y, z+r,lcar3};
p5 = newp; Point(p5) = {x-r,y, z, lcar3};
p6 = newp; Point(p6) = {x, y-r,z, lcar3};
p7 = newp; Point(p7) = {x, y, z-r,lcar3};

c1 = newc; Circle(c1) = {p2,p1,p7}; c2 = newc; Circle(c2) = {p7,p1,p6};
c3 = newc; Circle(c3) = {p5,p1,p4}; c4 = newc; Circle(c4) = {p4,p1,p2};
c5 = newc; Circle(c5) = {p2,p1,p3}; c6 = newc; Circle(c6) = {p3,p1,p5};
c7 = newc; Circle(c7) = {p5,p1,p6}; c8 = newc; Circle(c8) = {p6,p1,p2};
c9 = newc; Circle(c9) = {p7,p1,p3}; c10 = newc; Circle(c10) = {p3,p1,p4};
c11 = newc; Circle(c11) = {p4,p1,p6}; c12 = newc; Circle(c12) = {p6,p1,p7};

// We need non-plane surfaces to define the spherical holes. Here we use
// 'Surface', which can be used for surfaces with 3 or 4 curves on their
// boundary. With the he built-in kernel, if the curves are circle arcs, ruled
// surfaces are created; otherwise transfinite interpolation is used.
//
// With the OpenCASCADE kernel, 'Surface' uses a much more general generic
// surface filling algorithm, creating a BSpline surface passing through an
// arbitrary number of boundary curves; and 'ThruSections' allows to create
// ruled surfaces (see 't19.geo').

11 = newc1; Curve Loop(11) = {c5,c10,c4};
12 = newc1; Curve Loop(12) = {c9,-c5,c1};
13 = newc1; Curve Loop(13) = {c12,-c8,-c1};
14 = newc1; Curve Loop(14) = {c8,-c4,c11};
15 = newc1; Curve Loop(15) = {-c10,c6,c3};
16 = newc1; Curve Loop(16) = {-c11,-c3,c7};
17 = newc1; Curve Loop(17) = {-c2,-c7,-c12};
Appendix A: Tutorial

l8 = newcl; Curve Loop(l8) = {-c6,-c9,c2};

s1 = news; Surface(s1) = {l1};
s2 = news; Surface(s2) = {l2};
s3 = news; Surface(s3) = {l3};
s4 = news; Surface(s4) = {l4};
s5 = news; Surface(s5) = {l5};
s6 = news; Surface(s6) = {l6};
s7 = news; Surface(s7) = {l7};
s8 = news; Surface(s8) = {l8};

// We then store the surface loops tags in a list for later reference (we will
// need these to define the final volume):

theloops[t] = newsl;
Surface Loop(theloops[t]) = {s1, s2, s3, s4, s5, s6, s7, s8};

thehole = newv;
Volume(thehole) = theloops[t];

Return

// We can use a 'For' loop to generate five holes in the cube:

x = 0; y = 0.75; z = 0; r = 0.09;

For t In {1:5}

  x += 0.166;
  z += 0.166;

  // We call the 'CheeseHole' macro:
  Call CheeseHole;

  // We define a physical volume for each hole:
  Physical Volume (t) = thehole;

  // We also print some variables on the terminal (note that, since all
  // variables in '.geo' files are treated internally as floating point numbers,
  // the format string should only contain valid floating point format
  // specifiers like '%g', '%f', '%e', etc.):
  Printf("Hole %g (center = {%g,%g,%g}, radius = %g) has number %g!,
         t, x, y, z, r, thehole);

EndFor

// We can then define the surface loop for the exterior surface of the cube:

theloops[0] = newreg;
Surface Loop(theloops[0]) = {23:39:2};

// The volume of the cube, without the 5 holes, is now defined by 6 surface
// loops: the first surface loop defines the exterior surface; the surface loops
// other than the first one define holes. (Again, to reference an array of
// variables, its identifier is followed by square brackets):
Volume(186) = {theloops[]};

// Note that using solid modelling with the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel, the
// same geometry could be built quite differently: see 't16.geo'.

// We finally define a physical volume for the elements discretizing the cube,
// without the holes (for which physical groups were already created in the
// 'For' loop):

Physical Volume (10) = 186;

// We could make only part of the model visible to only mesh this subset:
//
// Hide {;}
// Recursive Show { Volume{129}; }
// Mesh.MeshOnlyVisible=1;

// Meshing algorithms can changed globally using options:

Mesh.Algorithm = 6; // Frontal-Delaunay for 2D meshes

// They can also be set for individual surfaces, e.g.

MeshAlgorithm Surface {31, 35} = 1; // MeshAdapt on surfaces 31 and 35

// To generate a curvilinear mesh and optimize it to produce provably valid
// curved elements (see A. Johnen, J.-F. Remacle and C. Geuzaine. Geometric
// validity of curvilinear finite elements. Journal of Computational Physics
// 233, pp. 359-372, 2013; and T. Toulorge, C. Geuzaine, J.-F. Remacle,
// J. Lambrechts. Robust untangling of curvilinear meshes. Journal of
// Computational Physics 254, pp. 8-26, 2013), you can uncomment the following
// lines:
//
// Mesh.ElementOrder = 2;
// Mesh.HighOrderOptimize = 2;

A.6 t6: Transfinite meshes

See t6.geo. Also available in C++ (t6.cpp) and Python (t6.py).

//------------------------------------------------------------------------------
//
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 6
//
// Transfinite meshes
//
//------------------------------------------------------------------------------

// Let's use the geometry from the first tutorial as a basis for this one:
Include "t1.geo";

// Delete the surface and the left line, and replace the line with 3 new ones:
Delete{ Surface{1}; Curve{4}; }

p1 = newp; Point(p1) = {-0.05, 0.05, 0, lc};
p2 = newp; Point(p2) = {-0.05, 0.1, 0, lc};

l1 = newc; Line(l1) = {1, p1};
l2 = newc; Line(l2) = {p1, p2};
l3 = newc; Line(l3) = {p2, 4};

// Create a surface:
Curve Loop(2) = {2, -1, l1, l2, l3, -3};
Plane Surface(1) = {-2};

// The 'Transfinite Curve' meshing constraints explicitly specifies the location
// of the nodes on the curve. For example, the following command forces 20
// uniformly placed nodes on curve 2 (including the nodes on the two end
// points):
Transfinite Curve{2} = 20;
// Let's put 20 points total on combination of curves 'l1', 'l2' and 'l3'
// (beware that the points 'p1' and 'p2' are shared by the curves, so we do not
// create 6 + 6 + 10 = 22 nodes, but 20!)
Transfinite Curve{l1} = 6;
Transfinite Curve{l2} = 6;
Transfinite Curve{l3} = 10;

// Finally, we put 30 nodes following a geometric progression on curve 1
// (reversed) and on curve 3:
Transfinite Curve{-1, 3} = 30 Using Progression 1.2;

// The 'Transfinite Surface' meshing constraint uses a transfinite interpolation
// algorithm in the parametric plane of the surface to connect the nodes on the
// boundary using a structured grid. If the surface has more than 4 corner
// points, the corners of the transfinite interpolation have to be specified by
// hand:
Transfinite Surface{1} = {1, 2, 3, 4};

// To create quadrangles instead of triangles, one can use the 'Recombine'
// command:
Recombine Surface{1};

// When the surface has only 3 or 4 points on its boundary the list of corners
// can be omitted in the 'Transfinite Surface' constraint:
Point(7) = {0.2, 0.2, 0, 1.0};
Point(8) = {0.2, 0.1, 0, 1.0};
Point(9) = {-0, 0.3, 0, 1.0};
Point(10) = {0.25, 0.2, 0, 1.0};
Point(11) = {0.3, 0.1, 0, 1.0};
Line(10) = {8, 11};
Line(11) = {11, 10};
Line(12) = {10, 7};
Line(13) = {7, 8};
Curve Loop(14) = {13, 10, 11, 12};
Plane Surface(15) = {14};
Transfinite Curve {10:13} = 10;
Transfinite Surface(15);

// The way triangles are generated can be controlled by appending "Left",
// "Right" or "Alternate" after the 'Transfinite Surface' command. Try e.g.
// //
// // Transfinite Surface(15) Alternate;

// Finally we apply an elliptic smoother to the grid to have a more regular
// mesh:
Mesh.Smoothing = 100;

A.7 t7: Background meshes
See t7.geo. Also available in C++ (t7.cpp) and Python (t7.py).

// Mesh sizes can be specified very accurately by providing a background mesh,
// i.e., a post-processing view that contains the target mesh sizes.
// Merge a list-based post-processing view containing the target mesh sizes:
Merge "t7_bgmesh.pos";
// If the post-processing view was model-based instead of list-based (i.e. if it
// was based on an actual mesh), we would need to create a new model to contain
// the geometry so that meshing it does not destroy the background mesh. It’s
// not necessary here since the view is list-based, but it does no harm:
NewModel;

// Merge the first tutorial geometry:
Merge "t1.geo";

// Apply the view as the current background mesh size field:
Background Mesh View[0];

// In order to compute the mesh sizes from the background mesh only, and
// disregard any other size constraints, one can set:
Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature = 0;

// See ‘t10.geo’ for additional information: background meshes are actually a
// particular case of general "mesh size fields".

A.8 t8: Post-processing and animations

See t8.geo. Also available in C++ (t8.cpp) and Python (t8.py).

// ----------------------------------------------------------------------------
// // Gmsh GEO tutorial 8
// // Post-processing and animations
// // ----------------------------------------------------------------------------

// In addition to creating geometries and meshes, GEO scripts can also be used
// to manipulate post-processing datasets (called “views” in Gmsh).

// We first include ‘t1.geo’ as well as some post-processing views:
Include "t1.geo";
Include "view1.pos";
Include "view1.pos";
Include "view4.pos";

// Gmsh can read post-processing views in various formats. Here the ‘view1.pos’
// and ‘view4.pos’ files are in the Gmsh “parsed” format, which is interpreted
// directly by the GEO script parser. The parsed format should only be used for
// relatively small datasets of course: for larger datasets using e.g. MSH files
// is much more efficient.

// We then set some general options:
General.Trackball = 0;
General.RotationX = 0; General.RotationY = 0; General.RotationZ = 0;
General.Color.Text = Black;
General.Orthographic = 0;
General.Axes = 0; General.SmallAxes = 0;

// We also set some options for each post-processing view:

v0 = PostProcessing.NbViews-4;
v1 = v0+1; v2 = v0+2; v3 = v0+3;

View[v0].IntervalsType = 2;
View[v0].OffsetZ = 0.05;
View[v0].RaiseZ = 0;
View[v0].Light = 1;
View[v0].ShowScale = 0;
View[v0].SmoothNormals = 1;

View[v1].IntervalsType = 1;
View[v1].ColorTable = { Green, Blue };  
View[v1].NbIso = 10;
View[v1].ShowScale = 0;

View[v2].Name = "Test...";
View[v2].Axes = 1;
View[v2].Color.Axes = Black;
View[v2].IntervalsType = 2;
View[v2].Type = 2;
View[v2].IntervalsType = 2;
View[v2].AutoPosition = 0;
View[v2].PositionX = 85;
View[v2].PositionY = 50;
View[v2].Width = 200;
View[v2].Height = 130;

View[v3].Visible = 0;

// You can save an MPEG movie directly by selecting 'File->Export' in the
// GUI. Several predefined animations are setup, for looping on all the time
// steps in views, or for looping between views.

// But a script can be used to build much more complex animations, by changing
// options at run-time and re-rendering the graphics. Each frame can then be
// saved to disk as an image, and multiple frames can be encoded to form a
// movie. Below is an example of such a custom animation.

t = 0; // Initial step

// Loop on num from 1 to 3
For num In {1:3}
    View[v0].TimeStep = t; // Set time step
    View[v1].TimeStep = t;
    View[v2].TimeStep = t;
    View[v3].TimeStep = t;
    
t = (View[v0].TimeStep < View[v0].NbTimeStep-1) ? t+1 : 0; // Increment

    View[v0].RaiseZ += 0.01/View[v0].Max * t; // Raise view v0
    
    If (num == 3) 
        // Resize the graphics when num == 3, to create 640x480 frames
        General.GraphicsHeight = 480;
        EndIf

    frames = 50;

    // Loop on num2 from 1 to frames
    For num2 In {1:frames}
        // Incrementally rotate the scene
        General.RotationX += 10;
        General.RotationY = General.RotationX / 3;
        General.RotationZ += 0.1;

        // Sleep for 0.01 second
        Sleep 0.01;
// Draw the scene (one could use 'DrawForceChanged' instead to force the
// reconstruction of the vertex arrays, e.g. if changing element clipping)
Draw;

If (num == 3)
  // Uncomment the following lines to save each frame to an image file (the
  // 'Print' command saves the graphical window; the 'Sprintf' function
  // permits to create the file names on the fly):
  // Print Sprintf("t8-%g.gif", num2);
  // Print Sprintf("t8-%g.ppm", num2);
  // Print Sprintf("t8-%g.jpg", num2);
EndIf

EndFor

If(num == 3)
  // Here we could make a system call to generate a movie. For example, with
  // ffmpeg:
  // System "ffmpeg -i t8-%d.jpg t8.mpg"
EndIf

EndFor

A.9 t9: Plugins

See t9.geo. Also available in C++ (t9.cpp) and Python (t9.py).

// ------------------------------------------------------------------------------
// // Gmsh GEO tutorial 9
// // Plugins
// //------------------------------------------------------------------------------

// Plugins can be added to Gmsh in order to extend its capabilities. For
// example, post-processing plugins can modify views, or create new views based
// on previously loaded views. Several default plugins are statically linked
// with Gmsh, e.g. Isosurface, CutPlane, CutSphere, Skin, Transform or Smooth.
// // Plugins can be controlled in the same way as other options: either from the
// // graphical interface (right click on the view button, then 'Plugins'), or from
// // the command file.

// Let us for example include a three-dimensional scalar view:
Include "view3.pos";

// We then set some options for the 'Isosurface' plugin (which extracts an
// isosurface from a 3D scalar view), and run it:
Plugin(Isosurface).Value = 0.67 ; // Iso-value level
Plugin(Isosurface).View = 0 ; // Source view is View[0]
Plugin(Isosurface).Run ; // Run the plugin!

// We also set some options for the 'CutPlane' plugin (which computes a section
// of a 3D view using the plane A*x+B*y+C*z+D=0), and then run it:
Plugin(CutPlane).A = 0 ;
Plugin(CutPlane).B = 0.2 ;
Plugin(CutPlane).C = 1 ;
Plugin(CutPlane).D = 0 ;
Appendix A: Tutorial

A.10 t10: Mesh size fields

See t10.geo. Also available in C++ (t10.cpp) and Python (t10.py).

In addition to specifying target mesh sizes at the points of the geometry // (see ‘t1.geo’) or using a background mesh (see ‘t7.geo’), you can use general // mesh size "Fields".

Let's create a simple rectangular geometry
lc = .15;
Point(1) = {0.0,0.0,0,lc}; Point(2) = {1.0,0,0,lc};
Point(3) = {1,1,0,lc}; Point(4) = {0,1,0,lc};
Point(5) = {0.2,.5,0,lc};
Line(1) = {1,2}; Line(2) = {2,3}; Line(3) = {3,4}; Line(4) = {4,1};
Curve Loop(5) = {1,2,3,4}; Plane Surface(6) = {5};

Say we would like to obtain mesh elements with size lc/30 near curve 2 and // point 5, and size lc elsewhere. To achieve this, we can use two fields: // "Distance", and "Threshold". We first define a Distance field ('Field[1]') on // points 5 and on curve 2. This field returns the distance to point 5 and to // (100 equidistant points) on curve 2.
Field[1] = Distance;
Field[1].PointsList = {5};
Field[1].CurvesList = {2};
Field[1].Sampling = 100;

// We then define a 'Threshold' field, which uses the return value of the
// 'Distance' field 1 in order to define a simple change in element size
// depending on the computed distances
//
// SizeMax - /------------------
// / / /
// / / |
// SizeMin -o----------------/
// | | |
// Point DistMin DistMax
Field[2] = Threshold;
Field[2].InField = 1;
Field[2].SizeMin = lc / 30;
Field[2].SizeMax = lc;
Field[2].DistMin = 0.15;
Field[2].DistMax = 0.5;

// Say we want to modulate the mesh element sizes using a mathematical function
// of the spatial coordinates. We can do this with the MathEval field:
Field[3].F = "Cos(4*3.14*x) * Sin(4*3.14*y) / 10 + 0.101";

// We could also combine MathEval with values coming from other fields. For
// example, let's define a 'Distance' field around point 1
Field[4] = Distance;
Field[4].PointsList = {1};

// We can then create a 'MathEval' field with a function that depends on the
// return value of the 'Distance' field 4, i.e., depending on the distance to
// point 1 (here using a cubic law, with minimum element size = lc / 100)
Field[5].F = Sprintf("F4^3 + %g", lc / 100);

// We could also use a 'Box' field to impose a step change in element sizes
// inside a box
Field[6] = Box;
Field[6].VIn = lc / 15;
Field[6].VOut = lc;
Field[6].XMin = 0.3;
Field[6].XMax = 0.6;
Field[6].YMin = 0.3;
Field[6].YMax = 0.6;
Field[6].Thickness = 0.3;

// Many other types of fields are available: see the reference manual for a
// complete list. You can also create fields directly in the graphical user
// interface by selecting 'Define->Size fields' in the 'Mesh' module.

// Let's use the minimum of all the fields as the background mesh size field
Field[7] = Min;
Field[7].FieldsList = {2, 3, 5, 6};
Background Field = 7;

// To determine the size of mesh elements, Gmsh locally computes the minimum of
// 1) the size of the model bounding box;
// 2) if 'Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints' is set, the mesh size specified at
//    geometrical points;
// 3) if 'Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature' is positive, the mesh size based on
//    curvature (the value specifying the number of elements per 2 * pi rad);
// 4) the background mesh size field;
Appendix A: Tutorial 145

// 5) any per-entity mesh size constraint.
//
// This value is then constrained in the interval ['Mesh.MeshSizeMin',
// 'Mesh.MeshSizeMax'] and multiplied by 'Mesh.MeshSizeFactor'. In addition,
// boundary mesh sizes are interpolated inside surfaces and/or volumes depending
// on the value of 'Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary' (which is set by default).
//
// When the element size is fully specified by a background mesh size field (as
// it is in this example), it is thus often desirable to set

Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints = 0;
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature = 0;

// This will prevent over-refinement due to small mesh sizes on the boundary.

// Finally, while the default "Frontal-Delaunay" 2D meshing algorithm
// (Mesh.Algorithm = 6) usually leads to the highest quality meshes, the
// "Delaunay" algorithm (Mesh.Algorithm = 5) will handle complex mesh size
// fields better - in particular size fields with large element size gradients:

Mesh.Algorithm = 5;

A.11 t11: Unstructured quadrangular meshes

See t11.geo. Also available in C++ (t11.cpp) and Python (t11.py).

We have seen in tutorials ‘t3.geo’ and ‘t6.geo’ that extruded and transfinite
meshes can be "recombined" into quads, prisms or hexahedra by using the
"Recombine" keyword. Unstructured meshes can be recombined in the same
way. Let’s define a simple geometry with an analytical mesh size field:

Point(1) = {-1.25, -.5, 0}; Point(2) = {1.25, -.5, 0};
Point(3) = {1.25, 1.25, 0}; Point(4) = {-1.25, 1.25, 0};

Line(1) = {1, 2}; Line(2) = {2, 3};
Line(3) = {3, 4}; Line(4) = {4, 1};

Curve Loop(4) = {1, 2, 3, 4}; Plane Surface(100) = {4};

Field[1] = MathEval;
Field[1].F = "0.01*(1.0+30.*(y-x*x)*(y-x*x) + (1-x)*(1-x))";
Background Field = 1;

// To generate quadrangles instead of triangles, we can simply add
Recombine Surface(100);

// If we'd had several surfaces, we could have used ‘Recombine Surface {}’.
// Yet another way would be to specify the global option "Mesh.RecombineAll =
// 1;".

// The default recombination algorithm is called "Blossom": it uses a minimum
// cost perfect matching algorithm to generate fully quadrilateral meshes from
// triangulations. More details about the algorithm can be found in the
// following paper: J.-F. Remacle, J. Lambrechts, B. Seny, E. Marchandise,
// A. Johnen and C. Geuzaine, "Blossom-Quad: a non-uniform quadrilateral mesh
For even better 2D (planar) quadrilateral meshes, you can try the experimental "Frontal-Delaunay for quads" meshing algorithm, which is a triangulation algorithm that enables to create right triangles almost everywhere: J.-F. Remacle, F. Henrotte, T. Carrier-Baudouin, E. Bechet, E. Marchandise, C. Geuzaine and T. Mouton. A frontal Delaunay quad mesh generator using the L^inf norm. International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering, 94, pp. 494-512, 2013. Uncomment the following line to try the Frontal-Delaunay algorithms for quads:

```cpp
// Mesh.Algorithm = 8;
```

The default recombination algorithm might leave some triangles in the mesh, if recombining all the triangles leads to badly shaped quads. In such cases, to generate full-quad meshes, you can either subdivide the resulting hybrid mesh (with Mesh.SubdivisionAlgorithm = 1), or use the full-quad recombination algorithm, which will automatically perform a coarser mesh followed by recombination, smoothing and subdivision. Uncomment the following line to try the full-quad algorithm:

```cpp
// Mesh.RecombinationAlgorithm = 2; // or 3
```

Note that you could also apply the recombination algorithm and/or the subdivision step explicitly after meshing, as follows:

```cpp
// Mesh 2;
// RecombineMesh;
// Mesh.SubdivisionAlgorithm = 1;
// RefineMesh;
```

### A.12 t12: Cross-patch meshing with compounds

See t12.geo/ Also available in C++ (t12.cpp) and Python (t12.py).

```
// "Compound" meshing constraints allow to generate meshes across surface boundaries, which can be useful e.g. for imported CAD models (e.g. STEP) with undesired small features.

// When a 'Compound Curve' or 'Compound Surface' meshing constraint is given, at mesh generation time Gmsh
// 1. meshes the underlying elementary geometrical entities, individually
// 2. creates a discrete entity that combines all the individual meshes
// 3. computes a discrete parametrization (i.e. a piece-wise linear mapping)
// on this discrete entity
// 4. meshes the discrete entity using this discrete parametrization instead
// of the underlying geometrical description of the underlying elementary entities making up the compound
// 5. optionally, reclassifies the mesh elements and nodes on the original entities

// Step 3. above can only be performed if the mesh resulting from the combination of the individual meshes can be reparametrized, i.e. if the shape is "simple enough". If the shape is not amenable to reparametrization, you should create a full mesh of the geometry and first re-classify it to generate patches amenable to reparametrization (see 't13.geo').
```

```cpp
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 12
// Cross-patch meshing with compounds
```
// The mesh of the individual entities performed in Step 1. should usually be
// finer than the desired final mesh; this can be controlled with the
// 'Mesh.CompoundMeshSizeFactor' option.

// The optional reclassification on the underlying elementary entities in Step
// 5. is governed by the 'Mesh.CompoundClassify' option.

lc = 0.1;

Point(1) = {0, 0, 0, lc}; Point(2) = {1, 0, 0, lc};
Point(3) = {1, 1, 0.5, lc}; Point(4) = {0, 1, 0.4, lc};
Point(5) = {0.3, 0.2, 0, lc}; Point(6) = {0, 0.01, 0.01, lc};
Point(7) = {0, 0.02, 0.02, lc}; Point(8) = {1, 0.05, 0.02, lc};
Point(9) = {1, 0.32, 0.02, lc};

Line(1) = {1, 2}; Line(2) = {2, 8}; Line(3) = {8, 9};
Line(4) = {9, 3}; Line(5) = {3, 4}; Line(6) = {4, 7};
Line(7) = {7, 6}; Line(8) = {6, 1}; Spline(9) = {7, 5, 9};
Line(10) = {6, 8};

Curve Loop(11) = {5, 6, 9, 4}; Surface(1) = {11};
Curve Loop(13) = {-9, 3, 10, 7}; Surface(5) = {13};
Curve Loop(15) = {-10, 2, 1, 8}; Surface(10) = {15};

// Treat curves 2, 3 and 4 as a single curve when meshing (i.e. mesh across
// points 6 and 7)
Compound Curve{2, 3, 4};

// Idem with curves 6, 7 and 8
Compound Curve{6, 7, 8};

A.13 t13: Remeshing an STL file without an underlying CAD model

See t13.geo. Also available in C++ (t13.cpp) and Python (t13.py).

// Let's merge an STL mesh that we would like to remesh.
Merge "t13_data.stl";

// We first classify ("color") the surfaces by splitting the original surface
// along sharp geometrical features. This will create new discrete surfaces,
// curves and points.

DefineConstant[
// Angle between two triangles above which an edge is considered as sharp
angle = {40, Min 20, Max 120, Step 1},
   Name "Parameters/Angle for surface detection"),
// For complex geometries, patches can be too complex, too elongated or too
// large to be parametrized; setting the following option will force the
// creation of patches that are amenable to reparametrization:
forceParametrizablePatches = {0, Choices{0,1},
   Name "Parameters/Create surfaces guaranteed to be parametrizable"},
// For open surfaces include the boundary edges in the classification process:
includeBoundary = 1,
// Force curves to be split on given angle:
curveAngle = 180
};
ClassifySurfaces{angle * Pi/180, includeBoundary, forceParametrizablePatches,
curveAngle * Pi / 180};

// Create a geometry for all the discrete curves and surfaces in the mesh, by
// computing a parametrization for each one
CreateGeometry;

// In batch mode the two steps above can be performed with 'gmsh t13.stl
// -reparam 40', which will save 't13.msh' containing the parametrizations, and
// which can thus subsequently be remeshed.

// Note that if a CAD model (e.g. as a STEP file, see 't20.geo') is available
// instead of an STL mesh, it is usually better to use that CAD model instead of
// the geometry created by reparametrizing the mesh. Indeed, CAD geometries will
// in general be more accurate, with smoother parametrizations, and will lead to
// more efficient and higher quality meshing. Discrete surface remeshing in Gmsh
// is optimized to handle dense STL meshes coming from e.g. imaging systems
// where no CAD is available; it is less well suited for the poor quality STL
// triangulations (optimized for size, with e.g. very elongated triangles) that
// are usually generated by CAD tools for e.g. 3D printing.

// Create a volume as usual
Surface Loop(1) = Surface{:};
Volume(1) = {1};

// We specify element sizes imposed by a size field, just because we can :-)  
nfunny = DefineNumber[0, Choices{0,1},
   Name "Parameters/Apply funny mesh size field?" ];
Field[1] = MathEval;
If(funny)
   Field[1].F = "2*Sin((x+y)/5) + 3";
Else
   Field[1].F = "4";
EndIf
Background Field = 1;

A.14 t14: Homology and cohomology computation
See t14.geo. Also available in C++ (t14.cpp) and Python (t14.py).

// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 14
// Homology and cohomology computation
// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

// Homology computation in Gmsh finds representative chains of (relative)
// (co)homology space bases using a mesh of a model. The representative basis
// chains are stored in the mesh as physical groups of Gmsh, one for each chain.

// Create an example geometry
m = 0.5; // mesh size
h = 2; // height in the z-direction
Point(1) = {0, 0, 0, m}; Point(2) = {10, 0, 0, m};
Point(3) = {10, 10, 0, m}; Point(4) = {0, 10, 0, m};
Appendix A: Tutorial 149

Point(5) = {4, 4, 0, m}; Point(6) = {6, 4, 0, m};
Point(7) = {6, 6, 0, m}; Point(8) = {4, 6, 0, m};
Point(9) = {2, 0, 0, m}; Point(10) = {8, 0, 0, m};
Point(11) = {2, 10, 0, m}; Point(12) = {8, 10, 0, m};

Line(1) = {1, 9}; Line(2) = {9, 10}; Line(3) = {10, 2};
Line(4) = {2, 3}; Line(5) = {3, 12}; Line(6) = {12, 11};
Line(7) = {11, 4}; Line(8) = {4, 1}; Line(9) = {5, 6};
Line(10) = {6, 7}; Line(11) = {7, 8}; Line(12) = {8, 5};

Curve Loop(13) = {6, 7, 8, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5};
Curve Loop(14) = {11, 12, 9, 10};
Plane Surface(15) = {13, 14};
e() = Extrude {0, 0, h}{ Surface{15}; };

// Create physical groups, which are used to define the domain of the
// (co)homology computation and the subdomain of the relative (co)homology
// computation.

// Whole domain
Physical Volume(1) = {e(1)};

// Four "terminals" of the model
Physical Surface(70) = {e(3)};
Physical Surface(71) = {e(5)};
Physical Surface(72) = {e(7)};
Physical Surface(73) = {e(9)};

// Whole domain surface
bnd() = Boundary{ Volume{e(1)}; };
Physical Surface(80) = bnd();

// Complement of the domain surface with respect to the four terminals
bnd() -= {e(3), e(5), e(7), e(9)};
Physical Surface(75) = bnd();

// Find bases for relative homology spaces of the domain modulo the four
// terminals.
Homology {{1}, {70, 71, 72, 73}};

// Find homology space bases isomorphic to the previous bases: homology spaces
// modulo the non-terminal domain surface, a.k.a the thin cuts.
Homology {{1}, {75}};

// Find cohomology space bases isomorphic to the previous bases: cohomology
// spaces of the domain modulo the four terminals, a.k.a the thick cuts.
Cohomology {{1}, {70, 71, 72, 73}};

// More examples:
// Homology {1};
// Homology;
// Homology {{1}, {80}};
// Homology {{}, {80}};

// For more information, see M. Pellikka, S. Suuriniemi, L. Kettunen and
// C. Geuzaine. Homology and cohomology computation in finite element

A.15 t15: Embedded points, lines and surfaces
See t15.geo. Also available in C++ (t15.cpp) and Python (t15.py).
// ---------------------------------------------------------------------------
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 15
// Embedded points, lines and surfaces
// ------------------------------

// By default, across geometrical dimensions meshes generated by Gmsh are only
// conformal if lower dimensional entities are on the boundary of higher
// dimensional ones (i.e. if points, curves or surfaces are part of the boundary
// of volumes).

// Embedding constraints allow to force a mesh to be conformal to other lower
// dimensional entities.

// We start one again by including the first tutorial:
Include "t1.geo";

// We change the mesh size to generate coarser mesh
lc = lc * 4;
MeshSize {1:4} = lc;

// We define a new point
Point(5) = {0.02, 0.02, 0, lc};

// One can force this point to be included ("embedded") in the 2D mesh, using
// the 'Point In Surface' command:
Point{5} In Surface{1};

// In the same way, one can force a curve to be embedded in the 2D mesh using
// the 'Curve in Surface' command:
Point(6) = {0.02, 0.12, 0, lc};
Point(7) = {0.04, 0.18, 0, lc};
Line(5) = {6, 7};
Curve{5} In Surface{1};

// One can also embed points and curves in a volume using the 'Curve/Point In
// Volume' commands:
Extrude {0, 0, 0.1}{ Surface {1}; }

p = newp;
Point(p) = {0.07, 0.15, 0.025, lc};
Point{p} In Volume {1};

l = newc;
Point(p+1) = {0.025, 0.15, 0.025, lc};
Line(l) = {7, p+1};
Curve{l} In Volume {1};

// Finally, one can also embed a surface in a volume using the 'Surface In
// Volume' command:
Point(p+2) = {0.02, 0.12, 0.05, lc};
Point(p+3) = {0.04, 0.12, 0.05, lc};
Point(p+4) = {0.04, 0.18, 0.05, lc};
Point(p+5) = {0.02, 0.18, 0.05, lc};
Line(l+1) = {p+2, p+3};
Line(l+2) = {p+3, p+4};
Line(l+3) = {p+4, p+5};
Line(l+4) = {p+5, p+2};
l1 = newcl;
Curve Loop(l1) = {l+1:l+4};
s = new;
Plane Surface(s) = {l1};
Surface{s} In Volume {1};
Note that with the OpenCASCADE kernel (see 't16.geo'), when the
'BooleanFragments' command is applied to entities of different dimensions,
the lower dimensional entities will be automatically embedded in the higher
dimensional entities if necessary.

Physical Point("Embedded point") = {p};
Physical Curve("Embdded curve") = {l};
Physical Surface("Embedded surface") = {s};
Physical Volume("Volume") = {1};

A.16 t16: Constructive Solid Geometry, OpenCASCADE
game kernel

See t16.geo. Also available in C++ (t16.cpp), Python (t16.py) and Julia (t16.jl).

Instead of constructing a model in a bottom-up fashion with Gmsh's built-in
geometry kernel, starting with version 3 Gmsh allows you to directly use
alternative geometry kernels. Here we use the OpenCASCADE kernel:

SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");

Let's build the same model as in 't5.geo', but using constructive solid
geometry.

We first create two cubes:
Box(1) = {0,0,0, 1,1,1};
Box(2) = {0,0,0, 0.5,0.5,0.5};

We apply a boolean difference to create the "cube minus one eigth" shape:
BooleanDifference(3) = { Volume{1}; Delete; }{ Volume{2}; Delete; };

Boolean operations with OpenCASCADE always create new entities. Adding
'Delete' in the arguments allows to automatically delete the original
entities.

We then create the five spheres:
x = 0 ; y = 0.75 ; z = 0 ; r = 0.09 ;
For t In {1:5}
  x += 0.166 ;
  z += 0.166 ;
  Sphere(3 + t) = {x,y,z,r};
  Physical Volume(t) = {3 + t};
EndFor

If we had wanted five empty holes we would have used 'BooleanDifference'
again. Here we want five spherical inclusions, whose mesh should be conformal
with the mesh of the cube: we thus use 'BooleanFragments', which intersects
all volumes in a conformal manner (without creating duplicate interfaces):
v() = BooleanFragments{ Volume{3}; Delete; }{ Volume{3 + 1 : 3 + 5}; Delete; };
// fragment operations, will be recreated identically (albeit with new surfaces)
// with the same tags.

// The tag of the cube will change though, so we need to access it
// programmatically:
Physical Volume(10) = v(#v()-1);

// Creating entities using constructive solid geometry is very powerful, but can
// lead to practical issues for e.g. setting mesh sizes at points, or
// identifying boundaries.

// To identify points or other bounding entities you can take advantage of the
// 'PointfsOf' (a special case of the more general 'Boundary' command) and the
// 'In BoundingBox' commands.

lcar1 = .1;
lcar2 = .0005;
lcar3 = .055;
eps = 1e-3;

// Assign a mesh size to all the points of all the volumes:
MeshSize{ PointsOf{ Volume{:}; } } = lcar1;

// Override this constraint on the points of the five spheres:
MeshSize{ PointsOf{ Volume{3 + 1 : 3 + 5}; } } = lcar3;

// Select the corner point by searching for it geometrically:
p() = Point In BoundingBox{0.5-eps, 0.5-eps, 0.5-eps,
0.5+eps, 0.5+eps, 0.5+eps};
MeshSize{ p() } = lcar2;

// Additional examples created with the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel are
// available in 't18.geo', 't19.geo' and 't20.geo', as well as in the
// 'examples/boolean' directory.

A.17 t17: Anisotropic background mesh

See t17.geo. Also available in C++ (t17.cpp) and Python (t17.py).

// Gmsh GEO tutorial 17
// Anisotropic background mesh
//
// As seen in 't7.geo', mesh sizes can be specified very accurately by providing
// a background mesh, i.e., a post-processing view that contains the target mesh
// sizes.

// Here, the background mesh is represented as a metric tensor field defined on
// a square. One should use bamg as 2d mesh generator to enable anisotropic
// meshes in 2D.

SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");

// Create a square
Rectangle(1) = {-2, -2, 0, 4, 4};

// Merge a post-processing view containing the target anisotropic mesh sizes
Merge "t17_bgmesh.pos";

// Apply the view as the current background mesh
Background Mesh View[0];
Appendix A: Tutorial

A.18 t18: Periodic meshes

See t18.geo. Also available in C++ (t18.cpp) and Python (t18.py).

// Use bang
Mesh.SmoothRatio = 3;
Mesh.AnisoMax = 1000;
Mesh.Algorithm = 7;

// Gmsh GEO tutorial 18
// Periodic meshes

// Periodic meshing constraints can be imposed on surfaces and curves.
// Let’s use the OpenCASCADE geometry kernel to build two geometries.

SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");

// The first geometry is very simple: a unit cube with a non-uniform mesh size
// constraint (set on purpose to be able to verify visually that the periodicity
// constraint works!):
Box(1) = {0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1};
MeshSize {:} = 0.1;
MeshSize {1} = 0.02;

// To impose that the mesh on surface 2 (the right side of the cube) should
// match the mesh from surface 1 (the left side), the following periodicity
// constraint is set:
Periodic Surface {2} = {1} Translate {1, 0, 0};

// During mesh generation, the mesh on surface 2 will be created by copying the
// mesh from surface 1. Periodicity constraints can be specified with a
// 'Translation', a 'Rotation' or a general 'Affine' transform.

// Multiple periodicities can be imposed in the same way:
Periodic Surface {6} = {5} Translate {0, 0, 1};
Periodic Surface {4} = {3} Translate {0, 1, 0};

// For more complicated cases, finding the corresponding surfaces by hand can be
// tedious, especially when geometries are created through solid
// modelling. Let’s construct a slightly more complicated geometry.

// We start with a cube and some spheres:
Box(10) = {2, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1};
x = 2-0.3; y = 0; z = 0;
Sphere(11) = {x, y, z, 0.35};
Sphere(12) = {x+1, y, z, 0.35};
Sphere(13) = {x, y+1, z, 0.35};
Sphere(14) = {x, y, z+1, 0.35};
Sphere(15) = {x+1, y+1, z, 0.35};
Sphere(16) = {x, y+1, z+1, 0.35};
Sphere(17) = {x+1, y, z+1, 0.35};
Sphere(18) = {x+1, y+1, z+1, 0.35};

// We first fragment all the volumes, which will leave parts of spheres
// protruding outside the cube:
v() = BooleanFragments { Volume{10}; Delete; }{ Volume{11:18}; Delete; }

// Ask OpenCASCADE to compute more accurate bounding boxes of entities using the
// STL mesh:
Geometry.OCCBoundsUseStl = 1;

// We then retrieve all the volumes in the bounding box of the original cube,
// and delete all the parts outside it:
eps = 1e-3;
vin() = Volume In BoundingBox {2-eps,-eps,-eps, 2+1+eps,1+eps,1+eps};
v() -= vin();
Recursive Delete{ Volume(v()); }

// We now set a non-uniform mesh size constraint (again to check results
// visually):
MeshSize { PointsOf{ Volume(vin()); }} = 0.1;
p() = Point In BoundingBox{2-eps, -eps, -eps, 2+eps, eps, eps};
MeshSize {p()} = 0.001;

// We now identify corresponding surfaces on the left and right sides of the
// geometry automatically.

// First we get all surfaces on the left:
Sxmin() = Surface In BoundingBox{2-eps, -eps, -eps, 2+eps, 1+eps, 1+eps};

For i In {0:#Sxmin()-1}
    // Then we get the bounding box of each left surface
    bb() = BoundingBox Surface { Sxmin(i) ; }
    // We translate the bounding box to the right and look for surfaces inside it:
    Sxmax() = Surface In BoundingBox { bb(0)-eps+1, bb(1)-eps, bb(2)-eps, bb(3)+eps+1, bb(4)+eps, bb(5)+eps };
    // For all the matches, we compare the corresponding bounding boxes...
    For j In {0:#Sxmax()-1}
        bb2() = BoundingBox Surface { Sxmax(j) ; }
        bb2(0) -= 1;
        bb2(3) -= 1;
        // ...and if they match, we apply the periodicity constraint
        If(Fabs(bb2(0)-bb(0)) < eps && Fabs(bb2(1)-bb(1)) < eps &&
           Fabs(bb2(2)-bb(2)) < eps && Fabs(bb2(3)-bb(3)) < eps &&
           Fabs(bb2(4)-bb(4)) < eps && Fabs(bb2(5)-bb(5)) < eps)
            Periodic Surface {Sxmax(j)} = {Sxmin(i)} Translate {1,0,0};
        EndIf
    EndFor
EndFor

A.19 t19: Thrusections, fillets, pipes, mesh size from curvature
See t19.geo. Also available in C++ (t19.cpp) and Python (t19.py).

// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------
// Gmsh GEO tutorial 19
// Thrusections, fillets, pipes, mesh size from curvature
// -----------------------------------------------------------------------------

// The OpenCASCADE geometry kernel supports several useful features for solid
// modelling.
SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");

// Volumes can be constructed from (closed) curve loops thanks to the
// 'ThruSections' command
Circle(1) = {0,0.0, 0.5}; Curve Loop(1) = 1;
Circle(2) = {0.1,0.05,1, 0.1}; Curve Loop(2) = 2;
Circle(3) = {-0.1,-0.1,2, 0.3}; Curve Loop(3) = 3;
ThruSections(1) = {1:3};
// With 'Ruled ThruSections' you can force the use of ruled surfaces:
Circle(11) = {2+0,0,0, 0.5}; Curve Loop(11) = 11;
Circle(12) = {2+0.1,0.05,1, 0.1}; Curve Loop(12) = 12;
Circle(13) = {2-0.1,-0.1,2, 0.3}; Curve Loop(13) = 13;
Ruled ThruSections(11) = {11;13};

// We copy the first volume, and fillet all its edges:
v() = Translate{4, 0, 0} { Duplicata{ Volume{1}; } };  
f() = Abs(Boundary{ Volume(v(0)); } );  
e() = Unique(Abs(Boundary{ Surface(f()); } ));  
Fillet(v(0)){e()}{0.1}

// OpenCASCADE also allows general extrusions along a smooth path. Let's first
// define a spline curve:
nturns = 1;  
npts = 20;  
r = 1;  
h = 1 • nturns;  
For i In {0 : npts - 1}
theta = i * 2*Pi*nturns/npts;  
Point(1000 + i) = {r * Cos(theta), r * Sin(theta), i * h/npts};  
EndFor
Spline(1000) = {1000 : 1000 + npts - 1};  

// A wire is like a curve loop, but open:
Wire(1000) = {1000};

// We define the shape we would like to extrude along the spline (a disk):
Disk(1000) = {1,0,0, 0.2};  
Rotate {{1, 0, 0}, {0, 0, 0}, Pi/2} { Surface{1000}; }  

// We extrude the disk along the spline to create a pipe:
Extrude { Surface{1000}; } Using Wire {1000}

// We delete the source surface, and increase the number of sub-edges for a
// nicer display of the geometry:
Delete{ Surface{1000}; }  
Geometry.NumSubEdges = 1000;

// We can activate the calculation of mesh element sizes based on curvature
// (here with a target of 20 elements per 2*Pi radians):
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature = 20;

// We can constraint the min and max element sizes to stay within reasonable
// values (see 't10.geo' for more details):
Mesh.MeshSizeMin = 0.001;  
Mesh.MeshSizeMax = 0.3;

A.20 t20: STEP import and manipulation, geometry partitioning

See t20.geo. Also available in C++ (t20.cpp) and Python (t20.py).
SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");

// Load a STEP file (using 'ShapeFromFile' instead of 'Merge' allows to directly
// retrieve the tags of the highest dimensional imported entities):
v() = ShapeFromFile("t20_data.step");

// If we had specified
//
// Geometry.OCCTargetUnit = "M";
//
// before merging the STEP file, OpenCASCADE would have converted the units to
// meters (instead of the default, which is millimeters).

// Get the bounding box of the volume:
bbox() = BoundingBox Volume(v());
xmin = bbox(0);
ymin = bbox(1);
zmin = bbox(2);
xmax = bbox(3);
ymax = bbox(4);
zmax = bbox(5);

// We want to slice the model into N slices, and either keep the volume slices
// or just the surfaces obtained by the cutting:
DefineConstant[
    N = {5, Min 2, Max 100, Step 1, Name "Parameters/0Number of slices"}
    dir = {0, Choices{0="X", 1="Y", 2="Z"}, Name "Parameters/1Direction"}
    surf = {0, Choices{0, 1}, Name "Parameters/2Keep only surfaces?"}
];
dx = (xmax - xmin);
dy = (ymax - ymin);
dz = (zmax - zmin);
L = (dir == 0) ? dz : dx;
H = (dir == 1) ? dz : dy;

// Create the first cutting plane:
s() = {news};
Rectangle(s(0)) = {xmin, ymin, zmin, L, H};
If(dir == 0)
    Rotate{ {0, 1, 0}, {xmin, ymin, zmin}, -Pi/2 } { Surface{s(0)}; }
ElseIf(dir == 1)
    Rotate{ {1, 0, 0}, {xmin, ymin, zmin}, Pi/2 } { Surface{s(0)}; }
EndIf
tx = (dir == 0) ? dx / N : 0;
ty = (dir == 1) ? dy / N : 0;
tz = (dir == 2) ? dz / N : 0;
Translate(tx, ty, tz) { Surface{s(0)}; }

// Create the other cutting planes:
For i In {1:N-2}
s() += Translate{i * tx, i * ty, i * tz} { Duplicata{ Surface{s(0)}; } }; 
EndFor

// Fragment (i.e. intersect) the volume with all the cutting planes:
BooleanFragments{ Volume(v()); Delete; }{ Surface(s()); Delete; }

// Now remove all the surfaces (and their bounding entities) that are not on the
// boundary of a volume, i.e. the parts of the cutting planes that "stick out"
// of the volume:
Recursive Delete { Surface:{}; }

If(surf)
    // If we want to only keep the surfaces, retrieve the surfaces in bounding
Appendix A: Tutorial 157

// boxes around the cutting planes...
eps = 1e-4;
s() = {};
For i In {1:N-1}
    xx = (dir == 0) ? xmin : xmax;
    yy = (dir == 1) ? ymin : ymax;
    zz = (dir == 2) ? zmin : zmax;
    s() += Surface In BoundingBox
        {xmin - eps + i * tx, ymin - eps + i * ty, zmin - eps + i * tz,
         xx + eps + i * tx, yy + eps + i * ty, zz + eps + i * tz};
EndFor
// ...and remove all the other entities:
dels = Surface{:};
dels -= s();
Delete { Volume{:}; Surface{dels()}; Curve{:}; Point{:}; }
EndIf

// Finally, let’s specify a global mesh size:
Mesh.MeshSizeMin = 3;
Mesh.MeshSizeMax = 3;

// To partition the mesh instead of the geometry, see ‘t21.geo’.

A.21 t21: Mesh partitioning

See t21.geo. Also available in C++ (t21.cpp) and Python (t21.py).

Gmsh GEO tutorial 21
Mesh partitioning

Gmsh can partition meshes using different algorithms, e.g. the graph
partitioner Metis or the ‘SimplePartition’ plugin. For all the partitioning
algorithms, the relationship between mesh elements and mesh partitions is
encoded through the creation of new (discrete) elementary entities, called
"partition entities".
Partition entities behave exactly like other discrete elementary entities;
the only difference is that they keep track of both a mesh partition index
and their parent elementary entity.
The major advantage of this approach is that it allows to maintain a full
boundary representation of the partition entities, which Gmsh creates
automatically if ‘Mesh.PartitionCreateTopology’ is set.

Let us start by creating a simple geometry with two adjacent squares sharing
an edge:
SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");
Rectangle(1) = {0, 0, 0, 1, 1};
Rectangle(2) = {1, 0, 0, 1, 1};
BooleanFragments{ Surface{1}; Delete; }{ Surface{2}; Delete; }
MeshSize {} = 0.05;

We create one physical group for each square, and we mesh the resulting
geometry:
Physical Surface("Left", 100) = 1;
Physical Surface("Right", 200) = 2;
Mesh 2;

We now define several constants to fine-tune how the mesh will be partitioned
DefineConstant[
partitioner = {0, Choices{0="Metis", 1="SimplePartition"},
   Name "Parameters/OMesh partitioner"}
N = {3, Min 1, Max 256, Step 1,
   Name "Parameters/1Number of partitions"}
topology = {1, Choices{0, 1},
   Name "Parameters/2Create partition topology (BRep)?"}
ghosts = {0, Choices{0, 1},
   Name "Parameters/3Create ghost cells?"}
physicals = {0, Choices{0, 1},
   Name "Parameters/3Create new physical groups?"}
write = {1, Choices {0, 1},
   Name "Parameters/3Write file to disk?"}
split = {0, Choices {0, 1},
   Name "Parameters/4Write one file per partition?"}
];

// Should we create the boundary representation of the partition entities?
Mesh.PartitionCreateTopology = topology;

// Should we create ghost cells?
Mesh.PartitionCreateGhostCells = ghosts;

// Should we automatically create new physical groups on the partition entities?
Mesh.PartitionCreatePhysicals = physicals;

// Should we keep backward compatibility with pre-Gmsh 4, e.g. to save the mesh
// in MSH2 format?
Mesh.PartitionOldStyleMsh2 = 0;

// Should we save one mesh file per partition?
Mesh.PartitionSplitMeshFiles = split;

If (partitioner == 0)
   // Use Metis to create N partitions
   PartitionMesh N;
   // Several options can be set to control Metis: ‘Mesh.MetisAlgorithm’ (1:
   // Recursive, 2: K-way), ‘Mesh.MetisObjective’ (1: min. edge-cut, 2:
   // min. communication volume), ‘Mesh.PartitionTriWeight’ (weight of
   // triangles), ‘Mesh.PartitionQuadWeight’ (weight of quads), ...
Else
   // Use the ‘SimplePartition’ plugin to create chessboard-like partitions
   Plugin(SimplePartition).NumSlicesX = N;
   Plugin(SimplePartition).NumSlicesY = 1;
   Plugin(SimplePartition).NumSlicesZ = 1;
   Plugin(SimplePartition).Run;
EndIf

// Save mesh file (or files, if ‘Mesh.PartitionSplitMeshFiles’ is set):
If(write)
   Save "t21.msh";
EndIf

A.22 x1: Geometry and mesh data
See x1.py. Also available in C++ (x1.cpp).

# The Python API allows to do much more than what can be done in .geo files. These
# additional features are introduced gradually in the extended tutorials,
# starting with 'x1.py'.

# In this first extended tutorial, we start by using the API to access basic
# geometrical and mesh data.

import gmsh
import sys

if len(sys.argv) < 2:
    print("Usage: " + sys.argv[0] + " file")
    exit

gmsh.initialize()

# You can run this tutorial on any file that Gmsh can read, e.g. a mesh file in
# the MSH format: 'python t1.py file.msh'

gmsh.open(sys.argv[1])

# Print the model name and dimension:
print('Model ' + gmsh.model.getCurrent() + ' (' +
    str(gmsh.model.getDimension()) + 'D)')

# Geometrical data is made of elementary model 'entities', called 'points'
# (entities of dimension 0), 'curves' (entities of dimension 1), 'surfaces'
# (entities of dimension 2) and 'volumes' (entities of dimension 3). As we have
# seen in the other Python tutorials, elementary model entities are identified
# by their dimension and by a 'tag': a strictly positive identification
# number. Model entities can be either CAD entities (from the built-in 'geo'
# kernel or from the OpenCASCADE 'occ' kernel) or 'discrete' entities (defined
# by a mesh). 'Physical groups' are collections of model entities and are also
# identified by their dimension and by a tag.

# Get all the elementary entities in the model, as a vector of (dimension, tag)
# pairs:
entities = gmsh.model.getEntities()

for e in entities:
    # Dimension and tag of the entity:
    dim = e[0]
    tag = e[1]

    # Mesh data is made of 'elements' (points, lines, triangles, ...), defined
    # by an ordered list of their 'nodes'. Elements and nodes are identified by
    # 'tags' as well (strictly positive identification numbers), and are stored
    # ("classified") in the model entity they discretize. Tags for elements and
    # nodes are globally unique (and not only per dimension, like entities).

    # A model entity of dimension 0 (a geometrical point) will contain a mesh
    # element of type point, as well as a mesh node. A model curve will contain
    # line elements as well as its interior nodes, while its boundary nodes will
    # be stored in the bounding model points. A model surface will contain
    # triangular and/or quadrangular elements and all the nodes not classified
    # on its boundary or on its embedded entities. A model volume will contain
    # tetrahedra, hexahedra, etc. and all the nodes not classified on its
    # boundary or on its embedded entities.

    # Get the mesh nodes for the entity (dim, tag):
    nodeTags, nodeCoords, nodeParams = gmsh.model.mesh.getNodes(dim, tag)

    # Get the mesh elements for the entity (dim, tag):
    elemTypes, elemTags, elemNodeTags = gmsh.model.mesh.getElements(dim, tag)

    # Elements can also be obtained by type, by using 'getElementTypes()'
# followed by ‘getElementsByType()’.

# Let’s print a summary of the information available on the entity and its
# mesh.

# * Type and name of the entity:
type = gmsh.model.getType(e[0], e[1])
name = gmsh.model.getEntityName(e[0], e[1])
if len(name): name += ' ' 
print("Entity " + name + str(e) + " of type " + type)

# * Number of mesh nodes and elements:
numElem = sum(len(i) for i in elemTags)
print(" - Mesh has " + str(len(nodeTags)) + " nodes and " + str(numElem) +
" elements")

# * Upward and downward adjacencies:
up, down = gmsh.model.getAdjacencies(e[0], e[1])
if len(up):
    print(" - Upward adjacencies: " + str(up))
if len(down):
    print(" - Downward adjacencies: " + str(down))

# * Does the entity belong to physical groups?
physicalTags = gmsh.model.getPhysicalGroupsForEntity(dim, tag)
if len(physicalTags):
s = ''
    for p in physicalTags:
        n = gmsh.model.getEntityName(dim, p)
        if n: n += ' ' 
        s += n + '(dim, ' + str(dim) + ' pt ' + str(p) + ')
    print(" - Physical groups: " + s)

# * Is the entity a partition entity? If so, what is its parent entity?
partitions = gmsh.model.getPartitions(e[0], e[1])
if len(partitions):
    print(" - Partition tags: " + str(partitions) + " - parent entity " +
    str(gmsh.model.getParent(e[0], e[1])))

# * List all types of elements making up the mesh of the entity:
for t in elemTypes:
    name, dim, order, numv, parv, _ = gmsh.model.mesh.getElementProperties(t)
    print(" - Element type: " + name + " order " + str(order) + " (" +
    str(numv) + " nodes in param coord: " + str(parv) + ")")

# We can use this to clear all the model data:
gmsh.clear()

gmsh.finalize()

A.23 x2: Mesh import, discrete entities, hybrid models, terrain meshing

See x2.py. Also available in C++ (x2.cpp).

# Gmsh Python extended tutorial 2
# Mesh import, discrete entities, hybrid models, terrain meshing
# import gmsh
import sys
import math

# The API can be used to import a mesh without reading it from a file, by
# creating nodes and elements on the fly and storing them in model
# entities. These model entities can be existing CAD entities, or can be
# discrete entities, entirely defined by the mesh.
# #
# # Discrete entities can be reparametrized (see ‘t13.py’) so that they can be
# # remeshed later on; and they can also be combined with built-in CAD entities to
# # produce hybrid models.
# #
# We combine all these features in this tutorial to perform terrain meshing,
# where the terrain is described by a discrete surface (that we then
# reparametrize) combined with a CAD representation of the underground.

gmsh.initialize()
gmsh.model.add("x2")

# We will create the terrain surface mesh from N x N input data points:
N = 100

# Helper function to return a node tag given two indices i and j:
def tag(i, j):
    return (N + 1) * i + j + 1

# The x, y, z coordinates of all the nodes:
coords = []

# The tags of the corresponding nodes:
nodes = []

# The connectivities of the triangle elements (3 node tags per triangle) on the
# terrain surface:
tris = []

# The connectivities of the line elements on the 4 boundaries (2 node tags
# for each line element):
lin = [[], [], [], []]

# The connectivities of the point elements on the 4 corners (1 node tag for each
# point element):
pnt = [tag(0, 0), tag(N, 0), tag(N, N), tag(0, N)]

for i in range(N + 1):
    for j in range(N + 1):
        nodes.append(tag(i, j))
        coords.extend([float(i) / N, float(j) / N, 0.05 * math.sin(10 * float(i + j) / N)])
        if i > 0 and j > 0:
            tris.extend([tag(i - 1, j - 1), tag(i, j - 1), tag(i - 1, j)])
            tris.extend([tag(i, j - 1), tag(i, j), tag(i - 1, j)])
        if (i == 0 or i == N) and j > 0:
            lin[3 if i == 0 else 1].extend([tag(i, j - 1), tag(i, j)])
        if (j == 0 or j == N) and i > 0:
            lin[0 if j == 0 else 2].extend([tag(i - 1, j), tag(i, j)])

# Create 4 discrete points for the 4 corners of the terrain surface:
for i in range(4):
    gmsh.model.addDiscreteEntity(0, i + 1)
gmsh.model.setCoordinates(1, 0, 0, coords[3 * tag(0, 0) - 1])
gmsh.model.setCoordinates(2, 1, 0, coords[3 * tag(N, 0) - 1])
gmsh.model.setCoordinates(3, 1, 1, coords[3 * tag(N, N) - 1])
gmsh.model.setCoordinates(4, 0, 1, coords[3 * tag(0, N) - 1])

# Create 4 discrete bounding curves, with their boundary points:
for i in range(4):
    gmsh.model.addDiscreteEntity(i, i + 1, [i + 1, i + 2 if i < 3 else 1])

# Create one discrete surface, with its bounding curves:
gmsh.model.addDiscreteEntity(2, 1, [1, 2, -3, -4])

# Add all the nodes on the surface (for simplicity... see below):
gmsh.model.mesh.addNodes(2, 1, nodes, coords)

# Add point elements on the 4 points, line elements on the 4 curves, and
# triangle elements on the surface:
for i in range(4):
    # Type 15 for point elements:
    gmsh.model.mesh.addElementsByType(i + 1, 15, [], [pnt[i]])
    # Type 1 for 2-node line elements:
    gmsh.model.mesh.addElementsByType(i + 1, 1, [], lin[i])
    # Type 2 for 3-node triangle elements:
    gmsh.model.mesh.addElementsByType(1, 2, [], tris)

# Reclassify the nodes on the curves and the points (since we put them all on
# the surface before with 'addNodes' for simplicity)
gmsh.model.mesh.reclassifyNodes()

# Create a geometry for the discrete curves and surfaces, so that we can remesh
# them later on:
gmsh.model.mesh.createGeometry()

# Note that for more complicated meshes, e.g. for on input unstructured STL
# mesh, we could use 'classifySurfaces()' to automatically create the discrete
# entities and the topology; but we would then have to extract the boundaries
# afterwards.

# Create other build-in CAD entities to form one volume below the terrain
# surface. Beware that only built-in CAD entities can be hybrid, i.e. have
# discrete entities on their boundary: OpenCASCADE does not support this
# feature.
p1 = gmsh.model.geo.addPoint(0, 0, -0.5)
p2 = gmsh.model.geo.addPoint(1, 0, -0.5)
p3 = gmsh.model.geo.addPoint(1, 1, -0.5)
p4 = gmsh.model.geo.addPoint(0, 1, -0.5)
c1 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p1, p2)
c2 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p2, p3)
c3 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p3, p4)
c4 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p4, p1)
c10 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p1, 1)
c11 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p2, 2)
c12 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p3, 3)
c13 = gmsh.model.geo.addLine(p4, 4)
ll1 = gmsh.model.geo.addCurveLoop([c1, c2, c3, c4])
s1 = gmsh.model.geo.addPlaneSurface([ll1])
ll3 = gmsh.model.geo.addCurveLoop([c1, c11, -1, -c10])
s3 = gmsh.model.geo.addPlaneSurface([ll3])
ll4 = gmsh.model.geo.addCurveLoop([c2, c12, -2, -c11])
s4 = gmsh.model.geo.addPlaneSurface([ll4])
ll5 = gmsh.model.geo.addCurveLoop([c3, c13, 3, -c12])
s5 = gmsh.model.geo.addPlaneSurface([ll5])
ll6 = gmsh.model.geo.addCurveLoop([c4, c10, 4, -c13])
s6 = gmsh.model.geo.addPlaneSurface([ll6])
s11 = gmsh.model.geo.addSurfaceLoop([s1, s3, s4, s5, s6, 1])
Appendix A: Tutorial

v1 = gmsh.model.geo.addVolume([sl1])
gmsh.model.geo.synchronize()

# Set this to True to build a fully hex mesh:
# transfinite = True
# transfinite = False
# transfiniteAuto = False

if transfinite:
    NN = 30
    for c in gmsh.model.getEntities(1):
        gmsh.model.mesh.setTransfiniteCurve(c[1], NN)
    for s in gmsh.model.getEntities(2):
        gmsh.model.mesh.setTransfiniteSurface(s[1])
        gmsh.model.mesh.setRecombine(s[0], s[1])
        gmsh.model.mesh.setSmoothing(s[0], s[1], 100)
    gmsh.model.mesh.setTransfiniteVolume(v1)
elif transfiniteAuto:
    gmsh.option.setNumber('Mesh.MeshSizeMin', 0.5)
    gmsh.option.setNumber('Mesh.MeshSizeMax', 0.5)
    gmsh.model.mesh.setTransfiniteAutomatic()
else:
    gmsh.option.setNumber('Mesh.MeshSizeMin', 0.05)
    gmsh.option.setNumber('Mesh.MeshSizeMax', 0.05)

gmsh.model.mesh.generate(3)
gmsh.write('x2.msh')

# Launch the GUI to see the results:
if '-nopopup' not in sys.argv:
    gmsh.fltk.run()

gmsh.finalize()

A.24 x3: Post-processing data import: list-based

See x3.py. Also available in C++ (x3.cpp).

# -------------------------------------------------------------------------------
# Gmsh Python extended tutorial 3
# # Post-processing data import: list-based
# # -------------------------------------------------------------------------------

import gmsh
import sys

gmsh.initialize(sys.argv)

# Gmsh supports two types of post-processing data: "list-based" and
# "model-based". Both types of data are handled through the 'view' interface.

# List-based views are completely independent from any model and any mesh: they
# are self-contained and simply contain lists of coordinates and values, element
# by element, for 3 types of fields (scalar "S", vector "V" and tensor "T") and
# several types of element shapes (point "P", line "L", triangle "T", quadrangle
# "Q", tetrahedron "S", hexahedron "H", prism "I" and pyramid "Y"). (See 'x4.py'
# for a tutorial on model-based views.)

# To create a list-based view one should first create a view:
t1 = gmsh.view.add("A list-based view")
# List-based data is then added by specifying the type as a 2 character string
# that combines a field type and an element shape (e.g. "ST" for a scalar field
# on triangles), the number of elements to be added, and the concatenated list
# of coordinates (e.g. 3 "x" coordinates, 3 "y" coordinates, 3 "z" coordinates
# for first order triangles) and values for each element (e.g. 3 values for
# first order scalar triangles, repeated for each step if there are several time
# steps).

# Let’s create two triangles...
triangle1 = [0., 1., 1., # x coordinates of the 3 triangle nodes
           0., 0., 1., # y coordinates of the 3 triangle nodes
           0., 0., 0.] # z coordinates of the 3 triangle nodes
triangle2 = [0., 1., 0., 0., 1., 1., 0., 0., 0.]

# ... and append values for 10 time steps
for step in range(0, 10):
    triangle1.extend([10., 11. - step, 12.]) # 3 node values for each step
    triangle2.extend([11., 12., 13. + step])

# Internally, post-processing views parsed by the .geo file parser create such
# list-based data (see e.g. ‘t7.py’, ‘t8.py’ and ‘t9.py’), independently of any
# mesh.

# Vector or tensor fields can be imported in the same way, the only difference
# being the type (starting with "V" for vector fields and "T" for tensor
# fields) and the number of components. For example a vector field on a line
# element can be added as follows:
line = [0., 1., # x coordinate of the 2 line nodes
        1.2, 1.2, # y coordinate of the 2 line nodes
        0., 0. # z coordinate of the 2 line nodes]
for step in range(0, 10):
    line.extend([10. + step, 0., 0.,
                 10. + step, 0., 0.])
gmsh.view.addListData(t1, "VL", 1, line)

# Internally, post-processing views parsed by the .geo file parser create such
# list-based data (see e.g. ‘t7.py’, ‘t8.py’ and ‘t9.py’), independently of any
# mesh.

# Views can be queried and modified in various ways using plugins (see ‘t9.py’),
# or probed directly using ‘gmsh.view.probe()’ - here at point (0.9, 0.1, 0):
print("Value at (0.9, 0.1, 0)", gmsh.view.probe(t1, 0.9, 0.1, 0))
# Views can be saved to disk using `gmsh.view.write()`:
gmsh.view.write(t1, "x3.pos")

# High-order datasets can be provided by setting the interpolation matrices explicitly. Let's create a second view with second order interpolation on a 4-node quadrangle.

# Add a new view:
t2 = gmsh.view.add("Second order quad")

# Set the node coordinates:
quad = [0., 1., 1., 0., # x coordinates of the 4 quadrangle nodes
       -1.2, -1.2, -0.2, -0.2, # y coordinates of the 4 quadrangle nodes
       0., 0., 0., 0.] # z coordinates of the 4 quadrangle nodes

# Add nine values that will be interpolated by second order basis functions
quad.extend([1., 1., 1., 1., 3., 3., 3., 3., -3.])

# Set the two interpolation matrices c[i][j] and e[i][j] defining the d = 9 basis functions: f[i](u, v, w) = sum_{j = 0, ..., d - 1} c[i][j] u^e[i][0] v^e[i][1] w^e[i][2], i = 0, ..., d-1, with u, v, w the coordinates in the reference element:
gmsh.view.setInterpolationMatrices(t2, "Quadrangle", 9,
[0, 0, 0.25, 0, 0, -0.25, 0, 0.25,
  0, 0, 0.25, 0, 0, -0.25, 0, 0.25,
  0, 0.25, 0, 0, 0.25, 0.25, 0, 0.25,
  0, 0.25, 0, 0, 0.25, -0.25, 0, -0.25,
  0, 0, -0.5, 0.5, 0, 0.5, 0, -0.5, 0,
  0, -0.5, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 0, -0.5, 0, 0,
  0, 0, -0.5, 0.5, 0, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 0,
  0, 0, 0.5, -0.5, 0, -0.5, 0, 0.5, 0,
  1, -1, 1, -1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
[0, 0, 0,
  2, 0, 0,
  2, 2, 0,
  0, 2, 0,
  1, 0, 0,
  2, 1, 0,
  1, 2, 0,
  0, 1, 0,
  1, 1, 0])

# Note that two additional interpolation matrices could also be provided to interpolate the geometry, i.e. to interpolate curved elements.

# Add the data to the view:
gmsh.view.addListData(t2, "SQ", 1, quad)

# In order to visualize the high-order field, one must activate adaptive visualization, set a visualization error threshold and a maximum subdivision level (Gmsh does automatic mesh refinement to visualize the high-order field with the requested accuracy):
v2 = "View[" + str(gmsh.view.getIndex(t2)) + "]"
gmsh.option.setNumber(v2 + ".AdaptVisualizationGrid", 1)
gmsh.option.setNumber(v2 + ".TargetError", 1e-2)
gmsh.option.setNumber(v2 + ".MaxRecursionLevel", 5)

# Launch the GUI to see the results:
if '-nopopup' not in sys.argv:
gmsh.fltk.run()
gmsh.finalize()
A.25 x4: Post-processing data import: model-based

See x4.py. Also available in C++ (x4.cpp).

```python
import gmsh
import sys
gmsh.initialize(sys.argv)

# Contrary to list-based view (see 'x3.py'), model-based views are based on one
# or more meshes. Compared to list-based views, they are thus linked to one
# model (per step). Post-processing data stored in MSH files create such
# model-based views.

# Let's create a first model-based view using a simple mesh constructed by
# hand. We create a model with a discrete surface
gmsh.model.add("simple model")
surf = gmsh.model.addDiscreteEntity(2)

# We add 4 nodes and 2 3-node triangles (element type "2")
gmsh.model.mesh.addNodes(2, surf, [1, 2, 3, 4],
[0., 0., 0., 1., 0., 0., 1., 1., 0., 0., 1., 0.])
gmsh.model.mesh.addElementsByType(surf, 2, [1, 2], [1, 2, 3, 1, 3, 4])

# We can now create a new model-based view, to which we add 10 steps of
# node-based data:
t1 = gmsh.view.add("A model-based view")
for step in range(0, 10):
gmsh.view.addHomogeneousModelData(t1, step, "simple model", "NodeData",
[1, 2, 3, 4], # tags of nodes
[10., 10., 12. + step, 13. + step]) # data, per node

# Besided node-based data, which result in continuous fields, one can also add
# general discontinuous fields defined at the nodes of each element, using
# "ElementNodeData":
t2 = gmsh.view.add("A discontinuous model-based view")
for step in range(0, 10):
gmsh.view.addHomogeneousModelData(t2, step, "simple model", "ElementNodeData",
[1, 2], # tags of elements
[10., 10., 12. + step, 14., 15., 13. + step]) # data per element nodes

# Constant per element datasets can also be created using "ElementData". Note
# that a more general function 'addModelData' to add data for hybrid meshes
# (when data is not homogeneous, i.e. when the number of nodes changes between
# elements) is also available.

# Each step of a model-based view can be defined on a different model, i.e. on a
# different mesh. Let's define a second model and mesh it
gmsh.model.add("another model")
gmsh.model.occ.addBox(0, 0, 0, 1, 1)
gmsh.model.occ.synchronize()
gmsh.model.mesh.generate(3)

# We can add other steps to view "t" based on this new mesh:
for step in range(11, 20):
```

```
gmsh.view.addHomogeneousModelData(
    t1, step, "another model", "NodeData", nodes,
    [step * coord[i] for i in range(0, len(coord), 3)])

# This feature allows to create seamless animations for time-dependent datasets
# on deforming or remeshed models.

# High-order node-based datasets are supported without needing to supply the
# interpolation matrices (iso-parametric Lagrange elements). Arbitrary
# high-order datasets can be specified as "ElementNodeData", with the
# interpolation matrices specified in the same as as for list-based views (see
# 'x3.py').

# Model-based views can be saved to disk using 'gmsh.view.write()'; note that
# saving a view based on multiple meshes (like the view 't1') will automatically
# create several files. If the 'PostProcessing.SaveMesh' option is not set,
# 'gmsh.view.write()' will only save the view data, without the mesh (which
# could be saved independently with 'gmsh.write()').

gmsh.view.write(t1, "x4_t1.msh")
gmsh.view.write(t2, "x4_t2.msh")

# Launch the GUI to see the results:
if '-nopopup' not in sys.argv:
    gmsh.fltk.run()

gmsh.finalize()

A.26 x5: Additional geometrical data: parametrizations, normals, curvatures

See x5.py. Also available in C++ (x5.cpp).

import gmsh
import sys
import math

# The API provides access to geometrical data in a CAD kernel agnostic manner.

# Let's create a simple CAD model by fusing a sphere and a cube, then mesh the
# surfaces:
gmsh.model.add("x5")
s = gmsh.model.occ.addSphere(0, 0, 0, 1)
b = gmsh.model.occ.addBox(0.5, 0, 0, 1.3, 2, 3)
gmsh.model.occ.fuse([(3, s)], [(3, b)])
gmsh.model.occ.synchronize()
gmsh.model.mesh.generate(2)

# We can for example retrieve the exact normals and the curvature at all the
# mesh nodes (i.e. not normals and curvatures computed from the mesh, but
# directly evaluated on the geometry), by querying the CAD kernels at the
# corresponding parametric coordinates.

normals = []
curvatures = []

# For each surface in the model:
for e in gmsh.model.getEntities(2):
    # Retrieve the surface tag
    s = e[1]

    # Get the mesh nodes on the surface, including those on the boundary
    # (contrary to internal nodes, which store their parametric coordinates,
    # boundary nodes will be reparametrized on the surface in order to compute
    # their parametric coordinates, the result being different when
    # reparametrized on another adjacent surface)
    tags, coord, param = gmsh.model.mesh.getNodes(2, s, True)

    # Get the surface normals on all the points on the surface corresponding to
    # the parametric coordinates of the nodes
    norm = gmsh.model.getNormal(s, param)

    # In the same way, get the curvature
    curv = gmsh.model.getCurvature(2, s, param)

    # Store the normals and the curvatures so that we can display them as
    # list-based post-processing views
    for i in range(0, len(coord), 3):
        normals.append(coord[i])
        normals.append(coord[i + 1])
        normals.append(coord[i + 2])
        normals.append(norm[i])
        normals.append(norm[i + 1])
        normals.append(norm[i + 2])
        curvatures.append(coord[i])
        curvatures.append(coord[i + 1])
        curvatures.append(coord[i + 2])
        curvatures.append(curv[i // 3])

    # Create a list-based vector view on points to display the normals, and a scalar
    # view on points to display the curvatures
    vn = gmsh.view.add("normals")
    gmsh.view.addListData(vn, "VP", len(normals) // 6, normals)
    vc = gmsh.view.add("curvatures")
    gmsh.view.addListData(vc, "SP", len(curvatures) // 4, curvatures)

    # We can also retrieve the parametrization bounds of model entities, e.g. of
    # curve 5, and evaluate the parametrization for several parameter values:
    bounds = gmsh.model.getParametrizationBounds(1, 5)
    N = 20
    t = [bounds[0][0] + i * (bounds[1][0] - bounds[0][0]) / N for i in range(N)]
    xyz1 = gmsh.model.getValue(1, 5, t)

    # We can also reparametrize curve 5 on surface 1, and evaluate the points in the
    # parametric plane of the surface:
    uv = gmsh.model.reparametrizeOnSurface(1, 5, t, 1)
    xyz2 = gmsh.model.getValue(2, 1, uv)

    # Hopefully we get the same x, y, z coordinates!
    if max([abs(a - b) for (a, b) in zip(xyz1, xyz2)]) < 1e-12:
        gmsh.logger.write('Evaluation on curve and surface match!')
    else:
        gmsh.logger.write('Evaluation on curve and surface do not match!', 'error')

# Launch the GUI to see the results:
if '-nopopup' not in sys.argv:
    gmsh.fltk.run()

gmsh.finalize()
A.27 x6: Additional mesh data: integration points, Jacobians and basis functions

See x6.py. Also available in C++ (x6.cpp).

```python
import gmsh
import sys

gmsh.initialize(sys.argv)

gmsh.model.add("x6")

# The API provides access to all the elementary building blocks required to
# implement finite-element-type numerical methods. Let’s create a simple 2D
# model and mesh it:
gmsh.model.occ.addRectangle(0, 0, 0, 1, 0.1)
gmsh.model.occ.synchronize()
gmsh.model.mesh.setTransfiniteAutomatic()
gmsh.model.mesh.generate(2)

def pp(label, v, mult):
    print(" * " + str(len(v) / mult) + " " + label + ": " + str(v))

for t in elementTypes:
    # Retrieve integration points for that element type, enabling exact
    # integration of polynomials of order "interpolationOrder". The "Gauss"
    # integration family returns the "economical" Gauss points if available, and
    # defaults to the "CompositeGauss" (tensor product) rule if not.
    localCoords, weights =
        gmsh.model.mesh.getIntegrationPoints(t, "Gauss" + str(interpolationOrder))
    pp("integration points to integrate order " +
        str(interpolationOrder) + " polynomials", localCoords, 3)
```
# Compute the Jacobians (and their determinants) at the integration points
# for all the elements of the given type in the mesh. Beware that the
# Jacobians are returned "by column": see the API documentation for details.
jacobians, determinants, coords =
gmsh.model.mesh.getJacobians(t, localCoords)
pp("Jacobian determinants at integration points", determinants, 1)
gmsh.finalize()

A.28 x7: Additional mesh data: internal edges and faces

See x7.py. Also available in C++ (x7.cpp).

import sys
import gmsh

# Minimize mesh size
#膨脹者model.add("x7")

# Meshes are fully described in Gmsh by nodes and elements, both associated to
# model entities. The API can be used to generate and handle other mesh
# entities, i.e. mesh edges and faces, which are not stored by default.

# Let's create a simple model and mesh it:
gmsh.model.occ.addBox(0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1)
gmsh.model.occ.synchronize()
gmsh.option.setNumber("Mesh.MeshSizeMin", 2.)
gmsh.model.mesh.generate(3)

# Edges and faces are returned for each element as a list of nodes corresponding
# to the canonical orientation of the edges and faces for a given element type.

# Gmsh can also identify unique edges and faces (a single edge or face whatever
# the ordering of their nodes) and assign them a unique tag. This identification
# can be done internally by Gmsh (e.g. when generating keys for basis
# functions), or requested explicitly as follows:
gmsh.model.mesh.createEdges()
gmsh.model.mesh.createFaces()

# Edge and face tags can then be retrieved by providing their nodes:
edgeTags, edgeOrientations = gmsh.model.mesh.getEdges(edgeNodes)
faceTags, faceOrientations = gmsh.model.mesh.getFaces(3, faceNodes)

# Since element edge and face nodes are returned in the same order as the
# elements, one can easily keep track of which element(s) each edge or face is
# connected to:
edgeElements = gmsh.model.mesh.getElementsByType("tetrahedron", 1)
faceElements = gmsh.model.mesh.getElementsByType("tetrahedron", 3)
for i in range(len(edgeTags)):  # 6 edges per tetrahedron
    if not edgeTags[i] in edges2Elements:
        edges2Elements[edgeTags[i]] = [elementTags[i // 6]]
    else:
        edges2Elements[edgeTags[i]].append(elementTags[i // 6])
for i in range(len(faceTags)):  # 4 faces per tetrahedron
    if not faceTags[i] in faces2Elements:
        faces2Elements[faceTags[i]] = [elementTags[i // 4]]
    else:
        faces2Elements[faceTags[i]].append(elementTags[i // 4])

# New unique lower dimensional elements can also be easily created given the
# edge or face nodes. This is especially useful for numerical methods that
# require integrating or interpolating on internal edges or faces (like
# e.g. Discontinuous Galerkin techniques), since creating elements for the
# internal entities will make this additional mesh data readily available (see
# ‘x6.py’). For example, we can create a new discrete surface...
s = gmsh.model.addDiscreteEntity(2)

# ... and fill it with unique triangles corresponding to the faces of the
# tetrahedra:
maxElementTag = gmsh.model.mesh.getMaxElementTag()
uniqueFaceTags = set()
tagsForTriangles = []
faceNodesForTriangles = []
for i in range(len(faceTags)):
    if faceTags[i] not in uniqueFaceTags:
        uniqueFaceTags.add(faceTags[i])
        tagsForTriangles.append(faceTags[i] + maxElementTag)
        faceNodesForTriangles.append(faceNodes[3 * i])
        faceNodesForTriangles.append(faceNodes[3 * i + 1])
        faceNodesForTriangles.append(faceNodes[3 * i + 2])
ele

# Since the tags for the triangles have been created based on the face tags,
# the information about neighboring elements can also be readily created,
# useful e.g. in Finite Volume or Discontinuous Galerkin techniques:
for t in tagsForTriangles:
    print("triangle " + str(int(t)) + " is connected to tetrahedra " +
    str(faces2Elements[t - maxElementTag]))

# If all you need is the list of all edges or faces in terms of their nodes, you
# can also directly call:
edgeTags, edgeNodes = gmsh.model.mesh.getAllEdges()
faceTags, faceNodes = gmsh.model.mesh.getAllFaces(3)

# Launch the GUI to see the results:
if '-nopopup' not in sys.argv:
    gmsh.fltk.run()
Appendix B Options

This appendix lists all the available options. Gmsh’s default behavior is to save some of these options in a per-user “session resource” file (cf. “Saved in: General.SessionFileName” in the lists below) every time Gmsh is shut down. This permits for example to automatically remember the size and location of the windows or which fonts to use. A second set of options can be saved (automatically or manually with the ‘File->Save Options As Default’ menu) in a per-user “option” file (cf. “Saved in: General.OptionsFileName” in the lists below), automatically loaded by Gmsh every time it starts up. Finally, other options are only saved to disk manually, either by explicitly saving an option file with ‘File->Export’, or when saving per-model options with ‘File->Save Model Options’ (cf. “Saved in: ~” in the lists below).

To reset all options to their default values, use ‘Help->Restore All Options to Default Settings’ or the ‘Restore all options to default settings’ button in ‘Tools->Options->General->Advanced’, or erase the General.SessionFileName and General.OptionsFileName files by hand.

All the options can be manipulated through the Gmsh API through the gmsh/option namespace (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255).

B.1 General options list

General.AxesFormatX
  Number format for X-axis (in standard C form)
  Default value: "%.3g"
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesFormatY
  Number format for Y-axis (in standard C form)
  Default value: "%.3g"
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesFormatZ
  Number format for Z-axis (in standard C form)
  Default value: "%.3g"
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesLabelX
  X-axis label
  Default value: ""
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesLabelY
  Y-axis label
  Default value: ""
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesLabelZ
  Z-axis label
  Default value: ""
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImageFileName
  Background image file in JPEG, PNG or PDF format
  Default value: ""
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
General.BuildInfo
Gmsh build information (read-only)
Default value:
Saved in: -

General.BuildOptions
Gmsh build options (read-only)
Default value:
Saved in: -

General.DefaultFileName
Default project file name
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Display
X server to use (only for Unix versions)
Default value: ""
Saved in: -

General>ErrorFileName
File into which the log is saved if a fatal error occurs
Default value: ".gmsh-errors"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ExecutableFileName
File name of the Gmsh executable (read-only)
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FileName
Current project file name (read-only)
Default value: ""
Saved in: -

General.FltkTheme
FLTK user interface theme (try e.g. plastic or gtk+)
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Appendix B: Options

General.GraphicsFont
Font used in the graphic window
Default value: "Helvetica"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.GraphicsFontEngine
Set graphics font engine (Native, StringTexture, Cairo)
Default value: "Native"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.GraphicsFontTitle
Font used in the graphic window for titles
Default value: "Helvetica"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.OptionsFileName
Option file created with ‘Tools->Options->Save’; automatically read on startup
Default value: ".gmsh-options"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile0
Most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile1
2nd most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile2
3rd most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile3
4th most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile4
5th most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile5
6th most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile6
7th most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile7
8th most recent opened file
Default value: "untitled.geo"
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
General.RecentFile8
  9th most recent opened file
  Default value: "untitled.geo"
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.RecentFile9
  10th most recent opened file
  Default value: "untitled.geo"
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.SessionFileName
  Option file into which session specific information is saved; automatically read on startup
  Default value: ".gmshrc"
  Saved in: -

General.ScriptingLanguages
  Language(s) in which scripting commands generated by the GUI are written
  Default value: "geo"
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.TextEditor
  System command to launch a text editor
  Default value: "open -t '%s'"
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.TmpFileName
  Temporary file used by the geometry module
  Default value: ".gmsh-tmp"
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.Version
  Gmsh version (read-only)
  Default value: "4.10.0-git-23f6f61bb"
  Saved in: -

General.WatchFilePattern
  Pattern of files to merge as they become available
  Default value: ""
  Saved in: -

General.AbortOnError
  Abort on error? (0: no, 1: abort meshing, 2: throw an exception unless in interactive mode, 3: throw an exception always, 4: exit)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AlphaBlending
  Enable alpha blending (transparency) in post-processing views
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Antialiasing
  Use multisample antialiasing (will slow down rendering)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
**General.ArrowHeadRadius**
Relative radius of arrow head
Default value: 0.12
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.ArrowStemLength**
Relative length of arrow stem
Default value: 0.56
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.ArrowStemRadius**
Relative radius of arrow stem
Default value: 0.02
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.Axes**
Axes (0: none, 1: simple axes, 2: box, 3: full grid, 4: open grid, 5: ruler)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMikado**
Mikado axes style
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesAutoPosition**
Position the axes automatically
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesForceValue**
Force values on axes (otherwise use natural coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMaxX**
Maximum X-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMaxY**
Maximum Y-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMaxZ**
Maximum Z-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMinX**
Minimum X-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**General.AxesMinY**
Minimum Y-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
General.AxesMinZ
Minimum Z-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesTicsX
Number of tics on the X-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesTicsY
Number of tics on the Y-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesTicsZ
Number of tics on the Z-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMaxX
Maximum X-axis forced value
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMaxY
Maximum Y-axis forced value
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMaxZ
Maximum Z-axis forced value
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMinX
Minimum X-axis forced value
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMinY
Minimum Y-axis forced value
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.AxesValueMinZ
Minimum Z-axis forced value
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundGradient
Draw background gradient (0: none, 1: vertical, 2: horizontal, 3: radial)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImage3D
Create background image in the 3D model (units = model units) or as 2D background (units = pixels)
Appendix B: Options

Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImagePage
Page to render in the background image (for multi-page PDFs)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImagePositionX
X position of background image (for 2D background: < 0: measure from right window edge; >= 1e5: centered)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImagePositionY
Y position of background image (for 2D background: < 0: measure from bottom window edge; >= 1e5: centered)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImageWidth
Width of background image (0: actual width if height = 0, natural scaling if not; -1: graphic window width)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BackgroundImageHeight
Height of background image (0: actual height if width = 0, natural scaling if not; -1: graphic window height)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.BoundingBoxSize
Overall bounding box size (read-only)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Camera
Enable camera view mode
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.CameraAperture
Camera aperture in degrees
Default value: 40
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.CameraEyeSeparationRatio
Eye separation ratio in % for stereo rendering
Default value: 1.5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.CameraFocalLengthRatio
Camera Focal length ratio
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
**General.Clip0A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 0 (‘A’ in ‘AX+BY+CZ+D=0’)
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip0B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 0 (‘B’ in ‘AX+BY+CZ+D=0’)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip0C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 0 (‘C’ in ‘AX+BY+CZ+D=0’)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip0D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 0 (‘D’ in ‘AX+BY+CZ+D=0’)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip1A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 1
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip1B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 1
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip1C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 1
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip1D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 1
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip2A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 2
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip2B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 2
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip2C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 2
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip2D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 2
Default value: 0
Saved in: -
**General.Clip3A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 3
Default value: -1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip3B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 3
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip3C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 3
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip3D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 3
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip4A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 4
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip4B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 4
Default value: -1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip4C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 4
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip4D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 4
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip5A**
First coefficient in equation for clipping plane 5
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip5B**
Second coefficient in equation for clipping plane 5
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.Clip5C**
Third coefficient in equation for clipping plane 5
Default value: -1
Saved in: -

**General.Clip5D**
Fourth coefficient in equation for clipping plane 5
Default value: 1
Saved in: -
General.ClipFactor
Near and far clipping plane distance factor (decrease value for better z-buffer resolution)
Default value: 5
Saved in: -

General.ClipOnlyDrawIntersectingVolume
Only draw layer of elements that intersect the clipping plane
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ClipOnlyVolume
Only clip volume elements
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ClipPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the clipping planes window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ClipPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the clipping planes window
Default value: 150
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ClipWholeElements
Clip whole elements
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ColorScheme
Default color scheme for graphics (0: light, 1: default, 2: grayscale, 3: dark)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ConfirmOverwrite
Ask confirmation before overwriting files?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ContextPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the contextual windows
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ContextPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the contextual windows
Default value: 150
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.DetachedMenu
Should the menu window be detached from the graphic window?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Appendix B: Options

General.DetachedProcess
On Windows, should processes created by Gmsh be detached?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.DisplayBorderFactor
Border factor for model display (0: model fits window size exactly)
Default value: 0.2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.DoubleBuffer
Use a double buffered graphic window (on Unix, should be set to 0 when working on a remote host without GLX)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.DrawBoundingBoxes
Draw bounding boxes
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ExpertMode
Enable expert mode (to disable all the messages meant for inexperienced users)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ExtraPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the generic extra window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ExtraPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the generic extra window
Default value: 350
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ExtraHeight
Height (in pixels) of the generic extra window
Default value: 100
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ExtraWidth
Width (in pixels) of the generic extra window
Default value: 100
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FastRedraw
Draw simplified model while rotating, panning and zooming
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.FieldPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the field window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
General.FieldPositionY
   Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the field window
   Default value: 550
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FieldHeight
   Height (in pixels) of the field window
   Default value: 320
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FieldWidth
   Width (in pixels) of the field window
   Default value: 420
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FileChooserPositionX
   Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the file chooser windows
   Default value: 200
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FileChooserPositionY
   Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the file chooser windows
   Default value: 200
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FltkColorScheme
   FLTK user interface color theme (0: standard, 1:dark)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.FltkRefreshRate
   FLTK user interface maximum refresh rate, per second (0: no limit)
   Default value: 5
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.FontSize
   Size of the font in the user interface, in pixels (-1: automatic)
   Default value: -1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.GraphicsFontSize
   Size of the font in the graphic window, in pixels
   Default value: 15
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.GraphicsFontSizeTitle
   Size of the font in the graphic window for titles, in pixels
   Default value: 18
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.GraphicsHeight
   Height (in pixels) of the graphic window
   Default value: 600
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.GraphicsPositionX
   Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the graphic window
   Default value: 50
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Appendix B: Options

General.GraphicsPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the graphic window
Default value: 50
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.GraphicsWidth
Width (in pixels) of the graphic window
Default value: 800
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.HighOrderToolsPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the high-order tools window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.HighOrderToolsPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the high-order tools window
Default value: 150
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.HighResolutionGraphics
Use high-resolution OpenGL graphics (e.g. for Macs with retina displays)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.InitialModule
Module launched on startup (0: automatic, 1: geometry, 2: mesh, 3: solver, 4: post-processing)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.InputScrolling
Enable numerical input scrolling in user interface (moving the mouse to change numbers)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light0
Enable light source 0
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light0X
X position of light source 0
Default value: 0.65
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light0Y
Y position of light source 0
Default value: 0.65
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light0Z
Z position of light source 0
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
General.Light0W
  Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 0 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light1
  Enable light source 1
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light1X
  X position of light source 1
  Default value: 0.5
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light1Y
  Y position of light source 1
  Default value: 0.3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light1Z
  Z position of light source 1
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light1W
  Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 1 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light2
  Enable light source 2
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light2X
  X position of light source 2
  Default value: 0.5
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light2Y
  Y position of light source 2
  Default value: 0.3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light2Z
  Z position of light source 2
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light2W
  Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 2 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

General.Light3
   Enable light source 3
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light3X
   X position of light source 3
   Default value: 0.5
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light3Y
   Y position of light source 3
   Default value: 0.3
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light3Z
   Z position of light source 3
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light3W
   Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 3 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light4
   Enable light source 4
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light4X
   X position of light source 4
   Default value: 0.5
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light4Y
   Y position of light source 4
   Default value: 0.3
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light4Z
   Z position of light source 4
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light4W
   Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 4 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light5
   Enable light source 5
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
General.Light5X
X position of light source 5
Default value: 0.5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light5Y
Y position of light source 5
Default value: 0.3
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light5Z
Z position of light source 5
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Light5W
Divisor of the X, Y and Z coordinates of light source 5 (W=0 means infinitely far source)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.LineWidth
Display width of lines (in pixels)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ManipulatorPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the manipulator window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ManipulatorPositionY
Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the manipulator window
Default value: 150
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.MaxX
Maximum model coordinate along the X-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.MaxY
Maximum model coordinate along the Y-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.MaxZ
Maximum model coordinate along the Z-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.MenuWidth
Width (in pixels) of the menu tree
Default value: 200
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
**General.MenuHeight**
Height (in pixels) of the (detached) menu tree
Default value: 200
Saved in: `General.SessionFileName`

**General.MenuPositionX**
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the (detached) menu tree
Default value: 400
Saved in: `General.SessionFileName`

**General.MenuPositionY**
Vertical position (in pixels) of the (detached) menu tree
Default value: 400
Saved in: `General.SessionFileName`

**General.MessageFontSize**
Size of the font in the message window, in pixels (-1: automatic)
Default value: -1
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.MessageHeight**
Height (in pixels) of the message console when it is visible (should be > 0)
Default value: 300
Saved in: `General.SessionFileName`

**General.MinX**
Minimum model coordinate along the X-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.MinY**
Minimum model coordinate along the Y-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.MinZ**
Minimum model coordinate along the Z-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.MouseHoverMeshes**
Enable mouse hover on meshes
Default value: 0
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.MouseSelection**
Enable mouse selection
Default value: 1
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.MouseInvertZoom**
Invert mouse wheel zoom direction
Default value: 0
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.NativeFileChooser**
Use the native file chooser?
Default value: 1
Saved in: `General.SessionFileName`
General.NonModalWindows
  Force all control windows to be on top of the graphic window ("non-modal")
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.NoPopup
  Disable interactive dialog windows in scripts (and use default values instead)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.NumThreads
  Maximum number of threads used by Gmsh when compiled with OpenMP support
  (0: use system default, i.e. OMP_NUM_THREADS)
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.OptionsPositionX
  Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the option window
  Default value: 650
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.OptionsPositionY
  Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the option window
  Default value: 150
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.Orthographic
  Orthographic projection mode (0: perspective projection)
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.PluginPositionX
  Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the plugin window
  Default value: 650
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.PluginPositionY
  Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the plugin window
  Default value: 550
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.PluginHeight
  Height (in pixels) of the plugin window
  Default value: 320
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.PluginWidth
  Width (in pixels) of the plugin window
  Default value: 420
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

GeneralPointSize
  Display size of points (in pixels)
  Default value: 3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

**General.PolygonOffsetAlwaysOn**
Always apply polygon offset, instead of trying to detect when it is required
Default value: 0
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.PolygonOffsetFactor**
Polygon offset factor (offset = factor * DZ + r * units)
Default value: 0.5
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.PolygonOffsetUnits**
Polygon offset units (offset = factor * DZ + r * units)
Default value: 1
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.ProgressMeterStep**
Increment (in percent) of the progress meter bar
Default value: 10
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.QuadricSubdivisions**
Number of subdivisions used to draw points or lines as spheres or cylinders
Default value: 6
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.RotationX**
First Euler angle (used if Trackball=0)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.RotationY**
Second Euler angle (used if Trackball=0)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.RotationZ**
Third Euler angle (used if Trackball=0)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.RotationCenterGravity**
Rotate around the (pseudo) center of mass instead of (RotationCenterX, RotationCenterY, RotationCenterZ)
Default value: 1
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**General.RotationCenterX**
X coordinate of the center of rotation
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**General.RotationCenterY**
Y coordinate of the center of rotation
Default value: 0
Saved in: -
General.RotationCenterZ
  Z coordinate of the center of rotation
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: -

General.SaveOptions
  Automatically save current options in General.OptionsFileName (1) or per model (2) when the graphical user interface is closed?
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.SaveSession
  Automatically save session specific information in General.SessionFileName when the graphical user interface is closed?
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ScaleX
  X-axis scale factor
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: -

General.ScaleY
  Y-axis scale factor
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: -

General.ScaleZ
  Z-axis scale factor
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: -

General.Shininess
  Material shininess
  Default value: 0.4
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ShininessExponent
  Material shininess exponent (between 0 and 128)
  Default value: 40
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ShowModuleMenu
  Show the standard Gmsh menu in the tree
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ShowOptionsOnStartup
  Show option window on startup
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.ShowMessagesOnStartup
  Show message window on startup
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

General.SmallAxes
   Display the small axes
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.SmallAxesPositionX
   X position (in pixels) of small axes (< 0: measure from right window edge; >= 1e5: centered)
   Default value: -60
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.SmallAxesPositionY
   Y position (in pixels) of small axes (< 0: measure from bottom window edge; >= 1e5: centered)
   Default value: -40
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.SmallAxesSize
   Size (in pixels) of small axes
   Default value: 30
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.StatisticsPositionX
   Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the statistic window
   Default value: 650
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.StatisticsPositionY
   Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the statistic window
   Default value: 150
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.Stereo
   Use stereo rendering
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.SystemMenuBar
   Use the system menu bar on Mac OS X?
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.Terminal
   Should information be printed on the terminal (if available)?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Tooltips
   Show tooltips in the user interface
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Trackball
   Use trackball rotation mode
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
General.TrackballHyperbolicSheet
Use hyperbolic sheet away from trackball center for z-rotations
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.TrackballQuaternion0
First trackball quaternion component (used if General.Trackball=1)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.TrackballQuaternion1
Second trackball quaternion component (used if General.Trackball=1)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.TrackballQuaternion2
Third trackball quaternion component (used if General.Trackball=1)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.TrackballQuaternion3
Fourth trackball quaternion component (used if General.Trackball=1)
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

General.TranslationX
X-axis translation (in model units)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.TranslationY
Y-axis translation (in model units)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.TranslationZ
Z-axis translation (in model units)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

General.VectorType
Default vector display type (for normals, etc.)
Default value: 4
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Verbosity
Level of information printed on the terminal and the message console (0: silent except for fatal errors, 1: +errors, 2: +warnings, 3: +direct, 4: +information, 5: +status, 99: +debug)
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.VisibilityPositionX
Horizontal position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the visibility window
Default value: 650
Saved in: General.SessionFileName
General.VisibilityPositionY
  Vertical position (in pixels) of the upper left corner of the visibility window
  Default value: 150
  Saved in: General.SessionFileName

General.ZoomFactor
  Middle mouse button zoom acceleration factor
  Default value: 4
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.Background
  Background color
  Default value: \{255,255,255\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.BackgroundGradient
  Background gradient color
  Default value: \{208,215,255\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.Foreground
  Foreground color
  Default value: \{85,85,85\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.Text
  Text color
  Default value: \{0,0,0\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.Axes
  Axes color
  Default value: \{0,0,0\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.SmallAxes
  Small axes color
  Default value: \{0,0,0\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.AmbientLight
  Ambient light color
  Default value: \{25,25,25\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.DiffuseLight
  Diffuse light color
  Default value: \{255,255,255\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

General.Color.SpecularLight
  Specular light color
  Default value: \{255,255,255\}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.ParameterCommand
  Command parsed when the print parameter is changed
  Default value: "Mesh.Clip=1; View.Clip=1; General.ClipWholeElements=1;"
General.Clip0D=Print.Parameter; SetChanged;
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Parameter
Current value of the print parameter
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.ParameterFirst
First value of print parameter in loop
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.ParameterLast
Last value of print parameter in loop
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.ParameterSteps
Number of steps in loop over print parameter
Default value: 10
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Background
Print background (gradient and image)?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.CompositeWindows
Composite all window tiles in the same output image (for bitmap output only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.DeleteTemporaryFiles
Delete temporary files used during printing
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsBestRoot
Try to minimize primitive splitting in BSP tree sorted PostScript/PDF output
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsCompress
Compress PostScript/PDF output using zlib
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsLineWidthFactor
Width factor for lines in PostScript/PDF output
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsOcclusionCulling
Cull occluded primitives (to reduce PostScript/PDF file size)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Print.EpsPointSizeFactor
Size factor for points in PostScript/PDF output
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsPS3Shading
Enable PostScript Level 3 shading
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.EpsQuality
PostScript/PDF quality (0: bitmap, 1: vector (simple sort), 2: vector (accurate sort), 3: vector (unsorted))
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Format
File format (10: automatic)
Default value: 10
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GeoLabels
Save labels in unrolled Gmsh geometries
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GeoOnlyPhysicals
Only save entities that belong to physical groups
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GifDither
Apply dithering to GIF output
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GifInterlace
Interlace GIF output
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GifSort
Sort the colormap in GIF output
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.GifTransparent
Output transparent GIF image
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Height
Height of printed image; use (possibly scaled) current height if < 0
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Print.JpegQuality
JPEG quality (between 1 and 100)
Default value: 100
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.JpegSmoothing
JPEG smoothing (between 0 and 100)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PgfTwoDim
Output PGF format for two dimensions. Mostly irrelevant if ‘PgfExportAxis=0’.
Default ‘1’ (yes).
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PgfExportAxis
Include axis in export pgf code (not in the png). Default ‘0’ (no).
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PgfHorizontalBar
Use a horizontal color bar in the pgf output. Default ‘0’ (no).
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostElementary
Save elementary region tags in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostElement
Save element tags in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostGamma
Save Gamma quality measure in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostEta
Save Eta quality measure in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostSICN
Save SICN (signed inverse condition number) quality measure in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.PostSIGE
Save SIGE (signed inverse gradient error) quality measure in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options 199

Print.PostDisto
Save Disto quality measure in mesh statistics exported as post-processing views
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.TexAsEquation
Print all TeX strings as equations
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.TexForceFontSize
Force font size of TeX strings to fontsize in the graphic window
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.TexWidthInMm
Width of tex graphics in mm (use 0 for the natural width inferred from the image width in pixels)
Default value: 150
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Text
Print text strings?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dCompatibility
Produce highly compatible X3D output (no scale bar)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dPrecision
Precision of X3D output
Default value: 1e-09
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dRemoveInnerBorders
Remove inner borders in X3D output
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dTransparency
Transparency for X3D output
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dSurfaces
Save surfaces in CAD X3D output (0: no, 1: yes in a single X3D object, 2: one X3D object per geometrical surface, 3: one X3D object per physical surface)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dEdges
Save edges in CAD X3D output (0: no, 1: yes in a single X3D object, 2: one X3D object per geometrical edge, 3: one X3D object per physical edge)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Print.X3dVertices
   Save vertices in CAD X3D output (0: no, 1: yes)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dVolumes
   Save separate volumes in CAD X3D output (0: no, 1: yes)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.X3dColorize
   Apply colors to faces (0: no, 1: yes)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Print.Width
   Width of printed image; use (possibly scaled) current width if < 0)
   Default value: -1
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

B.2 Geometry options list

Geometry.DoubleClickedPointCommand
   Command parsed when double-clicking on a point, or 'ONELAB' to edit associated
   ONELAB parameters
   Default value: "ONELAB"
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.DoubleClickedCurveCommand
   Command parsed when double-clicking on a curve, or 'ONELAB' to edit associated
   ONELAB parameters
   Default value: "ONELAB"
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.DoubleClickedSurfaceCommand
   Command parsed when double-clicking on a surface, or 'ONELAB' to edit associated
   ONELAB parameters
   Default value: "ONELAB"
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.DoubleClickedVolumeCommand
   Command parsed when double-clicking on a volume, or 'ONELAB' to edit associated
   ONELAB parameters
   Default value: "ONELAB"
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCTargetUnit
   Length unit to which coordinates from STEP and IGES files are converted to when
   imported by OpenCASCADE, e.g. 'M' for meters (leave empty to use the default
   OpenCASCADE behavior); the option should be set before importing the STEP or
   IGES file
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.AutoCoherence
   Should all duplicate entities be automatically removed with the built-in geometry
   kernel? If Geometry.AutoCoherence = 2, also remove degenerate entities. The
option has no effect with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.Clip**
Enable clipping planes? (Plane[i]=2^i, i=0,...,5)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**Geometry.CopyMeshingMethod**
Copy meshing method (unstructured or transfinite) when duplicating geometrical entities with built-in geometry kernel?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.Curves**
Display geometry curves?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.CurveLabels**
Display curve labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.CurveSelectWidth**
Display width of selected curves (in pixels)
Default value: 3
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.CurveType**
Display curves as solid color segments (0), 3D cylinders (1) or tapered cylinders (2)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.CurveWidth**
Display width of lines (in pixels)
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.DoubleClickedEntityTag**
Tag of last double-clicked geometrical entity
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**Geometry.ExactExtrusion**
Use exact extrusion formula in interpolations (set to 0 to allow geometrical transformations of extruded entities)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Geometry.ExtrudeReturnLateralEntities**
Add lateral entities in lists returned by extrusion commands?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Geometry.ExtrudeSplinePoints
Number of control points for splines created during extrusion
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.HighlightOrphans
Highlight orphan and boundary curves and surfaces?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.LabelType
Type of entity label (0: description, 1: elementary entity tag, 2: physical group tag,
3: elementary name, 4: physical name)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Light
Enable lighting for the geometry
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.LightTwoSide
Light both sides of surfaces (leads to slower rendering)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.MatchGeomAndMesh
Matches geometries and meshes
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.MatchMeshScaleFactor
Rescaling factor for the mesh to correspond to size of the geometry
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.MatchMeshTolerance
Tolerance for matching mesh and geometry
Default value: 1e-06
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

GeometryNormals
Display size of normal vectors (in pixels)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.NumSubEdges
Number of edge subdivisions between control points when displaying curves
Default value: 40
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCAutoEmbed
Automatically embed points, curves and faces in higher dimensional entities if they
are marked as ‘internal’ by OpenCASCADE
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Geometry.OCCAutoFix
Automatically fix orientation of wires, faces, shells and volumes when creating new entities with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCBooleanPreserveNumbering
Try to preserve the numbering of entities through OpenCASCADE boolean operations
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCBoundsUseStl
Use STL mesh for computing bounds of OpenCASCADE shapes (more accurate, but slower)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCDisableStl
Disable STL creation in OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCFixDegenerated
Fix degenerated edges/faces when importing STEP, IGES and BRep models with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCFixSmallEdges
Fix small edges when importing STEP, IGES and BRep models with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCFixSmallFaces
Fix small faces when importing STEP, IGES and BRep models with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCImportLabels
Import labels and colors when importing STEP models with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCMakeSolids
Fix shells and make solids when importing STEP, IGES and BRep models with the OpenCASCADE kernel
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCParallel
Use multi-threaded OpenCASCADE boolean operators
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Geometry.OCCScaling
    Scale STEP, IGES and BRep models by the given factor when importing them with
    the OpenCASCADE kernel
    Default value: 1
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCSewFaces
    Sew faces when importing STEP, IGES and BRep models with the OpenCASCADE
    kernel
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCThruSectionsDegree
    Maximum degree of surfaces generated by thrusections with the OpenCASCADE
    kernel, if not explicitly specified (default OCC value if negative)
    Default value: -1
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCUnionUnify
    Try to unify faces and edges (remove internal seams) which lie on the same geometry
    after performing a boolean union with the OpenCASCADE kernel
    Default value: 1
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OCCUseGenericClosestPoint
    Use generic algorithm to compute point projections in the OpenCASCADE kernel
    (less robust, but significantly faster in some configurations)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OffsetX
    Model display offset along X-axis (in model coordinates)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: -

Geometry.OffsetY
    Model display offset along Y-axis (in model coordinates)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: -

Geometry.OffsetZ
    Model display offset along Z-axis (in model coordinates)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: -

Geometry.OldCircle
    Use old circle description (compatibility option for old Gmsh geometries)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OldRuledSurface
    Use old 3-sided ruled surface interpolation (compatibility option for old Gmsh ge-
    ometries)
    Default value: 0
    Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Geometry.OldNewReg
Use old newreg definition for geometrical transformations (compatibility option for old Gmsh geometries)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.OrientedPhysicals
Use sign of elementary entity in physical definition as orientation indicator
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Points
Display geometry points?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.PointLabels
Display points labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.PointSelectSize
Display size of selected points (in pixels)
Default value: 6
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.PointSize
Display size of points (in pixels)
Default value: 4
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.PointType
Display points as solid color dots (0) or 3D spheres (1)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.ReparamOnFaceRobust
Use projection for reparametrization of a point classified on GEdge on a GFace
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.ScalingFactor
Global geometry scaling factor
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.SnapPoints
Snap points on curves if their evaluation using the parametrization is larger than the geometrical tolerance (currently only with the OpenCASCADE kernel)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.SnapX
Snapping grid spacing along the X-axis
Default value: 0.1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
**Geometry.SnapY**  
Snapping grid spacing along the Y-axis  
Default value: 0.1  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.SnapZ**  
Snapping grid spacing along the Z-axis  
Default value: 0.1  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.Surfaces**  
Display geometry surfaces?  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.SurfaceLabels**  
Display surface labels?  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.SurfaceType**  
Surface display type (0: cross, 1: wireframe, 2: solid). Wireframe and solid are not available with the built-in geometry kernel.  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.Tangents**  
Display size of tangent vectors (in pixels)  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.Tolerance**  
Geometrical tolerance  
Default value: 1e-08  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.ToleranceBoolean**  
Geometrical tolerance for boolean operations  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**Geometry.Transform**  
Transform model display coordinates (0: no, 1: scale)  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `-`

**Geometry.TransformXX**  
Element (1,1) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix  
Default value: 1  
Saved in: `-`

**Geometry.TransformXY**  
Element (1,2) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix  
Default value: 0  
Saved in: `-`
Appendix B: Options

Geometry.TransformXZ
Element (1,3) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformYX
Element (2,1) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformYY
Element (2,2) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformYZ
Element (2,3) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformZX
Element (3,1) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformZY
Element (3,2) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Geometry.TransformZZ
Element (3,3) of the 3x3 model display transformation matrix
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

Geometry.Volumes
Display geometry volumes?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFile

Geometry.VolumeLabels
Display volume labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFile

Geometry.Color.Points
Normal geometry point color
Default value: \{90,90,90\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFile

Geometry.Color.Curves
Normal geometry curve color
Default value: \{0,0,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFile

Geometry.Color.Surfaces
Normal geometry surface color
Default value: \{128,128,128\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFile
Geometry.Color.Volumes
Normal geometry volume color
Default value: {255,255,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.Selection
Selected geometry color
Default value: {255,0,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.HighlightZero
Highlight 0 color
Default value: {255,0,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.HighlightOne
Highlight 1 color
Default value: {255,150,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.HighlightTwo
Highlight 2 color
Default value: {255,255,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.Tangents
Tangent geometry vectors color
Default value: {255,255,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.Normals
Normal geometry vectors color
Default value: {255,0,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Geometry.Color.Projection
Projection surface color
Default value: {0,255,0}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

B.3 Mesh options list

Mesh.Algorithm
Default value: 6
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Algorithm3D
3D mesh algorithm (1: Delaunay, 3: Initial mesh only, 4: Frontal, 7: MMG3D, 9: R-tree, 10: HXT)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.AlgorithmSwitchOnFailure
Switch meshing algorithm on failure? (Currently only for 2D Delaunay-based algorithms, switching to MeshAdapt)
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.AngleSmoothNormals
Threshold angle below which normals are not smoothed
Default value: 30
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.AngleToleranceFacetOverlap
Consider connected facets as overlapping when the dihedral angle between the facets is smaller than the user’s defined tolerance (in degrees)
Default value: 0.1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.AnisoMax
Maximum anisotropy of the mesh
Default value: 1e+33
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.AllowSwapAngle
Threshold angle (in degrees) between faces normals under which we allow an edge swap
Default value: 10
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.BdfFieldFormat
Field format for Nastran BDF files (0: free, 1: small, 2: large)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Binary
Write mesh files in binary format (if possible)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.BoundaryLayerFanElements
Number of elements (per Pi radians) for 2D boundary layer fans
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CgnsImportOrder
Order of the mesh to be created by coarsening CGNS structured zones (1 to 4)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CgnsImportIgnoreBC
Ignore information in ZoneBC structures when reading a CGNS file
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CgnsImportIgnoreSolution
Ignore solution when reading a CGNS file
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CgnsConstructTopology
Reconstruct the model topology (BREP) after reading a CGNS file
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.CgnsExportCPEX0045
Use the CPEX0045 convention when exporting a high-order mesh to CGNS
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CgnsExportStructured
Export transfinite meshes as structured CGNS grids
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Clip
Enable clipping planes? (Plane[i]=2^i, i=0,...,5)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.ColorCarousel
Mesh coloring (0: by element type, 1: by elementary entity, 2: by physical group, 3: by mesh partition)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CompoundClassify
How are surface mesh elements classified on compounds? (0: on the new discrete surface, 1: on the original geometrical surfaces - incompatible with e.g. high-order meshing)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CompoundMeshSizeFactor
Mesh size factor applied to compound parts
Default value: 0.5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.CpuTime
CPU time (in seconds) for the generation of the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.CreateTopologyMsh2
Attempt to (re)create the model topology when reading MSH2 files
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.DrawSkinOnly
Draw only the skin of 3D meshes?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Dual
Display the dual mesh obtained by barycentric subdivision
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ElementOrder
Element order (1: first order elements)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.Explode
   Element shrinking factor (between 0 and 1)
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.FirstElementTag
   First tag (>= 1) of mesh elements when generating or renumbering a mesh
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.FirstNodeTag
   First tag (>= 1) of mesh nodes when generating or renumbering a mesh
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.FlexibleTransfinite
   Allow transfinite constraints to be modified for recombination (e.g. Blossom) or by
   global mesh size factor
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Format
   Mesh output format (1: msh, 2: unv, 10: auto, 16: vtk, 19: vrml, 21: mail, 26: pos
   inp, 40: ply2, 41: celum, 42: su2, 47: tochnog, 49: neu, 50: matlab)
   Default value: 10
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Hexahedra
   Display mesh hexahedra?
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderDistCAD
   Try to optimize distance to CAD in high-order optimizer?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderIterMax
   Maximum number of iterations in high-order optimization pass
   Default value: 100
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderNumLayers
   Number of layers around a problematic element to consider for high-order opti-
   mization, or number of element layers to consider in the boundary layer mesh for
   high-order fast curving
   Default value: 6
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderOptimize
   Optimize high-order meshes? (0: none, 1: optimization, 2: elastic+optimization, 3:
   elastic, 4: fast curving)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.HighOrderPassMax
  Maximum number of high-order optimization passes (moving barrier)
  Default value: 25
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderPeriodic
  Force location of nodes for periodic meshes using periodicity transform (0: assume
  identical parametrisations, 1: invert parametrisations, 2: compute closest point
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderPoissonRatio
  Poisson ratio of the material used in the elastic smoother for high-order meshes
  (between -1.0 and 0.5, excluded)
  Default value: 0.33
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderSavePeriodic
  Save high-order nodes in periodic section of MSH files?
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderPrimSurfMesh
  Try to fix flipped surface mesh elements in high-order optimizer?
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderThresholdMin
  Minimum threshold for high-order element optimization
  Default value: 0.1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderThresholdMax
  Maximum threshold for high-order element optimization
  Default value: 2
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderFastCurvingNewAlgo
  Curve boundary layer with new "fast curving" algorithm (experimental)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderCurveOuterBL
  Curve also the outer surface of the boundary layer in the fast curving algorithm (0
  = do not curve, 1 = curve according to boundary, 2 = curve without breaking outer
  elements)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderMaxRho
  Maximum min/max ratio of edge/face size for the detection of BL element columns
  in the fast curving algorithm
  Default value: 0.3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderMaxAngle
  Maximum angle between layers of BL elements for the detection of columns in the
  fast curving algorithm
Appendix B: Options

Default value: 0.174533
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.HighOrderMaxInnerAngle
Maximum angle between edges/faces within layers of BL triangles/tets for the detection of columns in the fast curving algorithm
Default value: 0.523599
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.IgnoreParametrization
Skip parametrization section when reading meshes in the MSH4 format.
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.IgnorePeriodicity
Skip periodic node section and skip periodic boundary alignment step when reading meshes in the MSH2 format.
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LabelSampling
Label sampling rate (display one label every ‘LabelSampling’ elements)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LabelType
Type of element label (0: node/element tag, 1: elementary entity tag, 2: physical entity tag, 3: partition, 4: coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LcIntegrationPrecision
Accuracy of evaluation of the LC field for 1D mesh generation
Default value: 1e-09
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Light
Enable lighting for the mesh
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LightLines
Enable lighting for mesh edges (0: no, 1: surfaces, 2: surfaces+volumes
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LightTwoSide
Light both sides of surfaces (leads to slower rendering)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Lines
Display mesh lines (1D elements)?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.LineLabels
Display mesh line labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.LineWidth
Display width of mesh lines (in pixels)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MaxIterDelaunay3D
Maximum number of point insertion iterations in 3D Delaunay mesher (0: unlimited)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MaxNumThreads1D
Maximum number of threads for 1D meshing (0: use General.NumThreads)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MaxNumThreads2D
Maximum number of threads for 2D meshing (0: use General.NumThreads)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MaxNumThreads3D
Maximum number of threads for 3D meshing (0: use General.NumThreads)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MaxRetries
Maximum number of times meshing is retried on curves and surfaces with a pending mesh
Default value: 10
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshOnlyVisible
Mesh only visible entities (experimental)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshOnlyEmpty
Mesh only entities that have no existing mesh
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary
Extend computation of mesh element sizes from the boundaries into the interior (0: never; 1: for surfaces and volumes; 2: for surfaces and volumes, but use smallest surface element edge length instead of longest length in 3D Delaunay; -2: only for surfaces; -3: only for volumes)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.MeshSizeFactor
Factor applied to all mesh element sizes
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeMin
Minimum mesh element size
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeMax
Maximum mesh element size
Default value: 1e+22
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature
Automatically compute mesh element sizes from curvature, using the value as the target number of elements per 2 * Pi radians
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvatureIsotropic
Force isotropic curvature estimation when the mesh size is computed from curvature
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints
Compute mesh element sizes from values given at geometry points
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MeshSizeFromParametricPoints
Compute mesh element sizes from values given at geometry points defining parametric curves
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MetisAlgorithm
METIS partitioning algorithm 'ptype' (1: Recursive, 2: K-way)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MetisEdgeMatching
METIS edge matching type 'ctype' (1: Random, 2: Sorted Heavy-Edge)
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MetisMaxLoadImbalance
METIS maximum load imbalance 'ufactor' (-1: default, i.e. 30 for K-way and 1 for Recursive)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.MetisObjective
METIS objective type 'objtype' (1: min. edge-cut, 2: min. communication volume)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
**Mesh.MetisMinConn**
METIS minimize maximum connectivity of partitions 'minconn' (-1: default)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MetisRefinementAlgorithm**
METIS algorithm for k-way refinement 'rtype' (1: FM-based cut, 2: Greedy, 3: Two-sided node FM, 4: One-sided node FM)
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MinimumLineNodes**
Minimum number of nodes used to mesh (straight) lines
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MinimumCircleNodes**
Minimum number of nodes used to mesh circles and ellipses
Default value: 7
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MinimumCurveNodes**
Minimum number of nodes used to mesh curves other than lines, circles and ellipses
Default value: 3
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MinimumElementsPerTwoPi**
[Deprecated]
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MshFileVersion**
Version of the MSH file format to use
Default value: 4.1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MedFileMinorVersion**
Minor version of the MED file format to use (-1: use minor version of the MED library)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MedImportGroupsOfNodes**
Import groups of nodes (0: no; 1: create geometrical point for each node)?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.MedSingleModel**
Import MED meshes in the current model, even if several MED mesh names exist
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.NbHexahedra**
Number of hexahedra in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.NbNodes
Number of nodes in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbPartitions
Number of partitions
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.NbPrisms
Number of prisms in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbPyramids
Number of pyramids in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbTrihedra
Number of trihedra in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbQuadrangles
Number of quadrangles in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbTetrahedra
Number of tetrahedra in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NbTriangles
Number of triangles in the current mesh (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

Mesh.NewtonConvergenceTestXYZ
Force inverse surface mapping algorithm (Newton-Raphson) to converge in real coordinates (experimental)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Nodes
Display mesh nodes?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.NodeLabels
Display mesh node labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
**Mesh.NodeSize**
- Display size of mesh nodes (in pixels)
- Default value: 4
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.NodeType**
- Display mesh nodes as solid color dots (0) or 3D spheres (1)
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**MeshNormals**
- Display size of normal vectors (in pixels)
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.NumSubEdges**
- Number of edge subdivisions when displaying high-order elements
- Default value: 2
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.OldInitialDelaunay2D**
- Use old initial 2D Delaunay code
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.Optimize**
- Optimize the mesh to improve the quality of tetrahedral elements
- Default value: 1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.OptimizeThreshold**
- Optimize tetrahedra that have a quality below ...
- Default value: 0.3
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.OptimizeNetgen**
- Optimize the mesh using Netgen to improve the quality of tetrahedral elements
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.PartitionHexWeight**
- Weight of hexahedral element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
- Default value: -1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.PartitionLineWeight**
- Weight of line element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
- Default value: -1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.PartitionPrismWeight**
- Weight of prismatic element (wedge) for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
- Default value: -1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.PartitionPyramidWeight**
- Weight of pyramidal element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
- Default value: -1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.PartitionQuadWeight
Weight of quadrangle for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionTrihedronWeight
Weight of trihedron element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionTetWeight
Weight of tetrahedral element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionTriWeight
Weight of triangle element for METIS load balancing (-1: automatic)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionCreateTopology
Create boundary representation of partitions
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionCreatePhysicals
Create physical groups for partitions, based on existing physical groups
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionCreateGhostCells
Create ghost cells, i.e. create for each partition a ghost entity containing elements connected to neighboring partitions by at least one node.
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionSplitMeshFiles
Write one file for each mesh partition
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionTopologyFile
Write a .pro file with the partition topology
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionOldStyleMsh2
Write partitioned meshes in MSH2 format using old style (i.e. by not referencing new partitioned entities, except on partition boundaries), for backward compatibility
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.PartitionConvertMsh2
When reading partitioned meshes in MSH2 format, create new partition entities
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.PreserveNumberingMsh2
  Preserve element numbering in MSH2 format (will break meshes with multiple physical groups for a single elementary entity)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Prisms
  Display mesh prisms?
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Pyramids
  Display mesh pyramids?
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QuadqsSizemapMethod
  Size map method in QuadQuasiStructured. 0: default, 1: cross-field, 2: cross-field + CAD small features adaptation, 3: from background mesh (e.g. sizes in current triangulation), 4: cross-field + CAD small features adaptation (clamped by background mesh)
  Default value: 3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QuadqsTopologyOptimizationMethods
  Topology optimization methods in QuadQuasiStructured. 0: default (all), 100: pattern-based CAD faces, 010: disk quadrangulation remeshing, 001: cavity remeshing, xxx: combination of multiple methods (e.g. 111 for all)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QuadqsRemeshingBoldness
  Controls how much cavity remeshing is allowed to distort the quad mesh. From 0 (no quality decrease during remeshing) to 1 (quality can tend to 0 during remeshing).
  Default value: 0.66
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QuadqsScalingOnTriangulation
  Ratio on the edge length between the triangulation and the quadrangulation. Use a small ratio (e.g. 0.5) to get a background triangulation finer than the quad mesh. Useful to get a more accurate cross-field.
  Default value: 0.75
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Quadrangles
  Display mesh quadrangles?
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QualityInf
  Only display elements whose quality measure is greater than QualityInf
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.QualitySup
  Only display elements whose quality measure is smaller than QualitySup
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.QualityType
Type of quality measure (0: SICN~signed inverse condition number, 1: SIGE~signed inverse gradient error, 2: gamma~vol/sum_face/max_edge, 3: Disto~minJ/maxJ
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RadiusInf
Only display elements whose longest edge is greater than RadiusInf
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RadiusSup
Only display elements whose longest edge is smaller than RadiusSup
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RandomFactor
Random factor used in the 2D meshing algorithm (should be increased if Random-Factor * size(triangle)/size(model) approaches machine accuracy)
Default value: 1e-09
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RandomFactor3D
Random factor used in the 3D meshing algorithm
Default value: 1e-12
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RandomSeed
Seed of pseudo-random number generator
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ReadGroupsOfElements
Read groups of elements in UNV meshes (this will discard the elementary entity tags inferred from the element section)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RecombinationAlgorithm
Mesh recombination algorithm (0: simple, 1: blossom, 2: simple full-quad, 3: blossom full-quad)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RecombineAll
Apply recombination algorithm to all surfaces, ignoring per-surface spec
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RecombineOptimizeTopology
Number of topological optimization passes (removal of diamonds, ...) of recombined surface meshes
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.RecombineNodeRepositioning
   Allow repositioning of nodes during recombination of surface meshes
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.RecombineMinimumQuality
   Minimum quality for quadrangle generated by recombination
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Recombine3DAll
   Apply recombination3D algorithm to all volumes, ignoring per-volume spec (experimental)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.Recombine3DLevel
   3d recombination level (0: hex, 1: hex+prisms, 2: hex+prism+pyramids) (experimental)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.Recombine3DConformity
   3d recombination conformity type (0: nonconforming, 1: trihedra, 2: pyramids+trihedra, 3:pyramids+hexSplit+trihedra, 4:hexSplit+trihedra)(experimental)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.RefineSteps
   Number of refinement steps in the MeshAdapt-based 2D algorithms
   Default value: 10
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.Renumber
   Renumber nodes and elements in a continuous sequence after mesh generation
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.ReparamMaxTriangles
   Maximum number of triangles in a single parametrization patch
   Default value: 250000
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName

Mesh.SaveAll
   Save all elements, even if they don’t belong to physical groups (for some mesh formats, this removes physical groups altogether)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: -

Mesh.SaveElementTagType
   Type of the element tag saved in mesh formats that don’t support saving physical or partition ids (1: elementary, 2: physical, 3: partition)
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.Options.FileName
Appendix B: Options

**Mesh.SaveTopology**
- Save model topology in MSH2 output files (this is always saved in MSH3 and above)
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SaveParametric**
- Save parametric coordinates of nodes
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SaveGroupsOfElements**
- Save groups of elements for each physical group (for UNV and INP mesh format) if value is positive; if negative, save groups of elements for physical groups of dimension dim if the \((\text{dim}+1)^{\text{th}}\) least significant digit of -Mesh.SaveGroupsOfElements is 1 (for example: -100 will only save surfaces, while -1010 will save volumes and curves), and for INP skip saving elements of dimension dim altogether if the \((\text{dim}+1)^{\text{th}}\) least significant digit of -Mesh.SaveGroupsOfElements is 0
- Default value: 1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SaveGroupsOfNodes**
- Save groups of nodes for each physical group (for UNV, INP and Tochnog mesh formats) if value is positive; if negative, save groups of nodes for physical groups of dimension dim if the \((\text{dim}+1)^{\text{th}}\) least significant digit of -Mesh.SaveGroupsOfNodes is 1 (for example: -100 will only save surfaces, while -1010 will save volumes and curves); for INP, save groups of nodes for all entities of dimension dim if the \((\text{dim}+1)^{\text{th}}\) least significant digit of -Mesh.SaveGroupsOfNodes is 2
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.ScalingFactor**
- Global scaling factor applied to the saved mesh
- Default value: 1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SecondOrderIncomplete**
- Create incomplete second order elements? (8-node quads, 20-node hexas, etc.)
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SecondOrderLinear**
- Should second order nodes (as well as nodes generated with subdivision algorithms) simply be created by linear interpolation?
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.Smoothing**
- Number of smoothing steps applied to the final mesh
- Default value: 1
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Mesh.SmoothCrossField**
- Apply \(n\) barycentric smoothing passes to the 3D cross field
- Default value: 0
- Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.CrossFieldClosestPoint
  Use closest point to compute 2D crossfield
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SmoothNormals
  Smooth the mesh normals?
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SmoothRatio
  Ratio between mesh sizes at nodes of a same edge (used in BAMG)
  Default value: 1.8
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.StlAngularDeflection
  Maximum angular deflection when creating STL representations of entities (currently only used with the OpenCASCADE kernel)
  Default value: 0.3
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.StlLinearDeflection
  Maximum relative linear deflection when creating STL representation of entities (currently only used with the OpenCASCADE kernel)
  Default value: 0.001
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.StlLinearDeflectionRelative
  Compute the linear deflection for STL representations relative to the length of curves (currently only used with the OpenCASCADE kernel)
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.StlOneSolidPerSurface
  Create one solid per surface when exporting STL files? (0: single solid, 1: one solid per face, 2: one solid per physical surface)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.StlRemoveDuplicateTriangles
  Remove duplicate triangles when importing STL files?
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SubdivisionAlgorithm
  Mesh subdivision algorithm (0: none, 1: all quadrangles, 2: all hexahedra, 3: barycentric)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SurfaceEdges
  Display edges of surface mesh?
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.SurfaceFaces
Display faces of surface mesh?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SurfaceLabels
Display surface mesh element labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.SwitchElementTags
Invert elementary and physical tags when reading the mesh
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Tangents
Display size of tangent vectors (in pixels)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Tetrahedra
Display mesh tetrahedra?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ToleranceEdgeLength
Skip a model edge in mesh generation if its length is less than user’s defined tolerance
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ToleranceInitialDelaunay
Tolerance for initial 3D Delaunay mesher
Default value: 1e-12
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ToleranceReferenceElement
Tolerance for classifying a point inside a reference element (of size 1)
Default value: 1e-06
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Triangles
Display mesh triangles?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Trihedra
Display mesh trihedra?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.TransfiniteTri
Use alternative transfinite arrangement when meshing 3-sided surfaces
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.UnvStrictFormat
Use strict format specification for UNV files, with ‘D’ for exponents (instead of ‘E’ as used by some tools)
Mesh.VolumeEdges
Display edges of volume mesh?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.VolumeFaces
Display faces of volume mesh?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.VolumeLabels
Display volume mesh element labels?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Voronoï
Display the voronoi diagram
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.ZoneDefinition
Method for defining a zone (0: single zone, 1: by partition, 2: by physical)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Nodes
Mesh node color
Default value: \{0,0,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.NodesSup
Second order mesh node color
Default value: \{255,0,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Lines
Mesh line color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Triangles
Mesh triangle color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{160,150,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Quadrangles
Mesh quadrangle color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{130,120,225\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Tetrahedra
Mesh tetrahedron color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{160,150,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.Color.Hexahedra
Mesh hexahedron color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{130,120,225\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Prisms
Mesh prism color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{232,210,23\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Pyramids
Mesh pyramid color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{217,113,38\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Trihedra
Mesh trihedron color (if Mesh.ColorCarousel=0)
Default value: \{20,255,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Tangents
Tangent mesh vector color
Default value: \{255,255,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Normals
Normal mesh vector color
Default value: \{255,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Zero
Color 0 in color carousel
Default value: \{255,120,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.One
Color 1 in color carousel
Default value: \{0,255,132\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Two
Color 2 in color carousel
Default value: \{255,160,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Three
Color 3 in color carousel
Default value: \{0,255,192\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Four
Color 4 in color carousel
Default value: \{255,200,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Five
Color 5 in color carousel
Default value: \{0,216,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Mesh.Color.Six
  Color 6 in color carousel
  Default value: {255,240,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Seven
  Color 7 in color carousel
  Default value: {0,176,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Eight
  Color 8 in color carousel
  Default value: {228,255,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Nine
  Color 9 in color carousel
  Default value: {0,116,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Ten
  Color 10 in color carousel
  Default value: {188,255,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Eleven
  Color 11 in color carousel
  Default value: {0,76,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Twelve
  Color 12 in color carousel
  Default value: {148,255,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Thirteen
  Color 13 in color carousel
  Default value: {24,0,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Fourteen
  Color 14 in color carousel
  Default value: {108,255,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Fifteen
  Color 15 in color carousel
  Default value: {84,0,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Sixteen
  Color 16 in color carousel
  Default value: {68,255,0}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Seventeen
  Color 17 in color carousel
  Default value: {104,0,255}
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

Mesh.Color.Eighteen
   Color 18 in color carousel
   Default value: {0,255,52}
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Mesh.Color.Nineteen
   Color 19 in color carousel
   Default value: {184,0,255}
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

B.4 Solver options list

Solver.Executable0
   System command to launch solver 0
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable1
   System command to launch solver 1
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable2
   System command to launch solver 2
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable3
   System command to launch solver 3
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable4
   System command to launch solver 4
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable5
   System command to launch solver 5
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable6
   System command to launch solver 6
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable7
   System command to launch solver 7
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Executable8
   System command to launch solver 8
   Default value: ""
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Solver.Executable9
   System command to launch solver 9
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name0
   Name of solver 0
   Default value: "GetDP"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name1
   Name of solver 1
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name2
   Name of solver 2
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name3
   Name of solver 3
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name4
   Name of solver 4
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name5
   Name of solver 5
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name6
   Name of solver 6
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name7
   Name of solver 7
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name8
   Name of solver 8
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Name9
   Name of solver 9
   Default value:"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension0
   File extension for solver 0
   Default value: ".pro"
   Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Appendix B: Options

Solver.Extension1
    File extension for solver 1
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension2
    File extension for solver 2
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension3
    File extension for solver 3
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension4
    File extension for solver 4
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension5
    File extension for solver 5
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension6
    File extension for solver 6
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension7
    File extension for solver 7
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension8
    File extension for solver 8
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.Extension9
    File extension for solver 9
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.OctaveInterpreter
    Name of the Octave interpreter (used to run .m files)
    Default value: "octave"
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.PythonInterpreter
    Name of the Python interpreter (used to run .py files if they are not executable)
    Default value: "python"
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin0
    Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 0
    Default value: ""
    Saved in: General.SessionFileName
Solver.RemoteLogin1
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 1
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin2
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 2
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin3
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 3
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin4
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 4
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin5
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 5
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin6
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 6
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin7
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 7
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin8
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 8
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.RemoteLogin9
Command to login to a remote host to launch solver 9
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.SessionFileName

Solver.SocketName
Base name of socket (UNIX socket if the name does not contain a colon, TCP/IP otherwise, in the form 'host:baseport'; the actual name/port is constructed by appending the unique client id. If baseport is 0 or is not provided, the port is chosen automatically (recommended))
Default value: ".gmshsock"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

Solver.AlwaysListen
Always listen to incoming connection requests?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

**Solver.AutoArchiveOutputFiles**
Automatically archive output files after each computation
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoCheck**
Automatically check model every time a parameter is changed
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoLoadDatabase**
Automatically load the ONELAB database when launching a solver
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoSaveDatabase**
Automatically save the ONELAB database after each computation
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoMesh**
Automatically mesh (0: never; 1: if geometry changed, but use existing mesh on disk if available; 2: if geometry changed; -1: the geometry script creates the mesh)
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoMergeFile**
Automatically merge result files
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoShowViews**
Automatically show newly merged results (0: none; 1: all; 2: last one)
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.AutoShowLastStep**
Automatically show the last step in newly merged results, if there are more than 2 steps
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.Plugins**
Enable default solver plugins?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.ShowInvisibleParameters**
Show all parameters, even those marked invisible
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

**Solver.Timeout**
Time (in seconds) before closing the socket if no connection is happening
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
B.5 Post-processing options list

PostProcessing.DoubleClickedGraphPointCommand
Command parsed when double-clicking on a graph data point (e.g. Merge
Sprint('file_%g.pos', PostProcessing.GraphPointX);
Default value:"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.GraphPointCommand
Synonym for ‘DoubleClickedGraphPointCommand’
Default value:"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.AnimationDelay
Delay (in seconds) between frames in automatic animation mode
Default value: 0.1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.AnimationCycle
Cycle through time steps (0) or views (1) for animations
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.AnimationStep
Step increment for animations
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.Binary
Write post-processing files in binary format (if possible)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.CombineRemoveOriginal
Remove original views after a Combine operation
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.CombineCopyOptions
Copy options during Combine operation
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.DoubleClickedGraphPointX
Abscissa of last double-clicked graph point
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

PostProcessing.DoubleClickedGraphPointY
Ordinate of last double-clicked graph point
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

PostProcessing.DoubleClickedView
Index of last double-clicked view
Default value: 0
Saved in: -
Appendix B: Options

PostProcessing.ForceElementData
Try to force saving datasets as ElementData
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.ForceNodeData
Try to force saving datasets as NodeData
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.Format
Default file format for post-processing views (0: ASCII view, 1: binary view, 2: parsed view, 3: STL triangulation, 4: raw text, 5: Gmsh mesh, 6: MED file, 10: automatic)
Default value: 10
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.GraphPointX
Synonym for ‘DoubleClickedGraphPointX’
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

PostProcessing.GraphPointY
Synonym for ‘DoubleClickedGraphPointY’
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

PostProcessing.HorizontalScales
Display value scales horizontally
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.Link
Post-processing view links (0: apply next option changes to selected views, 1: force same options for all selected views)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.NbViews
Current number of views merged (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

PostProcessing.Plugins
Enable default post-processing plugins?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.SaveInterpolationMatrices
Save the interpolation matrices when exporting model-based data
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

PostProcessing.SaveMesh
Save the mesh when exporting model-based data
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
PostProcessing.Smoothing
Apply (non-reversible) smoothing to post-processing view when merged
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Attributes
Optional string attached to the view. If the string contains 'AlwaysVisible', the view will not be hidden when new ones are merged.
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesFormatX
Number format for X-axis (in standard C form)
Default value: "%.3g"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesFormatY
Number format for Y-axis (in standard C form)
Default value: "%.3g"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesFormatZ
Number format for Z-axis (in standard C form)
Default value: "%.3g"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesLabelX
X-axis label
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesLabelY
Y-axis label
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesLabelZ
Z-axis label
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DoubleClickedCommand
Command parsed when double-clicking on the view
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.FileName
Default post-processing view file name
Default value: ""
Saved in: -

View.Format
Number format (in standard C form)
Default value: "%.3g"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GeneralizedRaiseX
Generalized elevation of the view along X-axis (in model coordinates, using formula possibly containing x, y, z, s[tep], t[ime], v0, ... v8)
Appendix B: Options

Default value: "v0"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GeneralizedRaiseY
Generalized elevation of the view along Y-axis (in model coordinates, using formula possibly containing x, y, z, s[tep], t[ime], v0, ... v8)
Default value: "v1"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GeneralizedRaiseZ
Generalized elevation of the view along Z-axis (in model coordinates, using formula possibly containing x, y, z, s[tep], t[ime], v0, ... v8)
Default value: "v2"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Group
Group to which this view belongs
Default value: ""
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Name
Default post-processing view name
Default value: ""
Saved in: -

View.Stipple0
First stippling pattern
Default value: "1*0x1F1F"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple1
Second stippling pattern
Default value: "1*0x3333"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple2
Third stippling pattern
Default value: "1*0x087F"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple3
Fourth stippling pattern
Default value: "1*0xCFFF"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple4
Fifth stippling pattern
Default value: "2*0x1111"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple5
Sixth stippling pattern
Default value: "2*0x0F0F"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple6
Seventh stippling pattern
Default value: "1*0xCFFF"
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Default Value</th>
<th>Saved in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View.Stipple7</td>
<td>Eighth stippling pattern</td>
<td>&quot;2*0x0202&quot;</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.Stipple8</td>
<td>Ninth stippling pattern</td>
<td>&quot;2*0x087F&quot;</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.Stipple9</td>
<td>Tenth stippling pattern</td>
<td>&quot;1*0xFFFF&quot;</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.AbscissaRangeType</td>
<td>Ascissa scale range type (1: default, 2: custom)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.AdaptVisualizationGrid</td>
<td>Use adaptive visualization grid (for high-order elements)?</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.AngleSmoothNormals</td>
<td>Threshold angle below which normals are not smoothed</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.ArrowSizeMax</td>
<td>Maximum display size of arrows (in pixels)</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.ArrowSizeMin</td>
<td>Minimum display size of arrows (in pixels)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.AutoPosition</td>
<td>Position the scale or 2D plot automatically (0: manual, 1: automatic, 2:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>top left, 3: top right, 4: bottom left, 5: bottom right, 6: top, 7: bottom,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8: left, 9: right, 10: full, 11: top third, 12: in model coordinates)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.Axes</td>
<td>Axes (0: none, 1: simple axes, 2: box, 3: full grid, 4: open grid, 5: ruler)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View.AxesMikado</td>
<td>Mikado axes style</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>General.OptionsFileName</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix B: Options

View.AxesAutoPosition
Position the axes automatically
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMaxX
Maximum X-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMaxY
Maximum Y-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMaxZ
Maximum Z-axis coordinate
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMinX
Minimum X-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMinY
Minimum Y-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesMinZ
Minimum Z-axis coordinate
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesTicsX
Number of tics on the X-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesTicsY
Number of tics on the Y-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.AxesTicsZ
Number of tics on the Z-axis
Default value: 5
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Boundary
Draw the ‘N minus b’-dimensional boundary of the element (N: element dimension, b: option value)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
View.CenterGlyphs
Center glyphs (arrows, numbers, etc.)? (0: left, 1: centered, 2: right)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Clip
Enable clipping planes? (Plane[i]=2^i, i=0,...,5)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.Closed
Close the subtree containing this view
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapAlpha
Colormap alpha channel value (used only if != 1)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapAlphaPower
Colormap alpha channel power
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapBeta
Colormap beta parameter (gamma = 1-beta)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapBias
Colormap bias
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapCurvature
Colormap curvature or slope coefficient
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapInvert
Invert the color values, i.e., replace x with (255-x) in the colormap?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapNumber
Default value: 2
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColormapRotation
Incremental colormap rotation
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix B: Options

View.ColormapSwap
   Swap the min/max values in the colormap?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap0
   Forced component 0 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap1
   Forced component 1 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap2
   Forced component 2 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 2
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap3
   Forced component 3 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 3
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap4
   Forced component 4 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 4
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap5
   Forced component 5 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 5
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap6
   Forced component 6 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 6
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap7
   Forced component 7 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 7
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ComponentMap8
   Forced component 8 (if View.ForceComponents > 0)
   Default value: 8
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.CustomAbscissaMax
   User-defined maximum abscissa value
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: -

View.CustomAbscissaMin
   User-defined minimum abscissa value
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: -
View.CustomMax
User-defined maximum value to be displayed
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.CustomMin
User-defined minimum value to be displayed
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.DisplacementFactor
Displacement amplification
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawHexahedra
Display post-processing hexahedra?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawLines
Display post-processing lines?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawPoints
Display post-processing points?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawPrisms
Display post-processing prisms?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawPyramids
Display post-processing pyramids?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawTrihedra
Display post-processing trihedra?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawQuadrangles
Display post-processing quadrangles?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawScalars
Display scalar values?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawSkinOnly
Draw only the skin of 3D scalar views?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
View.DrawStrings
Display post-processing annotation strings?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawTensors
Display tensor values?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawTetrahedra
Display post-processing tetrahedra?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawTriangles
Display post-processing triangles?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.DrawVectors
Display vector values?
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Explode
Element shrinking factor (between 0 and 1)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ExternalView
Index of the view used to color vector fields (-1: self)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.FakeTransparency
Use fake transparency (cheaper than the real thing, but incorrect)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ForceNumComponents
Force number of components to display (see View.ComponentMapN for mapping)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GeneralizedRaiseFactor
Generalized raise amplification factor
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GeneralizedRaiseView
Index of the view used for generalized raise (-1: self)
Default value: -1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.GlyphLocation
Glyph (arrow, number, etc.) location (1: center of gravity, 2: node)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
View.Height
  Height (in pixels) of the scale or 2D plot
  Default value: 200
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.IntervalsType
  Type of interval display (1: iso, 2: continuous, 3: discrete, 4: numeric)
  Default value: 2
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Light
  Enable lighting for the view
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.LightLines
  Light element edges
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.LightTwoSide
  Light both sides of surfaces (leads to slower rendering)
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.LineType
  Display lines as solid color segments (0) or 3D cylinders (1)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.LineWidth
  Display width of lines (in pixels)
  Default value: 1
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.MaxRecursionLevel
  Maximum recursion level for adaptive views
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Max
  Maximum value in the view (read-only)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: -

View.MaxVisible
  Maximum value in the visible parts of the view, taking current time step and tensor display type into account (read-only)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: -

View.MaxX
  Maximum view coordinate along the X-axis (read-only)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: -

View.MaxY
  Maximum view coordinate along the Y-axis (read-only)
  Default value: 0
  Saved in: -
Appendix B: Options

**View.MaxZ**
Maximum view coordinate along the Z-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.Min**
Minimum value in the view (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.MinVisible**
Minimum value in the visible parts of the view, taking current time step and tensor display type into account (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.MinX**
Minimum view coordinate along the X-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.MinY**
Minimum view coordinate along the Y-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.MinZ**
Minimum view coordinate along the Z-axis (read-only)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.NbIso**
Number of intervals
Default value: 10
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**View.NbTimeStep**
Number of time steps in the view (do not change this!)
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

**View.NormalRaise**
Elevation of the view along the normal (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.Normals**
Display size of normal vectors (in pixels)
Default value: 0
Saved in: `General.OptionsFileName`

**View.OffsetX**
Translation of the view along X-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

**View.OffsetY**
Translation of the view along Y-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -
View.OffsetZ
Translation of the view along Z-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

ViewPointSize
Display size of points (in pixels)
Default value: 3
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.PointType
Display points as solid color dots (0), 3D spheres (1), scaled dots (2) or scaled spheres (3)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.PositionX
X position (in pixels) of the scale or 2D plot (< 0: measure from right edge; >= 1e5: centered)
Default value: 100
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.PositionY
Y position (in pixels) of the scale or 2D plot (< 0: measure from bottom edge; >= 1e5: centered)
Default value: 50
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.RaiseX
Elevation of the view along X-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.RaiseY
Elevation of the view along Y-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.RaiseZ
Elevation of the view along Z-axis (in model coordinates)
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.RangeType
Value scale range type (1: default, 2: custom, 3: per time step)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Sampling
Element sampling rate (draw one out every ‘Sampling’ elements)
Default value: 1
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.SaturateValues
Saturate the view values to custom min and max (1: true, 0: false)
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
View.ScaleType
   Value scale type (1: linear, 2: logarithmic, 3: double logarithmic)
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ShowElement
   Show element boundaries?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ShowScale
   Show value scale?
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ShowTime
   Time display mode (0: none, 1: time series, 2: harmonic data, 3: automatic, 4: step
data, 5: multi-step data, 6: real eigenvalues, 7: complex eigenvalues)
   Default value: 3
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.SmoothNormals
   Smooth the normals?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Stipple
   Stipple curves in 2D and line plots?
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Tangents
   Display size of tangent vectors (in pixels)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.TargetError
   Target representation error for adaptive views
   Default value: 0.0001
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.TensorType
   Tensor display type (1: Von-Mises, 2: maximum eigenvalue, 3: minimum eigenvalue,
   4: eigenvectors, 5: ellipse, 6: ellipsoid, 7: frame)
   Default value: 1
   Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.TimeStep
   Current time step displayed
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: -

View.Time
   Current time displayed (if positive, sets the time step corresponding the given time
   value)
   Default value: 0
   Saved in: -
View.TransformXX
Element (1,1) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

View.TransformXY
Element (1,2) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformXZ
Element (1,3) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformYX
Element (2,1) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformYY
Element (2,2) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

View.TransformYZ
Element (2,3) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformZX
Element (3,1) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformZY
Element (3,2) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 0
Saved in: -

View.TransformZZ
Element (3,3) of the 3x3 coordinate transformation matrix
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

View.Type
Type of plot (1: 3D, 2: 2D space, 3: 2D time, 4: 2D)
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

View.UseGeneralizedRaise
Use generalized raise?
Default value: 0
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.VectorType
Vector display type (1: segment, 2: arrow, 3: pyramid, 4: 3D arrow, 5: displacement, 6: comet)
Appendix B: Options

Default value: 4
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Visible
Is the view visible?
Default value: 1
Saved in: -

View.Width
Width (in pixels) of the scale or 2D plot
Default value: 300
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Points
Point color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Lines
Line color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Triangles
Triangle color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Quadrangles
Quadrangle color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Tetrahedra
Tetrahedron color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Hexahedra
Hexahedron color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Prisms
Prism color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Pyramids
Pyramid color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Trihedra
Trihedron color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
View.Color.Tangents
Tangent vector color
Default value: \{255,255,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Normals
Normal vector color
Default value: \{255,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Text2D
2D text color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Text3D
3D text color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Axes
Axes color
Default value: \{0,0,0\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.Color.Background2D
Background color for 2D plots
Default value: \{255,255,255\}
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName

View.ColorTable
Color table used to draw the view
Saved in: General.OptionsFileName
Appendix C Compiling the source code

Stable releases and source snapshots are available from https://gmsh.info/src/. You can also access the Git repository directly:

1. The first time you want to download the latest full source, type:
   ```
   git clone https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh.git
   ```
2. To update your local version to the latest and greatest, go in the gmsh directory and type:
   ```
   git pull
   ```

Once you have the source code, you need to run CMake to configure your build (see the README.txt file in the top-level source directory for detailed information on how to run CMake).

Each build can be configured using a series of options, to selectively enable optional modules or features. Here is the list of CMake options:

**ENABLE_3M**
- Enable proprietary 3M extension (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_ALGLIB**
- Enable ALGLIB (used by some mesh optimizers) (default: ON)

**ENABLE_ANN**
- Enable ANN (used for fast point search in mesh/post) (default: ON)

**ENABLE_BAMG**
- Enable Bamg 2D anisotropic mesh generator (default: ON)

**ENABLE_BLAS_LAPACK**
- Enable BLAS/Lapack for linear algebra (if Eigen if disabled) (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_BLOSSOM**
- Enable Blossom algorithm (needed for full quad meshing) (default: ON)

**ENABLE_BUILD_LIB**
- Enable 'lib' target for building static Gmsh library (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_BUILD_SHARED**
- Enable 'shared' target for building shared Gmsh library (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_BUILD_DYNAMIC**
- Enable dynamic Gmsh executable (linked with shared library) (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_BUILD_ANDROID**
- Enable Android NDK library target (experimental) (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_BUILD_IOS**
- Enable iOS library target (experimental) (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_CGNS**
- Enable CGNS import/export (experimental) (default: ON)

**ENABLE_CGNS_CPEX0045**
- Enable high-order CGNS import/export following CPEX0045 (experimental) (default: OFF)

**ENABLE_CAIRO**
- Enable Cairo to render fonts (experimental) (default: ON)

**ENABLE_PROFILE**
- Enable profiling compiler flags (default: OFF)
ENABLE_DINTEGRATION
Enable discrete integration (needed for levelsets) (default: ON)

ENABLE_DOMHEX
Enable experimental DOMHEX code (default: ON)

ENABLE_EIGEN
Enable Eigen for linear algebra (instead of Blas/Lapack) (default: ON)

ENABLE_FLTK
Enable FLTK graphical user interface (requires mesh/post) (default: ON)

ENABLE_GEOMETRYCENTRAL
Enable geometry-central library (experimental) (default: ON)

ENABLE_GETDP
Enable GetDP solver (linked as a library, experimental) (default: ON)

ENABLE_GMM
Enable GMM linear solvers (simple alternative to PETSc) (default: ON)

ENABLE_GMP
Enable GMP for Kbipack (advanced) (default: ON)

ENABLE_GRAPHICS
Enable building graphics lib even without GUI (advanced) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_HXT
Enable HXT library (for reparametrization and meshing) (default: ON)

ENABLE_KBIPACK
Enable Kbipack (needed by homology solver) (default: ON)

ENABLE_MATHEX
Enable Mathex expression parser (used by plugins and options) (default: ON)

ENABLE_MED
Enable MED mesh and post file formats (default: ON)

ENABLE_MESH
Enable mesh module (required by GUI) (default: ON)

ENABLE_METIS
Enable Metis mesh partitioner (default: ON)

ENABLE_MMG
Enable Mmg mesh adaptation interface (default: ON)

ENABLE_MPEG_ENCODE
Enable built-in MPEG movie encoder (default: ON)

ENABLE_MPI
Enable MPI (experimental, not used for meshing) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_MSCV_STATIC_RUNTIME
Enable static Visual C++ runtime (default: OFF)

ENABLE_MUMPS
Enable MUMPS sparse direct linear solver (default: OFF)

ENABLE_NETGEN
Enable Netgen 3D frontal mesh generator (default: ON)
ENABLE_NUMPY
   Enable fullMatrix and numpy array conversion for private API (default: OFF)

ENABLE_PETSC4PY
   Enable petsc4py wrappers for petsc matrices for private API (default: OFF)

ENABLE_OCC
   Enable OpenCASCADE CAD kernel (default: ON)

ENABLE_OCC_CAF
   Enable OpenCASCADE CAF module (for STEP/IGES attributes) (default: ON)

ENABLE_OCC_STATIC
   Link OpenCASCADE static instead of dynamic libraries (requires ENABLE_OCC)
   (default: OFF)

ENABLE_OCC_TBB
   Add TBB libraries in list of OCC libraries (default: OFF)

ENABLE_ONELAB
   Enable ONELAB solver interface (default: ON)

ENABLE_ONELAB_METAMODEL
   Enable ONELAB metamodels (experimental) (default: ON)

ENABLE_OPENACC
   Enable OpenACC (default: OFF)

ENABLE_OPENMP
   Enable OpenMP (default: ON)

ENABLE_OPTHOM
   Enable high-order mesh optimization tools (default: ON)

ENABLE_OS_SPECIFIC_INSTALL
   Enable OS-specific (e.g. app bundle) installation (default: OFF)

ENABLE_OSMESA
   Enable OSMesa for offscreen rendering (experimental) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_P4EST
   Enable p4est for enabling automatic mesh size field (experimental) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_PACKAGE_STRIP
   Strip symbols in install packages to reduce install size (default: ON)

ENABLE_PARSER
   Enable GEO file parser (required for .geo/.pos scripts) (default: ON)

ENABLE_PETSC
   Enable PETSc linear solvers (required for SLEPc) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_PLUGINS
   Enable post-processing plugins (default: ON)

ENABLE_POST
   Enable post-processing module (required by GUI) (default: ON)

ENABLE_POPPLER
   Enable Poppler for displaying PDF documents (experimental) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_PRIVATE_API
   Enable private API (default: OFF)
ENABLE_PRO
   Enable PRO extensions (default: ON)

ENABLE_QUADMESHINGTOOLS
   Enable QuadMeshingTools extensions (default: ON)

ENABLE_QUADTRI
   Enable QuadTri structured meshing extensions (default: ON)

ENABLE_REVOROPT
   Enable Revoropt (used for CVT remeshing) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_RPATH
   Use RPATH in dynamically linked targets (default: ON)

ENABLE_SLEPC
   Enable SLEPc eigensolvers (default: OFF)

ENABLE_SOLVER
   Enable built-in finite element solvers (required for reparametrization) (default: ON)

ENABLE_SYSTEM_CONTRIB
   Use system versions of contrib libraries, when possible (default: OFF)

ENABLE_TCMALLOC
   Enable libtcmalloc (fast malloc that does not release memory) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_TESTS
   Enable tests (default: ON)

ENABLE_TOUCHBAR
   Enable Apple Touch bar (default: ON)

ENABLE_VISUDEV
   Enable additional visualization capabilities for development purposes (default: OFF)

ENABLE_VOROPP
   Enable voro++ (for hex meshing, experimental) (default: ON)

ENABLE_WINSLOWUNTANGLER
   Enable WinslowUntangler extensions (requires ALGLIB) (default: ON)

ENABLE_WRAP_JAVA
   Generate SWIG Java wrappers for private API (default: OFF)

ENABLE_WRAP_PYTHON
   Generate SWIG Python wrappers for private API (not used by public API) (default: OFF)

ENABLE_ZIPPER
   Enable Zip file compression/decompression (default: OFF)

The wiki (https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh/wikis/Gmsh-compilation) contains more detailed instructions on how to compile Gmsh, including the compilation of common dependencies.
Appendix D  Gmsh API

The Gmsh Application Programming Interface (API) allows you to integrate the Gmsh library in your own application. By design, the Gmsh API is purely functional, and only uses elementary types from the target language. Currently supported languages are C++, C, Python and Julia. See the tutorials/c++, tutorials/c, tutorials/python and tutorials/julia directories from the Appendix A [Tutorial], page 127 for examples. For other API examples, see the examples/api directory.

The different versions of the API are generated automatically from the master API definition file api/gen.py:

- C++ API: gmsh.h
- C API: gmshc.h
- Python API: gmsh.py
- Julia API: gmsh.jl

The additional gmsh.h_cwrap header redefines the C++ API in terms of the C API. This is provided as a convenience for users of the binary Gmsh Software Development Kit (SDK) whose C++ compiler Application Binary Interface (ABI) is not compatible with the ABI of the C++ compiler used to create the SDK. To use these C++ bindings of the C API instead of the native C++ API, simply rename gmsh.h_cwrap as gmsh.h. Note that this will lead to (slightly) reduced performance compared to using the native Gmsh C++ API, as it entails additional data copies between the C++ wrapper, the C API and the native C++ code.

The structure of the API reflects the underlying Gmsh data model (see also Section E.1 [Source code structure], page 347):

- There are two main data containers: models (which hold the geometrical and the mesh data) and views (which hold post-processing data). These are manipulated by the API functions in the top-level namespaces gmsh/model and gmsh/view, respectively. The other top-level namespaces are gmsh/option (which handles all options), gmsh/plugin (which handles extensions to core Gmsh functionality), gmsh/graphics (which handles drawing), gmsh/filtk (which handles the graphical user interface), gmsh/parser (which handles the Gmsh parser), gmsh/onelab (which handles ONELAB parameters and communications with external codes) and gmsh/logger (which handles information logging).
- Geometrical data is made of model entities, called points (entities of dimension 0), curves (entities of dimension 1), surfaces (entities of dimension 2) or volumes (entities of dimension 3). Model entities are stored using a boundary representation: a volume is bounded by a set of surfaces, a surface is bounded by a series of curves, and a curve is bounded by two end points. Volumes and surfaces can also store embedded entities of lower dimension, to force a subsequent mesh to be conformal to internal features like a point in the middle of a surface. Model entities are identified by their dimension and by a tag: a strictly positive identification number. Physical groups are collections of model entities and are identified by their dimension and by a tag. Operations which do not directly reference a model are performed on the current model.
- Model entities can be either CAD entities (from the built-in geo kernel or from the OpenCASCADE occ kernel) or discrete entities (defined by a mesh). Operations on CAD entities are performed directly within their respective CAD kernels (i.e. using functions from the gmsh/model/geo or gmsh/model/occ namespaces, respectively), as Gmsh does not translate across CAD formats but rather directly accesses the native representation. CAD entities must be synchronized with the model in order to be meshed, or, more generally, for functions outside of gmsh/model/geo or gmsh/model/occ to manipulate them. 1D and 2D meshing algorithms use the parametrization of the underlying geometrical curve or surface.
to generate the mesh. Discrete entities can be remeshed provided that a parametrization is explicitly recomputed for them.

- Mesh data is made of elements (points, lines, triangles, quadrangles, tetrahedra, hexahedra, prisms, pyramids, ...), defined by an ordered list of their nodes. Elements and nodes are identified by tags (strictly positive identification numbers), and are stored (classified) in the model entity they discretize. Once meshed, a model entity of dimension 0 (a geometrical point) will thus contain a mesh element of type point (MSH type 15: cf. Section 9.1 [MSH file format], page 105), as well as a mesh node. A model curve will contain line elements (e.g. of MSH type 1 or 8 for first order or second order meshes, respectively) as well as its interior nodes, while its boundary nodes will be stored in the bounding model points. A model surface will contain triangular and/or quadrangular elements and all the nodes not classified on its boundary or on its embedded entities (curves and points). A model volume will contain tetrahedra, hexahedra, etc. and all the nodes not classified on its boundary or on its embedded entities (surfaces, curves and points). This data model allows to easily and efficiently handle the creation, modification and destruction of conformal meshes. All the mesh-related functions are provided in the gmsh/model/mesh namespace.

- Post-processing data is made of views. Each view is identified by a tag, and can also be accessed by its index (which can change when views are sorted, added or deleted). A view stores both display options and data, unless the view is an alias of another view (in which case it only stores display options, and the data points to a reference view). View data can contain several steps (e.g. to store time series) and can be either linked to one or more models\(^1\) (mesh-based data, as stored in MSH files: cf. Section 9.1 [MSH file format], page 105) or independent from any model (list-based data, as stored in parsed POS files: cf. Section 8.1 [Post-processing commands], page 73). Various plugins exist to modify and create views.

All the functions available in the API are given below. See the relevant header/module file for the exact definition in each supported language: in C++ gmsh/model/geo/addPoint will lead to a namespaced function gmsh::model::geo::addPoint, while in Python and Julia it will lead to gmsh.model.geo.addPoint, and in C to gmshModelGeoAddPoint. In addition to the default "camelCase" function names, the Python and Julia APIs also define "snake case" aliases, i.e. gmsh.model.geo.add_point, as this is the recommended style in these languages. Output values are passed by reference in C++, as pointers in C and directly returned (after the return value, if any) in Python and Julia.

D.1 Namespace gmsh: top-level functions

gmsh/initialize

Initialize the Gmsh API. This must be called before any call to the other functions in the API. If argc and argv (or just argv in Python or Julia) are provided, they will be handled in the same way as the command line arguments in the Gmsh app. If readConfigFiles is set, read system Gmsh configuration files (gmshrc and gmsh-options). If run is set, run in the same way as the Gmsh app, either interactively or in batch mode depending on the command line arguments. If run is not set, initializing the API sets the options "General.AbortOnError" to 2 and "General.Terminal" to 1. If compiled with OpenMP support, it also sets the number of threads to "General.NumThreads".

Input: \( (\text{argc} = 0), \text{argv} = [], \text{readConfigFiles} = \text{True}, \text{run} = \text{False} \)

Output: -

\(^1\) Each step can be linked to a different model, which allows to have a single time series based on multiple (e.g. deforming or moving) meshes.
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t4.cpp, t5.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t4.py, t5.py, ...)

\texttt{gmsh/isInitialized}

Return 1 if the Gmsh API is initialized, and 0 if not.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia

\texttt{gmsh/finalize}

Finalize the Gmsh API. This must be called when you are done using the Gmsh API.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t4.cpp, t5.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t4.py, t5.py, ...)

\texttt{gmsh/open}

Open a file. Equivalent to the \textit{File->Open} menu in the Gmsh app. Handling of the file depends on its extension and/or its contents: opening a file with model data will create a new model.
Input: \texttt{fileName}
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py, explore.py, flatten2.py, flatten.py, heal.py, ...)

\texttt{gmsh/merge}

Merge a file. Equivalent to the \textit{File->Merge} menu in the Gmsh app. Handling of the file depends on its extension and/or its contents. Merging a file with model data will add the data to the current model.
Input: \texttt{fileName}
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t7.cpp, t8.cpp, t9.cpp, t13.cpp, t17.cpp), Python (t7.py, t8.py, t9.py, t13.py, t17.py, ...)

**gmsh/write**

Write a file. The export format is determined by the file extension.

**Input:** fileName

**Output:** -

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t4.cpp, t5.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t4.py, t5.py, ...)

**gmsh/clear**

Clear all loaded models and post-processing data, and add a new empty model.

**Input:** -

**Output:** -

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, x1.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, x1.py, x3d_export.py)

D.2 Namespace gmsh/option: option handling functions

**gmsh/option/setName**

Set a numerical option to `value`. `name` is of the form "Category.Option" or "Category[num].Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual.

**Input:** name, value

**Output:** -

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, t7.cpp, t8.cpp, ...), Python (t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, t7.py, t8.py, ...)

**gmsh/option/getName**

Get the `value` of a numerical option. `name` is of the form "Category.Option" or "Category[num].Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual.

**Input:** name

**Output:** value

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t8.cpp, x3.cpp), Python (t8.py, x3.py, test.py)

**gmsh/option/setString**
Set a string option to value. name is of the form "Category.Option" or "Category[num].Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual.

**Input:** name, value  
**Output:** -  
**Return:** -  

Language-specific definition:  
C++, C, Python, Julia  

Examples: C++ (t4.cpp, t8.cpp), Python (t4.py, t8.py)

**gmsh/option/getString**
Get the value of a string option. name is of the form "Category.Option" or "Category[num].Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual.

**Input:** name  
**Output:** value  
**Return:** -  

Language-specific definition:  
C++, C, Python, Julia  

Examples: Python (test.py)

**gmsh/option/setColor**
Set a color option to the RGBA value (r, g, b, a), where r, g, b and a should be integers between 0 and 255. name is of the form "Category.Color.Option" or "Category[num].Color.Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual. For conciseness "Color." can be omitted in name.

**Input:** name, r, g, b, a = 255  
**Output:** -  
**Return:** -  

Language-specific definition:  
C++, C, Python, Julia  

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t8.cpp), Python (t3.py, t8.py)

**gmsh/option/getColor**
Get the r, g, b, a value of a color option. name is of the form "Category.Color.Option" or "Category[num].Color.Option". Available categories and options are listed in the Gmsh reference manual. For conciseness "Color." can be omitted in name.

**Input:** name  
**Output:** r, g, b, a  
**Return:** -  

Language-specific definition:  
C++, C, Python, Julia  

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp), Python (t3.py)
D.3 Namespace gmsh/model: model functions

**gmsh/model/add**
Add a new model, with name `name`, and set it as the current model.
- **Input:** `name`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`
- **Language-specific definition:** C++, C, Python, Julia
- **Examples:** C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t4.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t4.py, t5.py, ...)

**gmsh/model/remove**
Remove the current model.
- **Input:** `-`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`
- **Language-specific definition:** C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/list**
List the names of all models.
- **Input:** `-`
- **Output:** `names`
- **Return:** `-`
- **Language-specific definition:** C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/getCurrent**
Get the name of the current model.
- **Input:** `-`
- **Output:** `name`
- **Return:** `-`
- **Language-specific definition:** C++, C, Python, Julia
- **Examples:** C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py, explore.py)

**gmsh/model/setCurrent**
Set the current model to the model with name `name`. If several models have the same name, select the one that was added first.
- **Input:** `name`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`
- **Language-specific definition:** C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (copy\_mesh.py)

gmsh/model/getFileName
Get the file name (if any) associated with the current model. A file name is associated when a model is read from a file on disk.

Input: -
Output: fileName
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/setFileName
Set the file name associated with the current model.

Input: fileName
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/getEntities
Get all the entities in the current model. If dim is >= 0, return only the entities of the specified dimension (e.g. points if dim == 0). The entities are returned as a vector of (dim, tag) integer pairs.

Input: dim = -1
Output: dimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia


gmsh/model/setEntityName
Set the name of the entity of dimension dim and tag tag.

Input: dim, tag, name
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/getEntityName
Get the name of the entity of dimension dim and tag tag.

Input: dim, tag
Output: name
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py, step_assembly.py)

`gmsh/model/getPhysicalGroups`
Get all the physical groups in the current model. If `dim` is $\geq 0$, return only the entities of the specified dimension (e.g. physical points if `dim` == 0). The entities are returned as a vector of (dim, tag) integer pairs.

Input: \( \text{dim} = -1 \)
Output: \( \text{dimTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (`poisson.py`)

`gmsh/model/getEntitiesForPhysicalGroup`
Get the tags of the model entities making up the physical group of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.

Input: \( \text{dim, tag} \)
Output: \( \text{tags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (`poisson.py`, `test.py`)

`gmsh/model/getPhysicalGroupsForEntity`
Get the tags of the physical groups (if any) to which the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag` belongs.

Input: \( \text{dim, tag} \)
Output: \( \text{physicalTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py)

`gmsh/model/addPhysicalGroup`
Add a physical group of dimension `dim`, grouping the model entities with tags `tags`. Return the tag of the physical group, equal to `tag` if `tag` is positive, or a new tag if `tag` < 0. Set the name of the physical group if `name` is not empty.

Input: \( \text{dim, tags, tag = -1, name = ""} \)
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
- C++, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t14.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t14.py, ...)

gmsh/model/removePhysicalGroups
Remove the physical groups \texttt{dimTags} from the current model. If \texttt{dimTags} is empty, remove all groups.

Input: \texttt{dimTags = []}
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
\item C++
\item C
\item Python
\item Julia
\end{itemize}

gmsh/model/setPhysicalName
Set the name of the physical group of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag}.

Input: \texttt{dim, tag, name}
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
\item C++
\item C
\item Python
\item Julia
\end{itemize}

Examples: Python (\texttt{poisson.py}, \texttt{step\_assembly.py})

gmsh/model/removePhysicalName
Remove the physical name \texttt{name} from the current model.

Input: \texttt{name}
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
\item C++
\item C
\item Python
\item Julia
\end{itemize}

gmsh/model/getPhysicalName
Get the name of the physical group of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag}.

Input: \texttt{dim, tag}
Output: \texttt{name}
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
\item C++
\item C
\item Python
\item Julia
\end{itemize}

Examples: C++ (\texttt{x1.cpp}), Python (\texttt{x1.py}, \texttt{poisson.py})

gmsh/model/setTag
Set the tag of the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} to the new value \texttt{newTag}.

Input: \texttt{dim, tag, newTag}
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
\item C++
\item C
\item Python
\item Julia
\end{itemize}
gmsh/model/getBoundary
Get the boundary of the model entities dimTags. Return in outDimTags the boundary of the individual entities (if combined is false) or the boundary of the combined geometrical shape formed by all input entities (if combined is true). Return tags multiplied by the sign of the boundary entity if oriented is true. Apply the boundary operator recursively down to dimension 0 (i.e. to points) if recursive is true.

Input: dimTags, combined = True, oriented = True, recursive = False
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia


gmsh/model/getAdjacencies
Get the upward and downward adjacencies of the model entity of dimension dim and tag tag. The upward vector returns the adjacent entities of dimension dim + 1; the downward vector returns the adjacent entities of dimension dim - 1.

Input: dim, tag
Output: upward, downward
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py)

gmsh/model/getEntitiesInBoundingBox
Get the model entities in the bounding box defined by the two points (xmin, ymin, zmin) and (xmax, ymax, zmax). If dim is >= 0, return only the entities of the specified dimension (e.g. points if dim == 0).

Input: xmin, ymin, zmin, xmax, ymax, zmax, dim = -1
Output: tags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp, t18.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t16.py, t18.py, t20.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/getBoundingBox
Get the bounding box (xmin, ymin, zmin), (xmax, ymax, zmax) of the model entity of dimension dim and tag tag. If dim and tag are negative, get the bounding box of the whole model.

Input: dim, tag
Output: xmin, ymin, zmin, xmax, ymax, zmax
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t18.cpp), Python (t18.py)

gmsh/model/getDimension
Return the geometrical dimension of the current model.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py)

gmsh/model/addDiscreteEntity
Add a discrete model entity (defined by a mesh) of dimension \( \text{dim} \) in the current model. Return the tag of the new discrete entity, equal to \( \text{tag} \) if \( \text{tag} \) is positive, or a new tag if \( \text{tag} < 0 \). \text{boundary} specifies the tags of the entities on the boundary of the discrete entity, if any. Specifying \text{boundary} allows Gmsh to construct the topology of the overall model.
Input: \( \text{dim}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{boundary} = [] \)
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x2.cpp, x4.cpp, x7.cpp), Python (x2.py, x4.py, x7.py, copy_mesh.py, discrete.py, ...)

gmsh/model/removeEntities
Remove the entities \( \text{dimTags} \) of the current model, provided that they are not on the boundary of (or embedded in) higher-dimensional entities. If \text{recursive} is true, remove all the entities on their boundaries, down to dimension 0.
Input: \( \text{dimTags}, \text{recursive} = \text{False} \)
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t18.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t18.py, t20.py, spherical_surf.py)

gmsh/model/removeEntityName
Remove the entity name \( \text{name} \) from the current model.
Input: \( \text{name} \)
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/getType
Get the type of the entity of dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tag} \).
Input: \( \text{dim, tag} \)
Output: \( \text{entityType} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t21.cpp, x1.cpp), Python (t21.py, x1.py, explore.py, partition.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

**gmsh/model/getParent**
In a partitioned model, get the parent of the entity of dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tag} \), i.e. from which the entity is a part of, if any. \( \text{parentDim} \) and \( \text{parentTag} \) are set to -1 if the entity has no parent.

Input: \( \text{dim, tag} \)
Output: \( \text{parentDim, parentTag} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t21.cpp, x1.cpp), Python (t21.py, x1.py, explore.py, partition.py)

**gmsh/model/getNumberOfPartitions**
Return the number of partitions in the model.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/getPartitions**
In a partitioned model, return the tags of the partition(s) to which the entity belongs.

Input: \( \text{dim, tag} \)
Output: \( \text{partitions} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t21.cpp, x1.cpp), Python (t21.py, x1.py, explore.py, partition.py)

**gmsh/model/getValue**
Evaluate the parametrization of the entity of dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tag} \) at the parametric coordinates \( \text{parametricCoord} \). Only valid for \( \text{dim} \) equal to 0 (with empty \( \text{parametricCoord} \)), 1 (with \( \text{parametricCoord} \) containing parametric coordinates on the curve) or 2 (with \( \text{parametricCoord} \) containing pairs of \( u, v \) parametric coordinates on the surface, concatenated: \( [p1u, p1v, p2u, ...] \)). Return triplets of \( x, y, z \) coordinates in \( \text{coord} \), concatenated: \( [p1x, p1y, p1z, p2x, ...] \).

Input: \( \text{dim, tag, parametricCoord} \)
Output: \( \text{coord} \)
gmsh/model/getDerivative
Evaluate the derivative of the parametrization of the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} at the parametric coordinates \texttt{parametricCoord}. Only valid for \texttt{dim} equal to 1 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing parametric coordinates on the curve) or 2 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing pairs of u, v parametric coordinates on the surface, concatenated: [p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]). For \texttt{dim} equal to 1 return the x, y, z components of the derivative with respect to u [d1ux, d1uy, d1uz, d2ux, ...]; for \texttt{dim} equal to 2 return the x, y, z components of the derivative with respect to u and v: [d1ux, d1uy, d1uz, d1vx, d1vy, d1vz, d2ux, ...].

Input: \texttt{dim, tag, parametricCoord}
Output: \texttt{derivatives}
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

gmsh/model/getSecondDerivative
Evaluate the second derivative of the parametrization of the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} at the parametric coordinates \texttt{parametricCoord}. Only valid for \texttt{dim} equal to 1 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing parametric coordinates on the curve) or 2 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing pairs of u, v parametric coordinates on the surface, concatenated: [p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]). For \texttt{dim} equal to 1 return the x, y, z components of the second derivative with respect to u [d1uux, d1uuy, d1uuz, d2uux, ...]; for \texttt{dim} equal to 2 return the x, y, z components of the second derivative with respect to u and v, and the mixed derivative with respect to u and v: [d1uux, d1uuy, d1uuz, d1vxx, d1vyy, d1vzy, d1vzx, d1uvy, d1uvz, d1uvx, d2uux, ...].

Input: \texttt{dim, tag, parametricCoord}
Output: \texttt{derivatives}
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

gmsh/model/getCurvature
Evaluate the (maximum) curvature of the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} at the parametric coordinates \texttt{parametricCoord}. Only valid for \texttt{dim} equal to 1 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing parametric coordinates on the curve) or 2 (with \texttt{parametricCoord} containing pairs of u, v parametric coordinates on the surface, concatenated: [p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]).

Input: \texttt{dim, tag, parametricCoord}
Output: \texttt{curvatures}
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}
Examples: C++ (x5.cpp), Python (x5.py, normals.py)

`gmsh/model/getPrincipalCurvatures`
Evaluate the principal curvatures of the surface with tag `tag` at the parametric coordinates `parametricCoord`, as well as their respective directions. `parametricCoord` are given by pair of u and v coordinates, concatenated: `[p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]`.

Input: `tag, parametricCoord`
Output: `curvatureMax, curvatureMin, directionMax, directionMin`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

`gmsh/model/getNormal`
Get the normal to the surface with tag `tag` at the parametric coordinates `parametricCoord`. `parametricCoord` are given by pairs of u and v coordinates, concatenated: `[p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]`. `normals` are returned as triplets of x, y, z components, concatenated: `[n1x, n1y, n1z, n2x, ...]`.

Input: `tag, parametricCoord`
Output: `normals`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x5.cpp), Python (x5.py, normals.py)

`gmsh/model/getParametrization`
Get the parametric coordinates `parametricCoord` for the points `coord` on the entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. `coord` are given as triplets of x, y, z coordinates, concatenated: `[p1x, p1y, p1z, p2x, ...]`. `parametricCoord` returns the parametric coordinates t on the curve (if `dim` = 1) or pairs of u and v coordinates concatenated on the surface (if `dim` = 2), i.e. `[p1t, p2t, ...]` or `[p1u, p1v, p2u, ...]`.

Input: `dim, tag, coord`
Output: `parametricCoord`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

`gmsh/model/getParametrizationBounds`
Get the min and max bounds of the parametric coordinates for the entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.

Input: `dim, tag`
Output: `min, max`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x5.cpp), Python (x5.py, reparamOnFace.py)
gmsh/model/isInside
Check if the coordinates (or the parametric coordinates if parametric is set) provided in coord correspond to points inside the entity of dimension dim and tag tag, and return the number of points inside. This feature is only available for a subset of entities, depending on the underlying geometrical representation.
Input:   dim, tag, coord, parametric = False
Output:  -
Return:  integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/getClosestPoint
Get the points closestCoord on the entity of dimension dim and tag tag to the points coord, by orthogonal projection. coord and closestCoord are given as triplets of x, y, z coordinates, concatenated: [p1x, p1y, p1z, p2x, ...]. parametricCoord returns the parametric coordinates t on the curve (if dim = 1) or pairs of u and v coordinates concatenated on the surface (if dim = 2), i.e. [p1t, p2t, ...] or [p1u, p1v, p2u, ...].
Input:   dim, tag, coord
Output:  closestCoord, parametricCoord
Return:  -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (closest_point.py)

gmsh/model/reparametrizeOnSurface
Reparametrize the boundary entity (point or curve, i.e. with dim == 0 or dim == 1) of tag tag on the surface surfaceTag. If dim == 1, reparametrize all the points corresponding to the parametric coordinates parametricCoord. Multiple matches in case of periodic surfaces can be selected with which. This feature is only available for a subset of entities, depending on the underlying geometrical representation.
Input:   dim, tag, parametricCoord, surfaceTag, which = 0
Output:  surfaceParametricCoord
Return:  -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x5.cpp), Python (x5.py, reparamOnFace.py)

gmsh/model/setVisibility
Set the visibility of the model entities dimTags to value. Apply the visibility setting recursively if recursive is true.
Input:   dimTags, value, recursive = False
Output:  -
Return:  -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (gui.py, hybrid_order.py)

**gmsh/model/getVisibility**

Get the visibility of the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.

**Input:** `dim, tag`

**Output:** `value`

**Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/setVisibilityPerWindow**

Set the global visibility of the model per window to `value`, where `windowIndex` identifies the window in the window list.

**Input:** `value, windowIndex = 0`

**Output:** `-`

**Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/setColor**

Set the color of the model entities `dimTags` to the RGBA value `(r, g, b, a)`, where `r`, `g`, `b` and `a` should be integers between 0 and 255. Apply the color setting recursively if `recursive` is true.

**Input:** `dimTags, r, g, b, a = 255, recursive = False`

**Output:** `-`

**Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t4.cpp), Python (t4.py, gui.py)

**gmsh/model/getColor**

Get the color of the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.

**Input:** `dim, tag`

**Output:** `r, g, b, a`

**Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (step_boundary_colors.py)

**gmsh/model/setCoordinates**

Set the `x, y, z` coordinates of a geometrical point.

**Input:** `tag, x, y, z`

**Output:** `-`

**Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x2.cpp), Python (x2.py, reparamOnFace.py)
D.4 Namespace gmsh/model/mesh: mesh functions

**gmsh/model/mesh/generate**
Generate a mesh of the current model, up to dimension `dim` (0, 1, 2 or 3).
- Input: `dim = 3`
- Output: -
- Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t4.cpp, t5.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t4.py, t5.py, ...)

**gmsh/model/mesh/partition**
Partition the mesh of the current model into `numPart` partitions. Optionally, `elementTags` and `partitions` can be provided to specify the partition of each element explicitly.
- Input: `numPart, elementTags = [], partitions = []`
- Output: -
- Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t21.cpp), Python (t21.py, partition.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/unpartition**
Unpartition the mesh of the current model.
- Input: -
- Output: -
- Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/optimize**
Optimize the mesh of the current model using `method` (empty for default tetrahedral mesh optimizer, "Netgen" for Netgen optimizer, "HighOrder" for direct high-order mesh optimizer, "HighOrderElastic" for high-order elastic smoother, "HighOrderFastCurving" for fast curving algorithm, "Laplace2D" for Laplace smoothing, "Relocate2D" and "Relocate3D" for node relocation, "QuadQuasiStructured" for quad mesh optimization, "UntangleMeshGeometry" for untangling). If `force` is set apply the optimization also to discrete entities. If `dimTags` is given, only apply the optimizer to the given entities.
- Input: `method = "", force = False, niter = 1, dimTags = []`
- Output: -
- Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, opt.py, tube_boundary_layer.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/recombine**
Recombine the mesh of the current model.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (stl_to_mesh.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/refine**
Refine the mesh of the current model by uniformly splitting the elements.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setOrder**
Set the order of the elements in the mesh of the current model to `order`.
Input: order
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x6.cpp), Python (x6.py, hybrid_order.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, tube_boundary_layer.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getLastEntityError**
Get the last entities (if any) where a meshing error occurred. Currently only populated by the new 3D meshing algorithms.
Input: -
Output: dimTags
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/getLastNodeError**
Get the last nodes (if any) where a meshing error occurred. Currently only populated by the new 3D meshing algorithms.
Input: -
Output: nodeTags
gmsh/model/mesh/clear
Clear the mesh, i.e. delete all the nodes and elements, for the entities dimTags. If dimTags is empty, clear the whole mesh. Note that the mesh of an entity can only be cleared if this entity is not on the boundary of another entity with a non-empty mesh.

Input: dimTags = []
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (copy_mesh.py, flatten.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/reverse
Reverse the orientation of the elements in the entities dimTags. If dimTags is empty, reverse the orientation of the elements in the whole mesh.

Input: dimTags = []
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (mirror_mesh.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/affineTransform
Apply the affine transformation affineTransform (16 entries of a 4x4 matrix, by row; only the 12 first can be provided for convenience) to the coordinates of the nodes classified on the entities dimTags. If dimTags is empty, transform all the nodes in the mesh.

Input: affineTransform, dimTags = []
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (flatten2.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/getNodes
Get the nodes classified on the entity of dimension dim and tag tag. If tag < 0, get the nodes for all entities of dimension dim. If dim and tag are negative, get all the nodes in the mesh. nodeTags contains the node tags (their unique, strictly positive identification numbers). coord is a vector of length 3 times the length of nodeTags that contains the x, y, z coordinates of the nodes, concatenated: [n1x, n1y, n1z, n2x, ...]. If dim >= 0 and returnParamtricCoord is set, parametricCoord contains the parametric coordinates ([u1, u2, ...] or [u1, v1, u2, ...]) of the nodes, if available. The length of parametricCoord can be 0 or dim times the length of nodeTags. If
**includeBoundary** is set, also return the nodes classified on the boundary of the entity (which will be reparametrized on the entity if \( \text{dim} \geq 0 \) in order to compute their parametric coordinates).

Input: \( \text{dim} = -1, \text{tag} = -1, \text{includeBoundary} = \text{False}, \text{returnParametricCoord} = \text{True} \)

Output: \( \text{nodeTags, coord, parametricCoord} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (\( \text{x1.cpp, x4.cpp, x5.cpp} \)), Python (\( \text{x1.py, x4.py, x5.py, adapt_mesh.py, copy_mesh.py} ... \))

**gmsh/model/mesh/getNodesByElementType**
Get the nodes classified on the entity of tag \( \text{tag} \), for all the elements of type \( \text{elementType} \). The other arguments are treated as in \( \text{getNodes} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType, tag} = -1, \text{returnParametricCoord} = \text{True} \)

Output: \( \text{nodeTags, coord, parametricCoord} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/getNode**
Get the coordinates and the parametric coordinates (if any) of the node with tag \( \text{tag} \), as well as the dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tag} \) of the entity on which the node is classified. This function relies on an internal cache (a vector in case of dense node numbering, a map otherwise); for large meshes accessing nodes in bulk is often preferable.

Input: \( \text{nodeTag} \)

Output: \( \text{coord, parametricCoord, dim, tag} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setNode**
Set the coordinates and the parametric coordinates (if any) of the node with tag \( \text{tag} \). This function relies on an internal cache (a vector in case of dense node numbering, a map otherwise); for large meshes accessing nodes in bulk is often preferable.

Input: \( \text{nodeTag, coord, parametricCoord} \)

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/rebuildNodeCache**
Rebuild the node cache.

Input: \( \text{onlyIfNecessary} = \text{True} \)
Appendix D: Gmsh API 275

Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/rebuildElementCache
Rebuild the element cache.
Input:
onlyIfNecessary = True
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getNodesForPhysicalGroup
Get the nodes from all the elements belonging to the physical group of dimension dim and tag tag. nodeTags contains the node tags; coord is a vector of length 3 times the length of nodeTags that contains the x, y, z coordinates of the nodes, concatenated: [n1x, n1y, n1z, n2x, ...].
Input: dim, tag
Output: nodeTags, coord
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getMaxNodeTag
Get the maximum tag maxTag of a node in the mesh.
Input: -
Output: maxTag
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/addNodes
Add nodes classified on the model entity of dimension dim and tag tag. nodeTags contains the node tags (their unique, strictly positive identification numbers). coord is a vector of length 3 times the length of nodeTags that contains the x, y, z coordinates of the nodes, concatenated: [n1x, n1y, n1z, n2x, ...]. The optional parametricCoord vector contains the parametric coordinates of the nodes, if any. The length of parametricCoord can be 0 or dim times the length of nodeTags. If the nodeTags vector is empty, new tags are automatically assigned to the nodes.
Input: dim, tag, nodeTags, coord, parametricCoord = []
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x2.cpp, x4.cpp), Python (x2.py, x4.py, copy_mesh.py, discrete.py, flatten.py, ...)

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/reclassifyNodes}
Reclassify all nodes on their associated model entity, based on the elements. Can be used when importing nodes in bulk (e.g. by associating them all to a single volume), to reclassify them correctly on model surfaces, curves, etc. after the elements have been set.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python

Examples: C++ (x2.cpp), Python (x2.py, terrain.py)

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/relocateNodes}
Relocate the nodes classified on the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} using their parametric coordinates. If \texttt{tag} < 0, relocate the nodes for all entities of dimension \texttt{dim}. If \texttt{dim} and \texttt{tag} are negative, relocate all the nodes in the mesh.

Input: \texttt{dim = -1, tag = -1}
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getElements}
Get the elements classified on the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag}. If \texttt{tag} < 0, get the elements for all entities of dimension \texttt{dim}. If \texttt{dim} and \texttt{tag} are negative, get all the elements in the mesh. \texttt{elementTypes} contains the MSH types of the elements (e.g. 2 for 3-node triangles: see \texttt{getElementProperties} to obtain the properties for a given element type). \texttt{elementTags} is a vector of the same length as \texttt{elementTypes}; each entry is a vector containing the tags (unique, strictly positive identifiers) of the elements of the corresponding type. \texttt{nodeTags} is also a vector of the same length as \texttt{elementTypes}; each entry is a vector of length equal to the number of elements of the given type times the number \texttt{N} of nodes for this type of element, that contains the node tags of all the elements of the given type, concatenated: [e1n1, e1n2, ..., e1N, e2n1, ...].

Input: \texttt{dim = -1, tag = -1}
Output: \texttt{elementTypes, elementTags, nodeTags}
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python

Examples: C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py, copy_mesh.py, explore.py, flatten.py, mesh_quality.py, ...)

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getElement}
Get the type and node tags of the element with tag \texttt{tag}, as well as the dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} of the entity on which the element is classified. This function relies
on an internal cache (a vector in case of dense element numbering, a map otherwise); for large meshes accessing elements in bulk is often preferable.

Input: elementTag
Output: elementType, nodeTags, dim, tag
Return: -
Language-specific definition:

`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`

gmsh/model/mesh/getElementByCoordinates

Search the mesh for an element located at coordinates \((x, y, z)\). This function performs a search in a spatial octree. If an element is found, return its tag, type and node tags, as well as the local coordinates \((u, v, w)\) within the reference element corresponding to search location. If \(\text{dim} \geq 0\), only search for elements of the given dimension. If \texttt{strict} is not set, use a tolerance to find elements near the search location.

Input: \(x, y, z, \text{dim} = -1, \text{strict} = \text{False}\)
Output: elementTag, elementType, nodeTags, u, v, w
Return: -
Language-specific definition:

`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`

gmsh/model/mesh/getElementsByCoordinates

Search the mesh for element(s) located at coordinates \((x, y, z)\). This function performs a search in a spatial octree. Return the tags of all found elements in \elementTags. Additional information about the elements can be accessed through \texttt{getElement} and \texttt{getLocalCoordinatesInElement}. If \(\text{dim} \geq 0\), only search for elements of the given dimension. If \texttt{strict} is not set, use a tolerance to find elements near the search location.

Input: \(x, y, z, \text{dim} = -1, \text{strict} = \text{False}\)
Output: elementTags
Return: -
Language-specific definition:

`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`

gmsh/model/mesh/getLocalCoordinatesInElement

Return the local coordinates \((u, v, w)\) within the element \elementTag corresponding to the model coordinates \((x, y, z)\). This function relies on an internal cache (a vector in case of dense element numbering, a map otherwise); for large meshes accessing elements in bulk is often preferable.

Input: \elementTag, x, y, z
Output: u, v, w
Return: -
Language-specific definition:

`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`

gmsh/model/mesh/getElementTypes

Get the types of elements in the entity of dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag}. If \texttt{tag} < 0, get the types for all entities of dimension \texttt{dim}. If \texttt{dim} and \texttt{tag} are negative, get all the types in the mesh.
Input: \( \text{dim} = -1, \text{tag} = -1 \)
Output: \( \text{elementTypes} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: \( \text{C++ (x6.cpp), Python (x6.py, poisson.py)} \)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getElementType**

Return an element type given its family name \( \text{familyName} \) ("Point", "Line", "Triangle", "Quadrangle", "Tetrahedron", "Pyramid", "Prism", "Hexahedron") and polynomial order \( \text{order} \). If \( \text{serendip} \) is true, return the corresponding serendip element type (element without interior nodes).

Input: \( \text{familyName}, \text{order}, \text{serendip} = \text{False} \)
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: \( \text{C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)} \)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getElementProperties**

Get the properties of an element of type \( \text{elementType} \): its name \( \text{elementName} \), dimension \( \text{dim} \), order \( \text{order} \), number of nodes \( \text{numNodes} \), local coordinates of the nodes in the reference element \( \text{localNodeCoord} \text{ vector, of length dim times numNodes} \) and number of primary (first order) nodes \( \text{numPrimaryNodes} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType} \)
Output: \( \text{elementName}, \text{dim}, \text{order}, \text{numNodes}, \text{localNodeCoord}, \text{numPrimaryNodes} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: \( \text{C++ (x1.cpp), Python (x1.py, x6.py, explore.py, poisson.py)} \)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getElementsByType**

Get the elements of type \( \text{elementType} \) classified on the entity of tag \( \text{tag} \). If \( \text{tag} < 0 \), get the elements for all entities. \( \text{elementTags} \) is a vector containing the tags (unique, strictly positive identifiers) of the elements of the corresponding type. \( \text{nodeTags} \) is a vector of length equal to the number of elements of the given type times the number \( N \) of nodes for this type of element, that contains the node tags of all the elements of the given type, concatenated: \( [e1n1, e1n2, \ldots, e1nN, e2n1, \ldots] \). If \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \), only compute and return the part of the data indexed by \( \text{task} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{task} = 0, \text{numTasks} = 1 \)
Output: \( \text{elementTags}, \text{nodeTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Examples: C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py, adapt_mesh.py, neighbors.py, poisson.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/getMaxElementTag
Get the maximum tag maxTag of an element in the mesh.

Input: -
Output: maxTag
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateElementsByType
Preallocate data before calling getElementsByType with numTasks > 1. For C and C++ only.

Input: elementType, elementTag, nodeTag, tag = -1
Output: elementTags, nodeTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C

gmsh/model/mesh/getElementQualities
Get the quality elementQualities of the elements with tags elementTags. qualityType is the requested quality measure: "minSJ" for the minimal scaled jacobien, "minSICN" for the minimal signed inverted condition number, "minSIGE" for the signed inverted gradient error, "gamma" for the ratio of the inscribed to circumcibed sphere radius. If numTasks > 1, only compute and return the part of the data indexed by task.

Input: elementTags, qualityName = "minSICN", task = 0, numTasks = 1
Output: elementsQuality
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (mesh_quality.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/addElements
Add elements classified on the entity of dimension dim and tag tag. types contains the MSH types of the elements (e.g. 2 for 3-node triangles: see the Gmsh reference manual). elementTags is a vector of the same length as types; each entry is a vector containing the tags (unique, strictly positive identifiers) of the elements of the corresponding type. nodeTags is also a vector of the same length as types; each entry is a vector of length equal to the number of elements of the given type times the number N of nodes per element, that contains the node tags of all the elements of the given type, concatenated: [e1n1, e1n2, ..., e1nN, e2n1, ...].

Input: dim, tag, elementTypes, elementTags, nodeTags
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (copy_mesh.py, discrete.py, flatten.py, mesh_from_discrete_curve.py, mirror_mesh.py, ...)

gmsh/model/mesh/addElementsByType
Add elements of type elementType classified on the entity of tag tag. elementTags contains the tags (unique, strictly positive identifiers) of the elements of the corresponding type. nodeTags is a vector of length equal to the number of elements times the number N of nodes per element, that contains the node tags of all the elements, concatenated: [e1n1, e1n2, ..., e1nN, e2n1, ...]. If the elementTag vector is empty, new tags are automatically assigned to the elements.
Input:  tag, elementType, elementTags, nodeTags
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x2.cpp, x4.cpp, x7.cpp), Python (x2.py, x4.py, x7.py, import_perf.py, raw_tetrahedralization.py, ...)

gmsh/model/mesh/getIntegrationPoints
Get the numerical quadrature information for the given element type elementType and integration rule integrationType, where integrationType concatenates the integration rule family name with the desired order (e.g. "Gauss4" for a quadrature suited for integrating 4th order polynomials). The "CompositeGauss" family uses tensor-product rules based the 1D Gauss-Legendre rule; the "Gauss" family uses an economic scheme when available (i.e. with a minimal number of points), and falls back to "CompositeGauss" otherwise. Note that integration points for the "Gauss" family can fall outside of the reference element for high-order rules. localCoord contains the u, v, w coordinates of the G integration points in the reference element: [g1u, g1v, g1w, ..., gGu, gGv, gGw]. weights contains the associated weights: [g1q, ..., gGq].
Input:  elementType, integrationType
Output: localCoord, weights
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (x6.py, adapt_mesh.py, poisson.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/getJacobians
Get the Jacobians of all the elements of type elementType classified on the entity of tag tag, at the G evaluation points localCoord given as concatenated triplets of coordinates in the reference element [g1u, g1v, g1w, ..., gGu, gGv, gGw]. Data is returned by element, with elements in the same order as in getElements and getElementsByType. jacobians contains for each element the 9 entries of the 3x3 Jacobian matrix at each evaluation point. The matrix is returned by column: [e1g1Jxu, e1g1Jyu, e1g1Jzu, e1g1Jxv, ..., e1g1Jzw, e2g1Jxu, ...], with Jxu=dx/du, Jyu=dy/du, etc. determinants contains for each element the determinant of the Jacobian matrix at each evaluation point: [e1g1, e1g2, ... e1gG,
e2g1, ...]. \( \text{coord} \) contains for each element the x, y, z coordinates of the evaluation points. If \( \text{tag} < 0 \), get the Jacobian data for all entities. If \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \), only compute and return the part of the data indexed by \( \text{task} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{localCoord}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{task} = 0, \text{numTasks} = 1 \)

Output: \( \text{jacobians}, \text{determinants}, \text{coord} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (\text{x6.py}, adapt\_mesh.py, poisson.py)

\text{gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateJacobians}
Preallocate data before calling \text{getJacobians} with \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \). For C and C++ only.

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{numEvaluationPoints}, \text{allocateJacobians}, \text{allocateDeterminants}, \text{allocateCoord}, \text{tag} = -1 \)

Output: \( \text{jacobians}, \text{determinants}, \text{coord} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C

\text{gmsh/model/mesh/getJacobian}
Get the Jacobian for a single element \( \text{elementTag} \), at the G evaluation points \( \text{localCoord} \) given as concatenated triplets of coordinates in the reference element \([g1u, g1v, g1w, ..., gGu, gGv, gGw]\). \( \text{jacobians} \) contains the 9 entries of the 3x3 Jacobian matrix at each evaluation point. The matrix is returned by column: \([e1g1Jxu, e1g1Jyu, e1g1Jzu, e1g1Jxv, ..., e1g1Jzw, e2g1Jxu, ...]\), with \( Jxu = dx/du, Jyu = dy/du, \) etc. \( \text{determinants} \) contains the determinant of the Jacobian matrix at each evaluation point. \( \text{coord} \) contains the x, y, z coordinates of the evaluation points. This function relies on an internal cache (a vector in case of dense element numbering, a map otherwise); for large meshes accessing Jacobians in bulk is often preferable.

Input: \( \text{elementTag}, \text{localCoord} \)

Output: \( \text{jacobians}, \text{determinants}, \text{coord} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

\text{gmsh/model/mesh/getBasisFunctions}
Get the basis functions of the element of type \( \text{elementType} \) at the evaluation points \( \text{localCoord} \) given as concatenated triplets of coordinates in the reference element \([g1u, g1v, g1w, ..., gGu, gGv, gGw] \), for the function space \( \text{functionSpaceType} \). Currently supported function spaces include "Lagrange" and "GradLagrange" for isoparametric Lagrange basis functions and their gradient in the u, v, w coordinates of the reference element; "LagrangeN" and "GradLagrangeN", with \( N = 1, 2, \), for N-th order Lagrange basis functions; "H1LegendreN" and "GradH1LegendreN", with \( N = 1, 2, \), for N-th order hierarchical H1 Legendre functions; "HcurlLegendreN" and "CurlHcurlLegendreN", with \( N = 1, 2, \) for N-th order curl-conforming basis functions. \( \text{numComponents} \) returns the number C of components of a basis
function (e.g. 1 for scalar functions and 3 for vector functions). basisFunctions returns the value of the N basis functions at the evaluation points, i.e. \([g1f1, g1f2, ..., g1fN, g2f1, ...]\) when \(C == 1\) or \([g1f1u, g1f1v, g1f1w, g1f2u, ..., g1fNw, g2f1u, ...]\) when \(C == 3\). For basis functions that depend on the orientation of the elements, all values for the first orientation are returned first, followed by values for the second, etc. numOrientations returns the overall number of orientations. If wantedOrientations is not empty, only return the values for the desired orientation indices.

Input: elementType, localCoord, functionSpaceType, wantedOrientations = []
Output: numComponents, basisFunctions, numOrientations
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (x6.py, adapt_mesh.py, poisson.py)

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientation}

Get the orientation index of the elements of type elementType in the entity of tag tag. The arguments have the same meaning as in \texttt{getBasisFunctions}. basisFunctionsOrientation is a vector giving for each element the orientation index in the values returned by \texttt{getBasisFunctions}. For Lagrange basis functions the call is superfluous as it will return a vector of zeros.

Input: elementType, functionSpaceType, tag = -1, task = 0, numTasks = 1
Output: basisFunctionsOrientation
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientationForElement}

Get the orientation of a single element elementTag.

Input: elementTag, functionSpaceType
Output: basisFunctionsOrientation
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getNumberOfOrientations}

Get the number of possible orientations for elements of type elementType and function space named functionSpaceType.

Input: elementType, functionSpaceType
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
  C++, C, Python, Julia

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateBasisFunctionsOrientation}

Preallocate data before calling \texttt{getBasisFunctionsOrientation} with numTasks > 1. For C and C++ only.
Appendix D: Gmsh API

**gmsh/model/mesh/getEdges**
Get the global unique mesh edge identifiers `edgeTags` and orientations `edgeOrientation` for an input list of node tag pairs defining these edges, concatenated in the vector `nodeTags`. Mesh edges are created e.g. by `createEdges()`, `getKeys()` or `addEdges()`. The reference positive orientation is n1 < n2, where n1 and n2 are the tags of the two edge nodes, which corresponds to the local orientation of edge-based basis functions as well.

**Input:**
nodeTags

**Output:**
edgeTags, edgeOrientations

**Return:**
-

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**Examples:**
C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getFaces**
Get the global unique mesh face identifiers `faceTags` and orientations `faceOrientations` for an input list of node tag triplets (if `faceType` == 3) or quadruplets (if `faceType` == 4) defining these faces, concatenated in the vector `nodeTags`. Mesh faces are created e.g. by `createFaces()`, `getKeys()` or `addFaces()`.

**Input:**
faceType, nodeTags

**Output:**
faceTags, faceOrientations

**Return:**
-

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**Examples:**
C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/createEdges**
Create unique mesh edges for the entities `dimTags`.

**Input:**
`dimTags = []`

**Output:**
-

**Return:**
-

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**Examples:**
C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/createFaces**
Create unique mesh faces for the entities `dimTags`.

**Input:**
`dimTags = []`
gmsh/model/mesh/getAllEdges
Get the global unique identifiers `edgeTags` and the nodes `edgeNodes` of the edges in the mesh. Mesh edges are created e.g. by `createEdges()`, `getKeys()` or `addEdges()`.

Input: -
Output: `edgeTags`, `edgeNodes`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/getAllFaces
Get the global unique identifiers `faceTags` and the nodes `faceNodes` of the faces of type `faceType` in the mesh. Mesh faces are created e.g. by `createFaces()`, `getKeys()` or `addFaces()`.

Input: `faceType`
Output: `faceTags`, `faceNodes`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/addEdges
Add mesh edges defined by their global unique identifiers `edgeTags` and their nodes `edgeNodes`.

Input: `edgeTags`, `edgeNodes`
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/addFaces
Add mesh faces of type `faceType` defined by their global unique identifiers `faceTags` and their nodes `faceNodes`.

Input: `faceType`, `faceTags`, `faceNodes`
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
gmsh/model/mesh/getKeys
Generate the pair of keys for the elements of type elementType in the entity of tag tag, for the functionSpaceType function space. Each pair (typeKey, entityKey) uniquely identifies a basis function in the function space. If returnCoord is set, the coord vector contains the x, y, z coordinates locating basis functions for sorting purposes. Warning: this is an experimental feature and will probably change in a future release.
Input: elementType, functionSpaceType, tag = -1, returnCoord = True
Output: typeKeys, entityKeys, coord
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getKeysForElement
Get the pair of keys for a single element elementTag.
Input: elementTag, functionSpaceType, returnCoord = True
Output: typeKeys, entityKeys, coord
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getNumberOfKeys
Get the number of keys by elements of type elementType for function space named functionSpaceType.
Input: elementType, functionSpaceType
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getKeysInformation
Get information about the pair of keys. infoKeys returns information about the functions associated with the pairs (typeKeys, entityKey). infoKeys[0].first describes the type of function (0 for vertex function, 1 for edge function, 2 for face function and 3 for bubble function). infoKeys[0].second gives the order of the function associated with the key. Warning: this is an experimental feature and will probably change in a future release.
Input: typeKeys, entityKeys, elementType, functionSpaceType
Output: infoKeys
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getBarycenters
Get the barycenters of all elements of type elementType classified on the entity of tag tag. If primary is set, only the primary nodes of the elements are taken into account for the barycenter calculation. If fast is set, the function returns the sum
of the primary node coordinates (without normalizing by the number of nodes). If \( \text{tag} < 0 \), get the barycenters for all entities. If \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \), only compute and return the part of the data indexed by \( \text{task} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{tag}, \text{fast}, \text{primary}, \text{task} = 0, \text{numTasks} = 1 \)
Output: \( \text{barycenters} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateBarycenters}

Preallocate data before calling \texttt{getBarycenters} with \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \). For C and C++ only.

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{tag} = -1 \)
Output: \( \text{barycenters} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getElementEdgeNodes}

Get the nodes on the edges of all elements of type \texttt{elementType} classified on the entity of tag \texttt{tag}. \( \text{nodeTags} \) contains the node tags of the edges for all the elements: \([\text{e1a1n1}, \text{e1a1n2}, \text{e1a2n1}, ...]\). Data is returned by element, with elements in the same order as in \texttt{getElements} and \texttt{getElementsByType}. If \texttt{primary} is set, only the primary (begin/end) nodes of the edges are returned. If \( \text{tag} < 0 \), get the edge nodes for all entities. If \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \), only compute and return the part of the data indexed by \( \text{task} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{primary} = \text{False}, \text{task} = 0, \text{numTasks} = 1 \)
Output: \( \text{nodeTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
- C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (\texttt{x7.cpp}), Python (\texttt{x7.py})

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/getElementFaceNodes}

Get the nodes on the faces of type \texttt{faceType} (3 for triangular faces, 4 for quadrangular faces) of all elements of type \texttt{elementType} classified on the entity of tag \texttt{tag}. \( \text{nodeTags} \) contains the node tags of the faces for all elements: \([\text{e1f1n1}, ..., \text{e1f1nFaceType}, \text{e1f2n1}, ...]\). Data is returned by element, with elements in the same order as in \texttt{getElements} and \texttt{getElementsByType}. If \texttt{primary} is set, only the primary (corner) nodes of the faces are returned. If \( \text{tag} < 0 \), get the face nodes for all entities. If \( \text{numTasks} > 1 \), only compute and return the part of the data indexed by \( \text{task} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{faceType}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{primary} = \text{False}, \text{task} = 0, \text{numTasks} = 1 \)
Output: \( \text{nodeTags} \)
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x7.cpp), Python (x7.py, neighbors.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getGhostElements**
Get the ghost elements `elementTags` and their associated `partitions` stored in the ghost entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.

**Input:** `dim`, `tag`

**Output:** `elementTags`, `partitions`

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setSize**
Set a mesh size constraint on the model entities `dimTags`. Currently only entities of dimension 0 (points) are handled.

**Input:** `dimTags`, `size`

**Output:** -

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp, t18.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t16.py, t18.py, t21.py, adapt_mesh.py, extend_field.py, ...)

**gmsh/model/mesh/getSizes**
Get the mesh size constraints (if any) associated with the model entities `dimTags`. A zero entry in the output `sizes` vector indicates that no size constraint is specified on the corresponding entity.

**Input:** `dimTags`

**Output:** `sizes`

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setSizeAtParametricPoints**
Set mesh size constraints at the given parametric points `parametricCoord` on the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. Currently only entities of dimension 1 (lines) are handled.

**Input:** `dim`, `tag`, `parametricCoord`, `sizes`

**Output:** -

**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setSizeCallback**
Set a mesh size callback for the current model. The callback function should take six arguments as input (`dim`, `tag`, `x`, `y`, `z` and `lc`). The first two integer arguments
correspond to the dimension \texttt{dim} and tag \texttt{tag} of the entity being meshed. The next four double precision arguments correspond to the coordinates \texttt{x}, \texttt{y} and \texttt{z} around which to prescribe the mesh size and to the mesh size \texttt{lc} that would be prescribed if the callback had not been called. The callback function should return a double precision number specifying the desired mesh size; returning \texttt{lc} is equivalent to a no-op.

\textbf{Input:} \texttt{callback}
\textbf{Output:} -
\textbf{Return:} -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

\textbf{Examples:} \texttt{C++ (t10.cpp)}, \texttt{Python (t10.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/removeSizeCallback}
Remove the mesh size callback from the current model.

\textbf{Input:} -
\textbf{Output:} -
\textbf{Return:} -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/setTransfiniteCurve}
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the curve \texttt{tag}, with \texttt{numNodes} nodes distributed according to \texttt{meshType} and \texttt{coef}. Currently supported types are "Progression" (geometrical progression with power \texttt{coef}), "Bump" (refinement toward both extremities of the curve) and "Beta" (beta law).

\textbf{Input:} \texttt{tag, numNodes, meshType = "Progression", coef = 1.}
\textbf{Output:} -
\textbf{Return:} -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}

\textbf{Examples:} \texttt{C++ (x2.cpp)}, \texttt{Python (x2.py, terrain.py, terrain_bspline.py, terrain_stl.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/mesh/setTransfiniteSurface}
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the surface \texttt{tag}. \texttt{arrangement} describes the arrangement of the triangles when the surface is not flagged as recombined: currently supported values are "Left", "Right", "AlternateLeft" and "AlternateRight". \texttt{cornerTags} can be used to specify the (3 or 4) corners of the transfinite interpolation explicitly; specifying the corners explicitly is mandatory if the surface has more than 3 or 4 points on its boundary.

\textbf{Input:} \texttt{tag, arrangement = "Left", cornerTags = []}
\textbf{Output:} -
\textbf{Return:} -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}
Examples: C++ (x2.cpp), Python (x2.py, get_data_perf.py, terrain.py, terrain_bspline.py, terrain_stl.py, ...)  

**gmsh/model/mesh/setTransfiniteVolume**  
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the surface *tag*. *cornerTags* can be used to specify the (6 or 8) corners of the transfinite interpolation explicitly.

*Input:*  
tag, *cornerTags* = []

*Output:* -

*Return:* -

*Language-specific definition:*  
C++, C, Python, Julia

*Examples:*  
C++ (x2.cpp), Python (x2.py, terrain.py, terrain_bspline.py, terrain_stl.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/setTransfiniteAutomatic**  
Set transfinite meshing constraints on the model entities in *dimTags*. Transfinite meshing constraints are added to the curves of the quadrangular surfaces and to the faces of 6-sided volumes. Quadrangular faces with a corner angle superior to *cornerAngle* (in radians) are ignored. The number of points is automatically determined from the sizing constraints. If *dimTag* is empty, the constraints are applied to all entities in the model. If *recombine* is true, the recombine flag is automatically set on the transfinite surfaces.

*Input:*  
dimTags = [], *cornerAngle* = 2.35, *recombine* = True

*Output:* -

*Return:* -

*Language-specific definition:*  
C++, C, Python, Julia

*Examples:*  
C++ (x2.cpp, x6.cpp), Python (x2.py, x6.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/setRecombine**  
Set a recombination meshing constraint on the model entity of dimension *dim* and tag *tag*. Currently only entities of dimension 2 (to recombine triangles into quadrangles) are supported; *angle* specifies the threshold angle for the simple recombination algorithm.

*Input:*  
dim, tag, *angle* = 45.

*Output:* -

*Return:* -

*Language-specific definition:*  
C++, C, Python, Julia

*Examples:*  
C++ (t11.cpp, x2.cpp), Python (t11.py, x2.py, poisson.py, terrain.py, terrain_bspline.py, ...)  

**gmsh/model/mesh/setSmoothing**  
Set a smoothing meshing constraint on the model entity of dimension *dim* and tag *tag*. *val* iterations of a Laplace smoother are applied.

*Input:*  
dim, tag, *val*

*Output:* -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (x2.cpp), Python (x2.py, terrain.py, terrain_bspline.py, terrain_stl.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/setReverse**
Set a reverse meshing constraint on the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. If `val` is true, the mesh orientation will be reversed with respect to the natural mesh orientation (i.e. the orientation consistent with the orientation of the geometry). If `val` is false, the mesh is left as-is.

Input: `dim`, `tag`, `val` = True
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setAlgorithm**
Set the meshing algorithm on the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. Currently only supported for `dim == 2`.

Input: `dim`, `tag`, `val`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t5.cpp), Python (t5.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/setSizeFromBoundary**
Force the mesh size to be extended from the boundary, or not, for the model entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. Currently only supported for `dim == 2`.

Input: `dim`, `tag`, `val`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/setCompound**
Set a compound meshing constraint on the model entities of dimension `dim` and tags `tags`. During meshing, compound entities are treated as a single discrete entity, which is automatically reparametrized.

Input: `dim`, `tags`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t12.cpp), Python (t12.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/setOutwardOrientation**
Set meshing constraints on the bounding surfaces of the volume of tag `tag` so that all surfaces are oriented with outward pointing normals; and if a mesh already exists, reorient it. Currently only available with the OpenCASCADE kernel, as it relies on the STL triangulation.

- **Input:** `tag`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/model/mesh/removeConstraints**
Remove all meshing constraints from the model entities `dimTags`. If `dimTags` is empty, remove all constraints.

- **Input:** `dimTags = []`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (terrain_bspline.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/embed**
Embed the model entities of dimension `dim` and tags `tags` in the `(inDim, inTag)` model entity. The dimension `dim` can 0, 1 or 2 and must be strictly smaller than `inDim`, which must be either 2 or 3. The embedded entities should not intersect each other or be part of the boundary of the entity `inTag`, whose mesh will conform to the mesh of the embedded entities. With the OpenCASCADE kernel, if the `fragment` operation is applied to entities of different dimensions, the lower dimensional entities will be automatically embedded in the higher dimensional entities if they are not on their boundary.

- **Input:** `dim, tags, inDim, inTag`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`

Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t15.cpp), Python (t15.py)

**gmsh/model/mesh/removeEmbedded**
Remove embedded entities from the model entities `dimTags`. If `dim` is >= 0, only remove embedded entities of the given dimension (e.g. embedded points if `dim == 0`).

- **Input:** `dimTags, dim = -1`
- **Output:** `-`
- **Return:** `-`
Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/getEmbedded
Get the entities (if any) embedded in the model entity of dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tag} \).

Input: \( \text{dim}, \text{tag} \)

Output: \( \text{dimTags} \)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/reorderElements
Reorder the elements of type \( \text{elementType} \) classified on the entity of tag \( \text{tag} \) according to \( \text{ordering} \).

Input: \( \text{elementType}, \text{tag}, \text{ordering} \)

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/renumberNodes
Renumber the node tags in a continuous sequence.

Input: -

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (view_renumbering.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/renumberElements
Renumber the element tags in a continuous sequence.

Input: -

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (view_renumbering.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/setPeriodic
Set the meshes of the entities of dimension \( \text{dim} \) and tag \( \text{tags} \) as periodic copies of the meshes of entities \( \text{tagsMaster} \), using the affine transformation specified in \( \text{affineTransformation} \) (16 entries of a 4x4 matrix, by row). If used after meshing, generate the periodic node correspondence information assuming the meshes of entities \( \text{tags} \) effectively match the meshes of entities \( \text{tagsMaster} \) (useful for structured and extruded meshes). Currently only available for \( \text{dim} == 1 \) and \( \text{dim} == 2 \).
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Input: `dim, tags, tagsMaster, affineTransform`
Output: `-`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`
Examples: `C++` (t18.cpp), `Python` (t18.py, periodic.py)

```python
import gmsh

gmsh.model.mesh.getPeriodic
```

Get master entities `tagsMaster` for the entities of dimension `dim` and tags `tags`.

Input: `dim, tags`
Output: `tagMaster`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`

```python
import gmsh

gmsh.model.mesh.getPeriodicNodes
```

Get the master entity `tagMaster`, the node tags `nodeTags` and their corresponding master node tags `nodeTagsMaster`, and the affine transform `affineTransform` for the entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`. If `includeHighOrderNodes` is set, include high-order nodes in the returned data.

Input: `dim, tag, includeHighOrderNodes = False`
Output: `tagMaster, nodeTags, nodeTagsMaster, affineTransform`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`
Examples: `Python` (periodic.py)

```python
import gmsh

gmsh.model.mesh.getPeriodicKeys
```

Get the master entity `tagMaster` and the key pairs `(typeKeyMaster, entityKeyMaster)` corresponding to the entity `tag` and the key pairs `(typeKey, entityKey)` for the elements of type `elementType` and function space type `functionSpaceType`. If `returnCoord` is set, the `coord` and `coordMaster` vectors contain the x, y, z coordinates locating basis functions for sorting purposes.

Input: `elementType, functionSpaceType, tag, returnCoord = True`
Output: `tagMaster, typeKeys, typeKeysMaster, entityKeys, entityKeysMaster, coord, coordMaster`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
`C++`, `C`, `Python`, `Julia`
Examples: `Python` (periodic.py)

```python
import gmsh

gmsh.model.mesh.importStl
```

Import the model STL representation (if available) as the current mesh.

Input: `-`
Output: `-`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (stl_to_mesh.py)

`gmsh/model/mesh/getDuplicateNodes`
Get the tags of any duplicate nodes in the mesh of the entities `dimTags`. If `dimTags` is empty, consider the whole mesh.
Input: `dimTags = []`
Output: `tags`
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

`gmsh/model/mesh/removeDuplicateNodes`
Remove duplicate nodes in the mesh of the entities `dimTags`. If `dimTags` is empty, consider the whole mesh.
Input: `dimTags = []`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (glue_and_remesh_stl.py, mirror_mesh.py, stl_to_mesh.py)

`gmsh/model/mesh/splitQuadrangles`
Split (into two triangles) all quadrangles in surface `tag` whose quality is lower than `quality`. If `tag < 0`, split quadrangles in all surfaces.
Input: `quality = 1., tag = -1`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

`gmsh/model/mesh/setVisibility`
Set the visibility of the elements of tags `elementTags` to `value`.
Input: `elementTags, value`
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

`gmsh/model/mesh/classifySurfaces`
Classify ("color") the surface mesh based on the angle threshold `angle` (in radians), and create new discrete surfaces, curves and points accordingly. If `boundary` is set, also create discrete curves on the boundary if the surface is open. If `forReparametrization` is set, create curves and surfaces that can be reparametrized
using a single map. If \texttt{curveAngle} is less than \Pi, also force curves to be split according to \texttt{curveAngle}. If \texttt{exportDiscrete} is set, clear any built-in CAD kernel entities and export the discrete entities in the built-in CAD kernel.

\begin{verbatim}
Input:    angle,   boundary = True,   forReparametrization = False,
          curveAngle = pi, exportDiscrete = True
Output:  -
Return:  -
\end{verbatim}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{verbatim}
C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{verbatim}

Examples: \begin{verbatim}
C++ (t13.cpp), Python (t13.py, aneurysm.py, glue_and_remesh_stl.py, remesh_stl.py, terrain_stl.py)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{gmsh/model/mesh/createGeometry}
Create a geometry for the discrete entities \texttt{dimTags} (represented solely by a mesh, without an underlying CAD description), i.e. create a parametrization for discrete curves and surfaces, assuming that each can be parametrized with a single map. If \texttt{dimTags} is empty, create a geometry for all the discrete entities.

\begin{verbatim}
Input:    dimTags = []
Output:   -
Return:   -
\end{verbatim}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{verbatim}
C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{verbatim}

Examples: \begin{verbatim}
C++ (t13.cpp, x2.cpp), Python (t13.py, x2.py, aneurysm.py, glue_and_remesh_stl.py, remesh_stl.py, ...)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{gmsh/model/mesh/createTopology}
Create a boundary representation from the mesh if the model does not have one (e.g. when imported from mesh file formats with no BRep representation of the underlying model). If \texttt{makeSimplyConnected} is set, enforce simply connected discrete surfaces and volumes. If \texttt{exportDiscrete} is set, clear any built-in CAD kernel entities and export the discrete entities in the built-in CAD kernel.

\begin{verbatim}
Input:    makeSimplyConnected = True, exportDiscrete = True
Output:   -
Return:   -
\end{verbatim}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{verbatim}
C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{verbatim}

Examples: \begin{verbatim}
C++ (t13.cpp, x2.cpp), Python (t13.py, x2.py, aneurysm.py, glue_and_remesh_stl.py, remesh_stl.py, ...)
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{gmsh/model/mesh/addHomologyRequest}
Add a request to compute a basis representation for homology spaces (if \texttt{type} == "Homology") or cohomology spaces (if \texttt{type} == "Cohomology"). The computation domain is given in a list of physical group tags \texttt{domainTags}; if empty, the whole mesh is the domain. The computation subdomain for relative (co)homology computation is given in a list of physical group tags \texttt{subdomainTags}; if empty, absolute (co)homology is computed. The dimensions of the (co)homology bases to be computed are given in the list \texttt{dim}; if empty, all bases are computed. Resulting basis representation (co)chains are stored as physical groups in the mesh. If the request is added before mesh generation, the computation will be performed at the end of the meshing pipeline.

\begin{verbatim}
Input:    type,  domainTags, subdomainTags, dim
Output:   -
Return:   -
\end{verbatim}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{verbatim}
C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{verbatim}

Examples: \begin{verbatim}
C++ (t13.cpp, x2.cpp, ...), Python (t13.py, x2.py, aneurysm.py, glue_and_remesh_stl.py, ...)
Input: type = "Homology", domainTags = [], subdomainTags = [], dims = []
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t14.cpp), Python (t14.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/clearHomologyRequests
Clear all (co)homology computation requests.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/computeHomology
Perform the (co)homology computations requested by addHomologyRequest().
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/computeCrossField
Compute a cross field for the current mesh. The function creates 3 views: the H
function, the Theta function and cross directions. Return the tags of the views.
Input: -
Output: viewTags
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/triangulate
Triangulate the points given in the coord vector as pairs of u, v coordinates, and
return the node tags (with numbering starting at 1) of the resulting triangles in tri.
Input: coord
Output: tri
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (raw_triangle.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/tetrahedralize
Tetrahedralize the points given in the coord vector as triplets of x, y, z coordinates,
and return the node tags (with numbering starting at 1) of the resulting tetrahedra
in tetra.
Input: coord
Output: tetra
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (raw_tetrahedralization.py)

D.5 Namespace gmsh/model/mesh/field: mesh size field functions

gmsh/model/mesh/field/add
Add a new mesh size field of type fieldType. If tag is positive, assign the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is assigned automatically. Return the field tag.

Input: fieldType, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t7.cpp, t10.cpp, t11.cpp, t13.cpp, t17.cpp), Python (t7.py, t10.py, t13.py, t17.py, adapt_mesh.py, ...)

gmsh/model/mesh/field/remove
Remove the field with tag tag.

Input: tag
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/field/list
Get the list of all fields.

Input: -
Output: tags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/field/getType
Get the type fieldType of the field with tag tag.

Input: tag
Output: fieldType
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
gmsh/model/mesh/field/setNumber
Set the numerical option option to value value for field tag.
Input: tag, option, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t7.cpp, t10.cpp, t17.cpp), Python (t7.py, t10.py, t17.py, adapt_mesh.py, copy_mesh.py, ...)

gmsh/model/mesh/field/getNumber
Get the value of the numerical option option for field tag.
Input: tag, option
Output: value
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/field/setString
Set the string option option to value value for field tag.
Input: tag, option, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t10.cpp, t11.cpp, t13.cpp), Python (t10.py, t13.py)

gmsh/model/mesh/field(getString
Get the value of the string option option for field tag.
Input: tag, option
Output: value
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/field/setNumbers
Set the numerical list option option to value value for field tag.
Input: tag, option, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t10.cpp), Python (t10.py, extend_field.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, ocean.py)
Appendix D: Gmsh API

gmsh/model/mesh/field/getNumbers
Get the value of the numerical list option option for field tag.
Input: tag, option
Output: value
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
 C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/mesh/field/setAsBackgroundMesh
Set the field tag as the background mesh size field.
Input: tag
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
 C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t7.cpp, t10.cpp, t11.cpp, t13.cpp, t17.cpp), Python (t7.py, t10.py, t13.py, t17.py, adapt_mesh.py, ...)

gmsh/model/mesh/field/setAsBoundaryLayer
Set the field tag as a boundary layer size field.
Input: tag
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
 C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_2d.py)

D.6 Namespace gmsh/model/geo: built-in CAD kernel functions

gmsh/model/geo/addPoint
Add a geometrical point in the built-in CAD representation, at coordinates (x, y, z). If meshSize is > 0, add a meshing constraint at that point. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the point. (Note that the point will be added in the current model only after synchronize is called. This behavior holds for all the entities added in the geo module.)
Input: x, y, z, meshSize = 0., tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
 C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)
gmsh/model/geo/addLine
Add a straight line segment in the built-in CAD representation, between the two points with tags startTag and endTag. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the line.

Input: startTag, endTag, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)

gmsh/model/geo/addCircleArc
Add a circle arc (strictly smaller than Pi) in the built-in CAD representation, between the two points with tags startTag and endTag, and with center centerTag. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If (nx, ny, nz) != (0, 0, 0), explicitly set the plane of the circle arc. Return the tag of the circle arc.

Input: startTag, centerTag, endTag, tag = -1, nx = 0., ny = 0., nz = 0.
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t5.cpp), Python (t5.py)

gmsh/model/geo/addEllipseArc
Add an ellipse arc (strictly smaller than Pi) in the built-in CAD representation, between the two points startTag and endTag, and with center centerTag and major axis point majorTag. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If (nx, ny, nz) != (0, 0, 0), explicitly set the plane of the circle arc. Return the tag of the ellipse arc.

Input: startTag, centerTag, majorTag, endTag, tag = -1, nx = 0., ny = 0., nz = 0.
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addSpline
Add a spline (Catmull-Rom) curve in the built-in CAD representation, going through the points pointTags. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Create a periodic curve if the first and last points are the same. Return the tag of the spline curve.

Input: pointTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t12.cpp), Python (t12.py)

gmsh/model/geo/addBSpline
Add a cubic b-spline curve in the built-in CAD representation, with pointTags control points. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Creates a periodic curve if the first and last points are the same. Return the tag of the b-spline curve.

Input: pointTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addBezlier
Add a Bezier curve in the built-in CAD representation, with pointTags control points. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the Bezier curve.

Input: pointTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addPolyline
Add a polyline curve in the built-in CAD representation, going through the points pointTags. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Create a periodic curve if the first and last points are the same. Return the tag of the polyline curve.

Input: pointTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addCompoundSpline
Add a spline (Catmull-Rom) curve in the built-in CAD representation, going through points sampling the curves in curveTags. The density of sampling points on each curve is governed by numIntervals. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the spline.

Input: curveTags, numIntervals = 5, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
gmsh/model/geo/addCompoundBSpline
Add a b-spline curve in the built-in CAD representation, with control points sampling the curves in curveTags. The density of sampling points on each curve is governed by numIntervals. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the b-spline.

Input:   curveTags, numIntervals = 20, tag = -1
Output:  -
Return:  integer value
Language-specific definition:
        C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addCurveLoop
Add a curve loop (a closed wire) in the built-in CAD representation, formed by the curves curveTags. curveTags should contain (signed) tags of model entities of dimension 1 forming a closed loop: a negative tag signifies that the underlying curve is considered with reversed orientation. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If reorient is set, automatically reorient the curves if necessary. Return the tag of the curve loop.

Input:   curveTags, tag = -1, reorient = False
Output:  -
Return:  integer value
Language-specific definition:
        C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)

gmsh/model/geo/addCurveLoops
Add curve loops in the built-in CAD representation based on the curves curveTags. Return the tags of found curve loops, if any.

Input:   curveTags
Output:  tags
Return:  -
Language-specific definition:
        C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (aneurysm.py, tube_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/geo/addPlaneSurface
Add a plane surface in the built-in CAD representation, defined by one or more curve loops wireTags. The first curve loop defines the exterior contour; additional curve loop define holes. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the surface.

Input:   wireTags, tag = -1
Output:  -
Return:  integer value
Language-specific definition:
        C++, C, Python, Julia
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)

```
gmsh/model/geo/addSurfaceFilling
Add a surface in the built-in CAD representation, filling the curve loops in wireTags using transfinite interpolation. Currently only a single curve loop is supported; this curve loop should be composed by 3 or 4 curves only. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the surface.

Input: wireTags, tag = -1, sphereCenterTag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t5.cpp, t12.cpp), Python (t5.py, t12.py)
```

```
gmsh/model/geo/addSurfaceLoop
Add a surface loop (a closed shell) formed by surfaceTags in the built-in CAD representation. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the shell.

Input: surfaceTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t2.cpp, t5.cpp, t13.cpp, x2.cpp), Python (t2.py, t5.py, t13.py, x2.py, aneurysm.py, ...)
```

```
gmsh/model/geo/addVolume
Add a volume (a region) in the built-in CAD representation, defined by one or more shells shellTags. The first surface loop defines the exterior boundary; additional surface loop define holes. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the volume.

Input: shellTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t2.cpp, t5.cpp, t13.cpp, x2.cpp), Python (t2.py, t5.py, t13.py, x2.py, aneurysm.py, ...)
```

```
gmsh/model/geo/addGeometry
Add a geometry in the built-in CAD representation. geometry can currently be one of "Sphere" or "PolarSphere" (where numbers should contain the x, y, z co-ordinates of the center, followed by the radius), or "Parametric" (where strings should contains three expression evaluating to the x, y and z coordinates. If tag is positive, set the tag of the geometry explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the geometry.

```

Add a point in the built-in CAD representation, at coordinates (x, y, z) on the
gemetry geometryTag. If meshSize is > 0, add a meshing constraint at that point. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the point. For surface geometries, only the x and y coordinates are used.

**Input:**
- geometryTag, x, y, z = 0., meshSize = 0., tag = -1

**Output:**
- integer value

**Language-specific definition:**
- C++, C, Python, Julia

**Examples:**
- Python (ocean.py)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp), Python (t3.py)

gmsh/model/geo/twist

Extrude the entities dimTags in the built-in CAD representation, using a combined translation and rotation of angle radians, along (dx, dy, dz) and around the axis of revolution defined by the point (x, y, z) and the direction (ax, ay, az). The angle should be strictly smaller than Pi. Return extruded entities in outDimTags. If numElements is not empty, also extrude the mesh: the entries in numElements give the number of elements in each layer. If height is not empty, it provides the (cumulative) height of the different layers, normalized to 1. If recombine is set, recombine the mesh in the layers.

Input: dimTags, x, y, z, dx, dy, dz, ax, ay, az, angle, numElements = [], heights = [], recombine = False

Output: outDimTags

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp), Python (t3.py)

gmsh/model/geo/extrudeBoundaryLayer

Extrude the entities dimTags in the built-in CAD representation along the normals of the mesh, creating discrete boundary layer entities. Return extruded entities in outDimTags. The entries in numElements give the number of elements in each layer. If height is not empty, it provides the height of the different layers. If recombine is set, recombine the mesh in the layers. A second boundary layer can be created from the same entities if second is set. If viewIndex is >= 0, use the corresponding view to either specify the normals (if the view contains a vector field) or scale the normals (if the view is scalar).

Input: dimTags, numElements = [1], heights = [], recombine = False, second = False, viewIndex = -1

Output: outDimTags

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (aneurysm.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, tube_boundary_layer.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/geo/translate

Translate the entities dimTags in the built-in CAD representation along (dx, dy, dz).

Input: dimTags, dx, dy, dz

Output: -

Return: -
Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t2.cpp), Python (t2.py)

gmsh/model/geo/rotate

Rotate the entities dimTags in the built-in CAD representation by angle radians around the axis of revolution defined by the point (x, y, z) and the direction (ax, ay, az).

Input: dimTags, x, y, z, ax, ay, az, angle

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t2.cpp), Python (t2.py)

gmsh/model/geo/dilate

Scale the entities dimTag in the built-in CAD representation by factors a, b and c along the three coordinate axes; use (x, y, z) as the center of the homothetic transformation.

Input: dimTags, x, y, z, a, b, c

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/mirror

Mirror the entities dimTag in the built-in CAD representation, with respect to the plane of equation a * x + b * y + c * z + d = 0.

Input: dimTags, a, b, c, d

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/symmetrize

Mirror the entities dimTag in the built-in CAD representation, with respect to the plane of equation a * x + b * y + c * z + d = 0. (This is a synonym for mirror, which will be deprecated in a future release.)

Input: dimTags, a, b, c, d

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/copy

Copy the entities dimTags in the built-in CAD representation; the new entities are returned in outDimTags.
Input: \( \text{dimTags} \)
Output: \( \text{outDimTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: \( \text{C++ (t2.cpp), Python (t2.py)} \)

\text{gmsh/model/geo/remove}
Remove the entities \( \text{dimTags} \) in the built-in CAD representation, provided that they are not on the boundary of higher-dimensional entities. If \text{recursive} is true, remove all the entities on their boundaries, down to dimension 0.

Input: \( \text{dimTags, recursive = False} \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python, Julia} \)

Examples: \( \text{C++ (t6.cpp), Python (t6.py)} \)

\text{gmsh/model/geo/removeAllDuplicates}
Remove all duplicate entities in the built-in CAD representation (different entities at the same geometrical location).

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C, Python, Julia} \)

\text{gmsh/model/geo/splitCurve}
Split the curve of tag \( \text{tag} \) in the built-in CAD representation, on the specified control points \( \text{pointTags} \). This feature is only available for lines, splines and b-splines. Return the tag(s) \( \text{curveTags} \) of the newly created curve(s).

Input: \( \text{tag, pointTags} \)
Output: \( \text{curveTags} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C, Python, Julia} \)

\text{gmsh/model/geo/getMaxTag}
Get the maximum tag of entities of dimension \( \text{dim} \) in the built-in CAD representation.

Input: \( \text{dim} \)
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++}, \text{C, Python, Julia} \)
gmsh/model/geo/setMaxTag
Set the maximum tag maxTag for entities of dimension dim in the built-in CAD representation.

Input:  dim, maxTag
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
    C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/addPhysicalGroup
Add a physical group of dimension dim, grouping the entities with tags tags in the built-in CAD representation. Return the tag of the physical group, equal to tag if tag is positive, or a new tag if tag < 0. Set the name of the physical group if name is not empty.

Input:  dim, tags, tag = -1, name = ""
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
    C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t5.cpp), Python (t5.py)

gmsh/model/geo/removePhysicalGroups
Remove the physical groups dimTags from the built-in CAD representation. If dimTags is empty, remove all groups.

Input:  dimTags = []
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
    C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/geo/synchronize
Synchronize the built-in CAD representation with the current Gmsh model. This can be called at any time, but since it involves a non trivial amount of processing, the number of synchronization points should normally be minimized. Without synchronization the entities in the built-in CAD representation are not available to any function outside of the built-in CAD kernel functions.

Input:  -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
    C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t3.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t3.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)
Appendix D: Gmsh API

D.7 Namespace gmsh/model/geo/mesh: built-in CAD kernel meshing constraints

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setSize**
Set a mesh size constraint on the entities `dimTags` in the built-in CAD kernel representation. Currently only entities of dimension 0 (points) are handled.

**Input:** `dimTags, size`
**Output:** -
**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t2.cpp, t15.cpp), Python (t2.py, t15.py)

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setTransfiniteCurve**
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the curve `tag` in the built-in CAD kernel representation, with `numNodes` nodes distributed according to `meshType` and `coef`. Currently supported types are "Progression" (geometrical progression with power `coef`) and "Bump" (refinement toward both extremities of the curve).

**Input:** `tag, nPoints, meshType = "Progression", coef = 1.`
**Output:** -
**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t6.cpp), Python (t6.py)

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setTransfiniteSurface**
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the surface `tag` in the built-in CAD kernel representation. `arrangement` describes the arrangement of the triangles when the surface is not flagged as recombined: currently supported values are "Left", "Right", "AlternateLeft" and "AlternateRight". `cornerTags` can be used to specify the (3 or 4) corners of the transfinite interpolation explicitly; specifying the corners explicitly is mandatory if the surface has more than 3 or 4 points on its boundary.

**Input:** `tag, arrangement = "Left", cornerTags = []`
**Output:** -
**Return:** -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t6.cpp), Python (t6.py)

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setTransfiniteVolume**
Set a transfinite meshing constraint on the surface `tag` in the built-in CAD kernel representation. `cornerTags` can be used to specify the (6 or 8) corners of the transfinite interpolation explicitly.

**Input:** `tag, cornerTags = []`
**Output:** -
**Return:** -
Language-specific definition:

```
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setRecombine**
Set a recombination meshing constraint on the entity of dimension $\text{dim}$ and tag $\text{tag}$ in the built-in CAD kernel representation. Currently only entities of dimension 2 (to recombine triangles into quadrangles) are supported; $\text{angle}$ specifies the threshold angle for the simple recombination algorithm.

Input: $\dim, \text{tag}, \text{angle} = 45$.
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

```
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

Examples: C++ (t6.cpp), Python (t6.py)

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setSmoothing**
Set a smoothing meshing constraint on the entity of dimension $\text{dim}$ and tag $\text{tag}$ in the built-in CAD kernel representation. $\text{val}$ iterations of a Laplace smoother are applied.

Input: $\dim, \text{tag}, \text{val}$
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

```
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setReverse**
Set a reverse meshing constraint on the entity of dimension $\text{dim}$ and tag $\text{tag}$ in the built-in CAD kernel representation. If $\text{val}$ is true, the mesh orientation will be reversed with respect to the natural mesh orientation (i.e. the orientation consistent with the orientation of the geometry). If $\text{val}$ is false, the mesh is left as-is.

Input: $\dim, \text{tag}, \text{val} = \text{True}$
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

```
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setAlgorithm**
Set the meshing algorithm on the entity of dimension $\text{dim}$ and tag $\text{tag}$ in the built-in CAD kernel representation. Currently only supported for $\dim = 2$.

Input: $\dim, \text{tag}, \text{val}$
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

```
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

**gmsh/model/geo/mesh/setSizeFromBoundary**
Force the mesh size to be extended from the boundary, or not, for the entity of dimension $\text{dim}$ and tag $\text{tag}$ in the built-in CAD kernel representation. Currently only supported for $\dim = 2$.
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Input: $\text{dim, tag, val}$
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia

D.8 Namespace gmsh/model/occ: OpenCASCADE CAD kernel functions

`gmsh/model/occ/addPoint`
Add a geometrical point in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, at coordinates $(x, y, z)$. If `meshSize` is $> 0$, add a meshing constraint at that point. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the point. (Note that the point will be added in the current model only after `synchronize` is called. This behavior holds for all the entities added in the occ module.)

Input: $x, y, z, \text{meshSize} = 0., \text{tag} = -1$
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, bspline/bezier_patches.py, bspline/bezier_trimmed.py, bspline_filling.py, closest_point.py, ...)

`gmsh/model/occ/addLine`
Add a straight line segment in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, between the two points with tags `startTag` and `endTag`. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the line.

Input: $\text{startTag, endTag, tag} = -1$
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (crack.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

`gmsh/model/occ/addCircleArc`
Add a circle arc in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, between the two points with tags `startTag` and `endTag`, with center `centerTag`. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the circle arc.

Input: $\text{startTag, centerTag, endTag, tag} = -1$
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition: C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addCircle
Add a circle of center \((x, y, z)\) and radius \(r\) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If \(\text{angle1}\) and \(\text{angle2}\) are specified, create a circle arc between the two angles. If a vector \(\text{zAxis}\) of size 3 is provided, use it as the normal to the circle plane (\(z\)-axis). If a vector \(\text{xAxis}\) of size 3 is provided in addition to \(\text{zAxis}\), use it to define the x-axis. Return the tag of the circle.

Input: \(x, y, z, r, \text{tag} = -1, \text{angle1} = 0., \text{angle2} = 2\pi, \text{zAxis} = [], \text{xAxis} = []\)

Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, bspline_bezier_trimmed.py, closest_point.py, prim_axis.py, trimmed.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addEllipseArc
Add an ellipse arc in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, between the two points \(\text{startTag}\) and \(\text{endTag}\), and with center \(\text{centerTag}\) and major axis point \(\text{majorTag}\). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the ellipse arc. Note that OpenCASCADE does not allow creating ellipse arcs with the major radius smaller than the minor radius.

Input: \(\text{startTag}, \text{centerTag}, \text{majorTag}, \text{endTag}, \text{tag} = -1\)

Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia


gmsh/model/occ/addEllipse
Add an ellipse of center \((x, y, z)\) and radii \(r1\) and \(r2\) (with \(r1 \geq r2\)) along the \(x\)- and \(y\)-axes, respectively, in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If \(\text{angle1}\) and \(\text{angle2}\) are specified, create an ellipse arc between the two angles. If a vector \(\text{zAxis}\) of size 3 is provided, use it as the normal to the ellipse plane (\(z\)-axis). If a vector \(\text{xAxis}\) of size 3 is provided in addition to \(\text{zAxis}\), use it to define the x-axis. Return the tag of the ellipse.

Input: \(x, y, z, r1, r2, \text{tag} = -1, \text{angle1} = 0., \text{angle2} = 2\pi, \text{zAxis} = [], \text{xAxis} = []\)

Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia


gmsh/model/occ/addSpline
Add a spline (C2 b-spline) curve in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, going through the points \(\text{pointTags}\). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a
new tag is selected automatically. Create a periodic curve if the first and last points are the same. Return the tag of the spline curve.

Input: \( \text{pointTags}, \text{tag} = -1 \)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

- C++
- C
- Python
- Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, pipe.py, spline.py, ...)

`gmsh/model/occ/addBSpline`

Add a b-spline curve of degree `degree` in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with `pointTags` control points. If `weights`, `knots` or `multiplicities` are not provided, default parameters are computed automatically. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Create a periodic curve if the first and last points are the same. Return the tag of the b-spline curve.

Input: \( \text{pointTags}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{degree} = 3, \text{weights} = [], \text{knots} = [], \text{multiplicities} = [] \)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

- C++
- C
- Python
- Julia

Examples: Python (bspline_filling.py, spline.py)

`gmsh/model/occ/addBezier`

Add a Bezier curve in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with `pointTags` control points. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the Bezier curve.

Input: \( \text{pointTags}, \text{tag} = -1 \)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

- C++
- C
- Python
- Julia

Examples: Python (spline.py)

`gmsh/model/occ/addWire`

Add a wire (open or closed) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, formed by the curves `curveTags`. Note that an OpenCASCADE wire can be made of curves that share geometrically identical (but topologically different) points. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the wire.

Input: \( \text{curveTags}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{checkClosed} = \text{False} \)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

- C++
- C
- Python
- Julia
Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, bspline_bezier_trimmed.py, bspline_filling.py, pipe.py, trimmed.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addCurveLoop
Add a curve loop (a closed wire) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, formed by the curves curveTags. curveTags should contain tags of curves forming a closed loop. Negative tags can be specified for compatibility with the built-in kernel, but are simply ignored: the wire is oriented according to the orientation of its first curve. Note that an OpenCASCADE curve loop can be made of curves that share geometrically identical (but topologically different) points. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the curve loop.

Input: curveTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, surface_filling.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addRectangle
Add a rectangle in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with lower left corner at (x, y, z) and upper right corner at (x + dx, y + dy, z). If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Round the corners if roundedRadius is nonzero. Return the tag of the rectangle.

Input: x, y, z, dx, dy, tag = -1, roundedRadius = 0.
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t17.cpp, t20.cpp, t21.cpp, x6.cpp), Python (t17.py, t20.py, t21.py, x6.py, adapt_mesh.py, ...)

gmsh/model/occ/addDisk
Add a disk in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with center (xc, yc, zc) and radius rx along the x-axis and ry along the y-axis (rx >= ry). If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If a vector zAxis of size 3 is provided, use it as the normal to the disk (z-axis). If a vector xAxis of size 3 is provided in addition to zAxis, use it to define the x-axis. Return the tag of the disk.

Input: xc, yc, zc, rx, ry, tag = -1, zAxis = [], xAxis = []
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, pipe.py, poisson.py)
gmsh/model/occ/addPlaneSurface
Add a plane surface in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by one
or more curve loops (or closed wires) wireTags. The first curve loop defines the
exterior contour; additional curve loop define holes. If tag is positive, set the tag
explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the
surface.
Input: wireTags, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_2d.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addSurfaceFilling
Add a surface in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, filling the curve loop
wireTag. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected
automatically. Return the tag of the surface. If pointTags are provided, force the
surface to pass through the given points. The other optional arguments are degree
(the degree of the energy criterion to minimize for computing the deformation of the
surface), numPointsOnCurves (the average number of points for discretisation of the
bounding curves), numIter (the maximum number of iterations of the optimization
process), anisotropic (improve performance when the ratio of the length along
the two parametric coordinates of the surface is high), tol2d (tolerance to the
constraints in the parametric plane of the surface), tol3d (the maximum distance
allowed between the support surface and the constraints), tolAng (the maximum
angle allowed between the normal of the surface and the constraints), tolCurv (the
maximum difference of curvature allowed between the surface and the constraint),
maxDegree (the highest degree which the polynomial defining the filling surface can
have) and, maxSegments (the largest number of segments which the filling surface
can have).
Input: wireTag, tag = -1, pointTags = [], degree = 3, numPointsOnCurves
= 15, numIter = 2, anisotropic = False, tol2d = 0.00001, tol3d =
0.0001, tolAng = 0.01, tolCurv = 0.1, maxDegree = 8, maxSegments = 9
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (surface_filling.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addBSplineFilling
Add a BSpline surface in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, filling the curve
loop wireTag. The curve loop should be made of 2, 3 or 4 curves. The optional type
argument specifies the type of filling: "Stretch" creates the flattest patch, "Curved"
(the default) creates the most rounded patch, and "Coons" creates a rounded patch
with less depth than "Curved". If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise
a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the surface.
Input: wireTag, tag = -1, type = ""
Output:  
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (bspline_filling.py, surface_filling.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addBezierFilling
Add a Bezier surface in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, filling the curve loop wireTag. The curve loop should be made of 2, 3 or 4 Bezier curves. The optional type argument specifies the type of filling: "Stretch" creates the flattest patch, "Curved" (the default) creates the most rounded patch, and "Coons" creates a rounded patch with less depth than "Curved". If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the surface.

Input:    wireTag, tag = -1, type = ""
Output:  -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (bspline_bezier_patches.py, bspline_bezier_trimmed.py, terrain_bspline.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addBSplineSurface
Add a b-spline surface of degree degreeU x degreeV in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with pointTags control points given as a single vector [Pu v1, ... PnumPointsUv1, Pu v2, ...]. If weights, knotsU, knotsV, multiplicitiesU or multiplicitiesV are not provided, default parameters are computed automatically. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If wireTags is provided, trim the b-spline patch using the provided wires: the first wire defines the external contour, the others define holes. If wire3D is set, consider wire curves as 3D curves and project them on the b-spline surface; otherwise consider the wire curves as defined in the parametric space of the surface. Return the tag of the b-spline surface.

Input:    pointTags, numPointsU, tag = -1, degreeU = 3, degreeV = 3, weights = [], knotsU = [], knotsV = [], multiplicitiesU = [], multiplicitiesV = [], wireTags = [], wire3D = False
Output:  -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (bspline_bezier_patches.py, bspline_bezier_trimmed.py, terrain_bspline.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addBezierSurface
Add a Bezier surface in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with pointTags control points given as a single vector [Pu v1, ... PnumPointsUv1, Pu v2, ...]. If tag is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. If wireTags is provided, trim the Bezier patch using the provided wires: the first wire defines the external contour, the others define holes. If wire3D is set, consider wire curves as 3D curves and project them on the Bezier surface; otherwise consider
the wire curves as defined in the parametric space of the surface. Return the tag of
the Bezier surface.

Input: \( \text{pointTags}, \text{numPointsU}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{wireTags} = [], \text{wire3D} = \text{False} \)

Output: 

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: Python (bspline bezier patches.py)

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/addTrimmedSurface}

Trim the surface \texttt{surfaceTag} with the wires \texttt{wireTags}, replacing any existing trim-
ing curves. The first wire defines the external contour, the others define holes. If
\texttt{wire3D} is set, consider wire curves as 3D curves and project them on the surface;
otherwise consider the wire curves as defined in the parametric space of the surface.
If \texttt{tag} is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically.
Return the tag of the trimmed surface.

Input: \( \text{surfaceTag}, \text{wireTags} = [], \text{wire3D} = \text{False}, \text{tag} = -1 \)

Output: 

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

Examples: Python (trimmed.py)

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/addSurfaceLoop}

Add a surface loop (a closed shell) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation,
formed by \texttt{surfaceTags}. If \texttt{tag} is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new
tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the surface loop. Setting \texttt{sewing}
allows one to build a shell made of surfaces that share geometrically identical (but
topologically different) curves.

Input: \( \text{surfaceTags}, \text{tag} = -1, \text{sewing} = \text{False} \)

Output: 

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/addVolume}

Add a volume (a region) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by one
or more surface loops \texttt{shellTags}. The first surface loop defines the exterior bound-
ary; additional surface loop define holes. If \texttt{tag} is positive, set the tag explicitly;
otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the volume.

Input: \( \text{shellTags}, \text{tag} = -1 \)

Output: 

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:

\( \text{C++}, \text{C}, \text{Python}, \text{Julia} \)
gmsh/model/occ/addSphere

Add a sphere of center \((x_c, y_c, z_c)\) and radius \(r\) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. The optional \(\text{angle1}\) and \(\text{angle2}\) arguments define the polar angle opening (from \(-\pi/2\) to \(\pi/2\)). The optional \(\text{angle3}\) argument defines the azimuthal opening (from 0 to \(2\pi\)). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the sphere.

Input: \(x_c, y_c, z_c, \text{radius, tag = -1, angle1 = } -\pi/2, \text{angle2 = } \pi/2, \text{angle3 = } 2\pi\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp, t18.cpp, x5.cpp), Python (t16.py, t18.py, x5.py, boolean.py, extend_field.py, ...)

gmsh/model/occ/addBox

Add a parallelepipedic box in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by a point \((x, y, z)\) and the extents along the \(x\)-, \(y\)- and \(z\)-axes. If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the box.

Input: \(x, y, z, dx, dy, dz, \text{tag = -1}\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp, t18.cpp, x4.cpp, x5.cpp, x7.cpp), Python (t16.py, t18.py, x4.py, x5.py, x7.py, ...)

gmsh/model/occ/addCylinder

Add a cylinder in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by the center \((x, y, z)\) of its first circular face, the 3 components \((dx, dy, dz)\) of the vector defining its axis and its radius \(r\). The optional \(\text{angle}\) argument defines the angular opening (from 0 to \(2\pi\)). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. Return the tag of the cylinder.

Input: \(x, y, z, dx, dy, dz, r, \text{tag = -1, angle = } 2\pi\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (boolean.py, gui.py, tube_boundary_layer.py, tube_hole_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addCone

Add a cone in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by the center \((x, y, z)\) of its first circular face, the 3 components of the vector \((dx, dy, dz)\) defining its axis and the two radii \(r_1\) and \(r_2\) of the faces (these radii can be zero). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. \(\text{angle}\) defines the optional angular opening (from 0 to \(2\pi\)). Return the tag of the cone.
Input: \(x, y, z, dx, dy, dz, r1, r2, \text{tag} = -1, \text{angle} = 2\pi\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/addWedge
Add a right angular wedge in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by the right-angle point \((x, y, z)\) and the 3 extends along the \(x-, y-\) and \(z-\)axes \((dx, dy, dz)\). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. The optional argument \(\text{ltx}\) defines the top extent along the \(x\)-axis. If a vector \(\text{zAxis}\) of size 3 is provided, use it to define the \(z\)-axis. Return the tag of the wedge.

Input: \(x, y, z, dx, dy, dz, \text{tag} = -1, \text{ltx} = 0.\), \(\text{zAxis} = []\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/addTorus
Add a torus in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined by its center \((x, y, z)\) and its 2 radii \(r_1\) and \(r_2\). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. The optional argument \(\text{angle}\) defines the angular opening (from 0 to \(2\pi\)). If a vector \(\text{zAxis}\) of size 3 is provided, use it to define the \(z\)-axis. Return the tag of the torus.

Input: \(x, y, z, r1, r2, \text{tag} = -1, \text{angle} = 2\pi, \text{zAxis} = []\)

Output: -

Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (prim_axis.py)

gmsh/model/occ/addThruSections
Add a volume (if the optional argument \(\text{makeSolid}\) is set) or surfaces in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, defined through the open or closed wires \(\text{wireTags}\). If \(\text{tag}\) is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically. The new entities are returned in \(\text{outDimTags}\). If the optional argument \(\text{makeRuled}\) is set, the surfaces created on the boundary are forced to be ruled surfaces. If \(\text{maxDegree}\) is positive, set the maximal degree of resulting surface.

Input: \(\text{wireTags, tag} = -1, \text{makeSolid} = \text{True}, \text{makeRuled} = \text{False}, \text{maxDegree} = -1\)

Output: \(\text{outDimTags}\)

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py)
gmsh/model/occ/addThickSolid
Add a hollowed volume in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, built from an initial volume `volumeTag` and a set of faces from this volume `excludeSurfaceTags`, which are to be removed. The remaining faces of the volume become the walls of the hollowed solid, with thickness `offset`. If `tag` is positive, set the tag explicitly; otherwise a new tag is selected automatically.

Input: `volumeTag`, `excludeSurfaceTags`, `offset`, `tag = -1`
Output: `outDimTags`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/extrude
Extrude the entities `dimTags` in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, using a translation along `(dx, dy, dz)`. Return extruded entities in `outDimTags`. If `numElements` is not empty, also extrude the mesh: the entries in `numElements` give the number of elements in each layer. If `height` is not empty, it provides the (cumulative) height of the different layers, normalized to 1. If `recombine` is set, recombine the mesh in the layers.

Input: `dimTags`, `dx`, `dy`, `dz`, `numElements = []`, `heights = []`, `recombine = False`
Output: `outDimTags`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (`naca_boundary_layer_3d.py`, `tube_hole_boundary_layer.py`)

gmsh/model/occ/revolve
Extrude the entities `dimTags` in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, using a rotation of `angle` radians around the axis of revolution defined by the point `(x, y, z)` and the direction `(ax, ay, az)`. Return extruded entities in `outDimTags`. If `numElements` is not empty, also extrude the mesh: the entries in `numElements` give the number of elements in each layer. If `height` is not empty, it provides the (cumulative) height of the different layers, normalized to 1. When the mesh is extruded the angle should be strictly smaller than 2*Pi. If `recombine` is set, recombine the mesh in the layers.

Input: `dimTags`, `x`, `y`, `z`, `ax`, `ay`, `az`, `angle`, `numElements = []`, `heights = []`, `recombine = False`
Output: `outDimTags`
Return: `-`
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (`naca_boundary_layer_3d.py`)

gmsh/model/occ/addPipe
Add a pipe in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, by extruding the entities `dimTags` along the wire `wireTag`. The type of sweep can be specified

Input: dimTags, wireTag, trihedron = ""
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py, pipe.py)

gmsh/model/occ/fillet
Fillet the volumes volumeTags on the curves curveTags with radii radii. The radii vector can either contain a single radius, as many radii as curveTags, or twice as many as curveTags (in which case different radii are provided for the begin and end points of the curves). Return the filleted entities in outDimTags. Remove the original volume if removeVolume is set.

Input: volumeTags, curveTags, radii, removeVolume = True
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py)

gmsh/model/occ/chamfer
Chamfer the volumes volumeTags on the curves curveTags with distances distances measured on surfaces surfaceTags. The distances vector can either contain a single distance, as many distances as curveTags and surfaceTags, or twice as many as curveTags and surfaceTags (in which case the first in each pair is measured on the corresponding surface in surfaceTags, the other on the other adjacent surface). Return the chamfered entities in outDimTags. Remove the original volume if removeVolume is set.

Input: volumeTags, curveTags, surfaceTags, distances, removeVolume = True
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp), Python (t19.py)

gmsh/model/occ/fuse
Compute the boolean union (the fusion) of the entities objectDimTags and toolDimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. Return the resulting entities in outDimTags. If tag is positive, try to set the tag explicitly (only valid if the boolean operation results in a single entity). Remove the object if removeObject is set. Remove the tool if removeTool is set.

Input: objectDimTags, toolDimTags, tag = -1, removeObject = True, removeTool = True
Output: \texttt{outDimTags, outDimTagsMap}

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

Examples: \texttt{C++ (x5.cpp)}, \texttt{Python (x5.py, boolean.py, gui.py, tube_boundary_layer.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/intersect}

Compute the boolean intersection (the common parts) of the entities \texttt{objectDimTags} and \texttt{toolDimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. Return the resulting entities in \texttt{outDimTags}. If \texttt{tag} is positive, try to set the tag explicitly (only valid if the boolean operation results in a single entity). Remove the object if \texttt{removeObject} is set. Remove the tool if \texttt{removeTool} is set.

Input: \texttt{objectDimTags, toolDimTags, tag = -1, removeObject = True, removeTool = True}

Output: \texttt{outDimTags, outDimTagsMap}

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

Examples: \texttt{Python (boolean.py, gui.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/cut}

Compute the boolean difference between the entities \texttt{objectDimTags} and \texttt{toolDimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. Return the resulting entities in \texttt{outDimTags}. If \texttt{tag} is positive, try to set the tag explicitly (only valid if the boolean operation results in a single entity). Remove the object if \texttt{removeObject} is set. Remove the tool if \texttt{removeTool} is set.

Input: \texttt{objectDimTags, toolDimTags, tag = -1, removeObject = True, removeTool = True}

Output: \texttt{outDimTags, outDimTagsMap}

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++}, \texttt{C}, \texttt{Python}, \texttt{Julia}

Examples: \texttt{C++ (t16.cpp)}, \texttt{Python (t16.py, boolean.py, extend_field.py, gui.py, naca_boundary_layer_2d.py, ...)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/fragment}

Compute the boolean fragments (general fuse) resulting from the intersection of the entities \texttt{objectDimTags} and \texttt{toolDimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, making all interfaces conformal. When applied to entities of different dimensions, the lower dimensional entities will be automatically embedded in the higher dimensional entities if they are not on their boundary. Return the resulting entities in \texttt{outDimTags}. If \texttt{tag} is positive, try to set the tag explicitly (only valid if the boolean operation results in a single entity). Remove the object if \texttt{removeObject} is set. Remove the tool if \texttt{removeTool} is set.

Input: \texttt{objectDimTags, toolDimTags, tag = -1, removeObject = True, removeTool = True}
Appendix D: Gmsh API

OutPut: \texttt{outDimTags, outDimTagsMap}

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}

Examples: \texttt{C++ (t16.cpp, t18.cpp, t20.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t16.py, t18.py, t20.py, t21.py, bspline_bezier_patches.py, ...)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/translate}

Translate the entities \texttt{dimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation along \((dx, dy, dz)\).

Input: \texttt{dimTags, dx, dy, dz}

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}

Examples: \texttt{C++ (t19.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t19.py, t20.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/rotate}

Rotate the entities \texttt{dimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation by \texttt{angle} radians around the axis of revolution defined by the point \((x, y, z)\) and the direction \((ax, ay, az)\).

Input: \texttt{dimTags, x, y, z, ax, ay, az, angle}

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}

Examples: \texttt{C++ (t19.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t19.py, t20.py, pipe.py)}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/dilate}

Scale the entities \texttt{dimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation by factors \texttt{a, b, and c} along the three coordinate axes; use \((x, y, z)\) as the center of the homothetic transformation.

Input: \texttt{dimTags, x, y, z, a, b, c}

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\texttt{C++, C, Python, Julia}

\texttt{gmsh/model/occ/mirror}

Mirror the entities \texttt{dimTags} in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with respect to the plane of equation \(a \cdot x + b \cdot y + c \cdot z + d = 0\).

Input: \texttt{dimTags, a, b, c, d}

Output: -

Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/symmetrize
Mirror the entities dimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, with respect to the plane of equation \( a \times x + b \times y + c \times z + d = 0 \). (This is a deprecated synonym for mirror.)
Input: dimTags, a, b, c, d
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/affineTransform
Apply a general affine transformation matrix affineTransform (16 entries of a 4x4 matrix, by row; only the 12 first can be provided for convenience) to the entities dimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation.
Input: dimTags, affineTransform
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/copy
Copy the entities dimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation; the new entities are returned in outDimTags.
Input: dimTags
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t19.py, t20.py)

gmsh/model/occ/remove
Remove the entities dimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation, provided that they are not on the boundary of higher-dimensional entities. If recursive is true, remove all the entities on their boundaries, down to dimension 0.
Input: dimTags, recursive = False
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t19.cpp, t20.cpp), Python (t19.py, t20.py, pipe.py, trimmed.py, tube_boundary_layer.py, ...)
gmsh/model/occ/removeAllDuplicates
Remove all duplicate entities in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation (different entities at the same geometrical location) after intersecting (using boolean fragments) all highest dimensional entities.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (bsplineBezier_patches.py, hybrid_order.py, stl_to_mesh.py)

gmsh/model/occ/healShapes
Apply various healing procedures to the entities dimTags (or to all the entities in the model if dimTags is empty) in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. Return the healed entities in outDimTags.

Input: dimTags = [], tolerance = 1e-8, fixDegenerated = True, fixSmallEdges = True, fixSmallFaces = True, sewFaces = True, makeSolids = True
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (bsplineBezier_patches.py, heal.py)

gmsh/model/occ/convertToNURBS
Convert the entities dimTags to NURBS.

Input: dimTags
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/importShapes
Import BREP, STEP or IGES shapes from the file fileName in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. The imported entities are returned in outDimTags. If the optional argument highestDimOnly is set, only import the highest dimensional entities in the file. The optional argument format can be used to force the format of the file (currently "brep", "step" or "iges").

Input: fileName, highestDimOnly = True, format = ""
Output: outDimTags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t20.cpp), Python (t20.py)
gmsh/model/occ/importShapesNativePointer
Imports an OpenCASCADE shape by providing a pointer to a native OpenCAS-
CADE TopoDS_Shape object (passed as a pointer to void). The imported entities
are returned in outDimTags. If the optional argument highestDimOnly is set, only
import the highest dimensional entities in shape. In Python, this function can
be used for integration with PythonOCC, in which the SwigPyObject pointer of
TopoDS_Shape must be passed as an int to shape, i.e., shape = int(pythonocc_
shape.this). Warning: this function is unsafe, as providing an invalid pointer will
lead to undefined behavior.

Input:    shape, highestDimOnly = True
Output:   outDimTags
Return:   -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/getEntities
Get all the OpenCASCADE entities. If dim is >= 0, return only the entities of the
specified dimension (e.g. points if dim == 0). The entities are returned as a vector
of (dim, tag) integer pairs.

Input:    dim = -1
Output:   dimTags
Return:   -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t20.cpp), Python (t20.py, bspline_bezier_patches.py,
naca_boundary_layer_3d.py, tube_bezier_boundary_layer.py)

gmsh/model/occ/getEntitiesInBoundingBox
Get the OpenCASCADE entities in the bounding box defined by the two points
(xmin, ymin, zmin) and (xmax, ymax, zmax). If dim is >= 0, return only the entities
of the specified dimension (e.g. points if dim == 0).

Input:    xmin, ymin, zmin, xmax, ymax, zmax, dim = -1
Output:   tags
Return:   -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_3d.py)

gmsh/model/occ/getBoundingBox
Get the bounding box (xmin, ymin, zmin), (xmax, ymax, zmax) of the OpenCAS-
CADE entity of dimension dim and tag tag.

Input:    dim, tag
Output:   xmin, ymin, zmin, xmax, ymax, zmax
Return:   -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t20.cpp), Python (t20.py, naca_boundary_layer_3d.py)

gmsh/model/occ/getCurveLoops
Get the tags `curveLoopTags` of the curve loops making up the surface of tag `surfaceTag`, as well as the tags `curveTags` of the curves making up each curve loop.
Input: `surfaceTag`
Output: `curveLoopTags, curveTags`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/getSurfaceLoops
Get the tags `surfaceLoopTags` of the surface loops making up the volume of tag `volumeTag`, as well as the tags `surfaceTags` of the surfaces making up each surface loop.
Input: `volumeTag`
Output: `surfaceLoopTags, surfaceTags`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/getMass
Get the mass of the OpenCASCADE entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.
Input: `dim, tag`
Output: `mass`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (step_assembly.py, volume.py)

gmsh/model/occ/getCenterOfMass
Get the center of mass of the OpenCASCADE entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.
Input: `dim, tag`
Output: `x, y, z`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/model/occ/getMatrixOfInertia
Get the matrix of inertia (by row) of the OpenCASCADE entity of dimension `dim` and tag `tag`.
Input: `dim, tag`
Output: `mat`
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

```

gmsh/model/occ/getMaxTag
Get the maximum tag of entities of dimension dim in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation.
Input: dim
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

```

gmsh/model/occ/setMaxTag
Set the maximum tag maxTag for entities of dimension dim in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation.
Input: dim, maxTag
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

```

gmsh/model/occ/synchronize
Synchronize the OpenCASCADE CAD representation with the current Gmsh model. This can be called at any time, but since it involves a non trivial amount of processing, the number of synchronization points should normally be minimized. Without synchronization the entities in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation are not available to any function outside of the OpenCASCADE CAD kernel functions.
Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
```

```

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp, t17.cpp, t18.cpp, t19.cpp, t20.cpp, ...), Python (t16.py, t17.py, t18.py, t19.py, t20.py, ...)
```

D.9 Namespace gmsh/model/occ/mesh: OpenCASCADE CAD kernel meshing constraints

```

gmsh/model/occ/mesh/setSize
Set a mesh size constraint on the entities dimTags in the OpenCASCADE CAD representation. Currently only entities of dimension 0 (points) are handled.
Input: dimTags, size
Output: -
Return: -
```
D.10 Namespace gmsh/view: post-processing view functions

**gmsh/view/add**
Add a new post-processing view, with name name. If tag is positive use it (and remove the view with that tag if it already exists), otherwise associate a new tag. Return the view tag.

Input: name, tag = -1
Output: -
Return: integer value

**gmsh/view/remove**
Remove the view with tag tag.

Input: tag
Output: -
Return: -

**gmsh/view/getIndex**
Get the index of the view with tag tag in the list of currently loaded views. This dynamic index (it can change when views are removed) is used to access view options.

Input: tag
Output: -
Return: integer value

**gmsh/view/getTags**
Get the tags of all views.

Input: -
Output: tags
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (naca_boundary_layer_3d.py)
gmsh/view/addModelData
Add model-based post-processing data to the view with tag `tag`. `modelName` identifies the model the data is attached to. `dataType` specifies the type of data, currently either "NodeData", "ElementData" or "ElementNodeData". `step` specifies the identifier (>= 0) of the data in a sequence. `tags` gives the tags of the nodes or elements in the mesh to which the data is associated. `data` is a vector of the same length as `tags`: each entry is the vector of double precision numbers representing the data associated with the corresponding tag. The optional `time` argument associates a time value with the data. `numComponents` gives the number of data components (1 for scalar data, 3 for vector data, etc.) per entity; if negative, it is automatically inferred (when possible) from the input data. `partition` allows one to specify data in several sub-sets.

Input: `tag`, `step`, `modelName`, `dataType`, `tags`, `data`, `time = 0.`, `numComponents = -1`, `partition = 0` 
Output: - 
Return: - 
Language-specific definition: 
- C++ 
- C 
- Python 
- Julia 

Examples: Python (`adapt_mesh.py`, `plugin.py`, `poisson.py`, `view.py`) 

gmsh/view/addHomogeneousModelData
Add homogeneous model-based post-processing data to the view with tag `tag`. The arguments have the same meaning as in `addModelData`, except that `data` is supposed to be homogeneous and is thus flattened in a single vector. For data types that can lead to different data sizes per tag (like "ElementNodeData"), the data should be padded.

Input: `tag`, `step`, `modelName`, `dataType`, `tags`, `data`, `time = 0.`, `numComponents = -1`, `partition = 0` 
Output: - 
Return: - 
Language-specific definition: 
- C++ 
- C 
- Python 
- Julia 

Examples: C++ (`x4.cpp`), Python (`x4.py`, `copy_mesh.py`, `view_renumbering.py`) 

gmsh/view/getModelData
Get model-based post-processing data from the view with tag `tag` at step `step`. Return the `data` associated to the nodes or the elements with tags `tags`, as well as the `dataType` and the number of components `numComponents`.

Input: `tag`, `step` 
Output: `dataType`, `tags`, `data`, `time`, `numComponents` 
Return: - 
Language-specific definition: 
- C++ 
- C 
- Python 
- Julia 

Examples: Python (`get_data_perf.py`, `mesh_quality.py`, `plugin.py`) 

gmsh/view/getHomogeneousModelData
Get homogeneous model-based post-processing data from the view with tag `tag` at step `step`. The arguments have the same meaning as in `getModelData`, except
that data is returned flattened in a single vector, with the appropriate padding if necessary.

Input: tag, step
Output: dataType, tags, data, time, numComponents
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (get_data_perf.py)

**gmsh/view/addListData**
Add list-based post-processing data to the view with tag tag. List-based datasets are independent from any model and any mesh. dataType identifies the data by concatenating the field type ("S" for scalar, "V" for vector, "T" for tensor) and the element type ("P" for point, "L" for line, "T" for triangle, "S" for tetrahedron, "I" for prism, "H" for hexaHedron, "Y" for pyramid). For example dataType should be "ST" for a scalar field on triangles. numEle gives the number of elements in the data. data contains the data for the numEle elements, concatenated, with node coordinates followed by values per node, repeated for each step: [e1x1, ..., e1xn, e1y1, ..., e1yn, e1z1, ..., e1vn, e1vN, e2x1, ...].

Input: tag, dataType, numEle, data
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x3.cpp, x5.cpp), Python (x3.py, x5.py, normals.py, view_combine.py, viewlist.py)

**gmsh/view/getListData**
Get list-based post-processing data from the view with tag tag. Return the types dataTypes, the number of elements numElements for each data type and the data for each data type.

Input: tag
Output: dataType, numElements, data
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (plugin.py, volume.py)

**gmsh/view/addListDataString**
Add a string to a list-based post-processing view with tag tag. If coord contains 3 coordinates the string is positioned in the 3D model space ("3D string"); if it contains 2 coordinates it is positioned in the 2D graphics viewport ("2D string"). data contains one or more (for multistep views) strings. style contains key-value pairs of styling parameters, concatenated. Available keys are "Font" (possible values: "Times-Roman", "Times-Bold", "Times-Italic", "Times-BoldItalic", "Helvetica", "Helvetica-Bold", "Helvetica-Oblique", "Helvetica-BoldOblique", "Courier", "Courier-Bold", "Courier-Oblique", "Courier-BoldOblique", "Helvetica-BoldOblique")
gmsh/view/getListDataStrings
Get list-based post-processing data strings (2D strings if \( \text{dim} = 2 \), 3D strings if \( \text{dim} = 3 \)) from the view with tag \( \text{tag} \). Return the coordinates in \( \text{coord} \), the strings in \( \text{data} \) and the styles in \( \text{style} \).

Input: \( \text{tag} \), \( \text{dim} \)
Output: \( \text{coord} \), \( \text{data} \), \( \text{style} \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t4.cpp, x3.cpp), Python (t4.py, x3.py)

gmsh/view/setInterpolationMatrices
Set interpolation matrices for the element family \( \text{type} \) ("Line", "Triangle", "Quadrangle", "Tetrahedron", "Hexahedron", "Prism", "Pyramid") in the view \( \text{tag} \). The approximation of the values over an element is written as a linear combination of \( \text{d} \) basis functions \( f_i(u, v, w) = \sum_{j = 0}^{\text{d} - 1} \text{coef}[i][j] u^{\text{exp}[j][0]} v^{\text{exp}[j][1]} w^{\text{exp}[j][2]}, i = 0, \ldots, \text{d} - 1 \), with \( u, v, w \) the coordinates in the reference element. The \( \text{coef} \) matrix (of size \( \text{d} \times \text{d} \)) and the \( \text{exp} \) matrix (of size \( \text{d} \times 3 \)) are stored as vectors, by row. If \( \text{dGeo} \) is positive, use \( \text{coefGeo} \) and \( \text{expGeo} \) to define the interpolation of the \( x, y, z \) coordinates of the element in terms of the \( u, v, w \) coordinates, in exactly the same way. If \( \text{d} < 0 \), remove the interpolation matrices.

Input: \( \text{tag} \), \( \text{type} \), \( \text{d} \), \( \text{coef} \), \( \text{exp} \), \( \text{dGeo} = 0 \), \( \text{coefGeo} = [] \), \( \text{expGeo} = [] \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x3.cpp), Python (x3.py)

gmsh/view/addAlias
Add a post-processing view as an alias of the reference view with tag \( \text{refTag} \). If \( \text{copyOptions} \) is set, copy the options of the reference view. If \( \text{tag} \) is positive use it (and remove the view with that tag if it already exists), otherwise associate a new tag. Return the view tag.

Input: \( \text{refTag} \), \( \text{copyOptions} = \text{False} \), \( \text{tag} = -1 \)
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (view_combine.py)

gmsh/view/combine

Combine elements (if what == "elements") or steps (if what == "steps") of all views (how == "all"), all visible views (how == "visible") or all views having the same name (how == "name"). Remove original views if remove is set.

Input: what, how, remove = True, copyOptions = True
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (view_combine.py)

gmsh/view/probe

Probe the view tag for its value at point (x, y, z). If no match is found, value is returned empty. Return only the value at step step is step is positive. Return only values with numComp if numComp is positive. Return the gradient of the value if gradient is set. If distanceMax is zero, only return a result if an exact match inside an element in the view is found; if distanceMax is positive and an exact match is not found, return the value at the closest node if it is closer than distanceMax; if distanceMax is negative and an exact match is not found, always return the value at the closest node. The distance to the match is returned in distance. Return the result from the element described by its coordinates if xElementCoord, yElementCoord and zElementCoord are provided. If dim is >= 0, return only matches from elements of the specified dimension.

Input: tag, x, y, z, step = -1, numComp = -1, gradient = False, distanceMax = 0., xElementCoord = [], yElementCoord = [], zElementCoord = [], dim = -1
Output: value, distance
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x3.cpp), Python (x3.py)

gmsh/view/write

Write the view to a file fileName. The export format is determined by the file extension. Append to the file if append is set.

Input: tag, fileName, append = False
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (x3.cpp, x4.cpp), Python (x3.py, x4.py, adapt_mesh.py, normals.py, plugin.py, ...)
\texttt{gmsh/view/setVisibilityPerWindow}

Set the global visibility of the view \texttt{tag} per window to \texttt{value}, where \texttt{windowIndex} identifies the window in the window list.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Input: \texttt{tag, value, windowIndex = 0}
  \item Output: -
  \item Return: -
\end{itemize}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
  \item C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{itemize}

\section*{D.11 Namespace \texttt{gmsh/view/options}: view option handling functions}

\texttt{gmsh/view/options/setNumber}

Set the numerical option \texttt{name} to \texttt{value} for the view with \texttt{tag} \texttt{tag}.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Input: \texttt{tag, name, value}
  \item Output: -
  \item Return: -
\end{itemize}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
  \item C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{itemize}

\texttt{gmsh/view/options/getNumber}

Get the \texttt{value} of the numerical option \texttt{name} for the view with \texttt{tag} \texttt{tag}.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Input: \texttt{tag, name}
  \item Output: \texttt{value}
  \item Return: -
\end{itemize}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
  \item C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{itemize}

\texttt{gmsh/view/options/setString}

Set the string option \texttt{name} to \texttt{value} for the view with \texttt{tag} \texttt{tag}.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Input: \texttt{tag, name, value}
  \item Output: -
  \item Return: -
\end{itemize}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
  \item C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{itemize}

\texttt{gmsh/view/options/getString}

Get the \texttt{value} of the string option \texttt{name} for the view with \texttt{tag} \texttt{tag}.

\begin{itemize}
  \item Input: \texttt{tag, name}
  \item Output: \texttt{value}
  \item Return: -
\end{itemize}

Language-specific definition:
\begin{itemize}
  \item C++, C, Python, Julia
\end{itemize}

\texttt{gmsh/view/options/setColor}

Set the color option \texttt{name} to the RGBA value \((r, g, b, a)\) for the view with \texttt{tag} \texttt{tag}, where \texttt{r}, \texttt{g}, \texttt{b} and \texttt{a} should be integers between 0 and 255.
Input: \( \text{tag, name, r, g, b, a} = 255 \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++, C, Python, Julia} \)

\textit{gmsh/view\_option\_getColor}

Get the \( r, g, b, a \) value of the color option \texttt{name} for the view with tag \texttt{tag}.

Input: \( \text{tag, name} \)
Output: \( r, g, b, a \)
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++, C, Python, Julia} \)

\textit{gmsh/view\_option\_copy}

Copy the options from the view with tag \texttt{refTag} to the view with tag \texttt{tag}.

Input: \( \text{refTag, tag} \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++, C, Python, Julia} \)

\textbf{D.12 Namespace gmsh/plugin: plugin functions}

\textit{gmsh/plugin/setNumber}

Set the numerical option \texttt{option} to the value \texttt{value} for plugin \texttt{name}.

Input: \( \text{name, option, value} \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++, C, Python, Julia} \)

Examples: C++ (t9.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t9.py, t21.py, crack3d.py, crack.py, get_data_perf.py, ...)

\textit{gmsh/plugin/setString}

Set the string option \texttt{option} to the value \texttt{value} for plugin \texttt{name}.

Input: \( \text{name, option, value} \)
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
\( \text{C++, C, Python, Julia} \)

Examples: C++ (t9.cpp), Python (t9.py)

\textit{gmsh/plugin/run}

Run the plugin \texttt{name}. Return the tag of the created view (if any).
Input: name
Output: -
Return: integer value

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t9.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t9.py, t21.py, crack3d.py, crack.py, get_data_perf.py, ...)

D.13 Namespace gmsh/graphics: graphics functions

gmsh/graphics/draw
Draw all the OpenGL scenes.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t9.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t9.py, t21.py, crack3d.py, crack.py, get_data_perf.py, ...)

D.14 Namespace gmsh/fltk: FLTK graphical user interface functions

gmsh/fltk.initialize
Create the FLTK graphical user interface. Can only be called in the main thread.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t8.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t8.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, ...)

gmsh/fltk/wait
Wait at most time seconds for user interface events and return. If time < 0, wait indefinitely. First automatically create the user interface if it has not yet been initialized. Can only be called in the main thread.

Input: time = -1.
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, prepro.py, ...)

gmsh/fltk/update
Update the user interface (potentially creating new widgets and windows). First automatically create the user interface if it has not yet been initialized. Can only be called in the main thread: use awake("update") to trigger an update of the user interface from another thread.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (custom_gui.py, prepro.py)

gmsh/fltk/awake
Awake the main user interface thread and process pending events, and optionally perform an action (currently the only action allowed is "update").

Input: action = ""
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (custom_gui.py)

gmsh/fltk/lock
Block the current thread until it can safely modify the user interface.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (custom_gui.py)

gmsh/fltk/unlock
Release the lock that was set using lock.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (custom_gui.py)

gmsh/fltk/run
Run the event loop of the graphical user interface, i.e. repeatedly call wait(). First automatically create the user interface if it has not yet been initialized. Can only be called in the main thread.

Input: -
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t1.cpp, t2.cpp, t4.cpp, t5.cpp, t6.cpp, ...), Python (t1.py, t2.py, t4.py, t5.py, t6.py, ...)

**gmsh/fltk/isAvailable**
Check if the user interface is available (e.g. to detect if it has been closed).
Input: -
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, prepro.py, ...)

**gmsh/fltk/selectEntities**
Select entities in the user interface. If dim is \( \geq 0 \), return only the entities of the specified dimension (e.g. points if \( \text{dim} == 0 \)).
Input: \( \text{dim} = -1 \)
Output: dimTags
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py)

**gmsh/fltk/selectElements**
Select elements in the user interface.
Input: -
Output: elementTags
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (select_elements.py)

**gmsh/fltk/selectViews**
Select views in the user interface.
Input: -
Output: viewTags
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
gmsh/fltk/splitCurrentWindow
Split the current window horizontally (if how = "h") or vertically (if how = "v"), using ratio ratio. If how = "u", restore a single window.

Input: how = "v", ratio = 0.5
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (split_window.py)

gmsh/fltk/setCurrentWindow
Set the current window by specifying its index (starting at 0) in the list of all windows. When new windows are created by splits, new windows are appended at the end of the list.

Input: windowIndex = 0
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (split_window.py)

gmsh/fltk/setStatusMessage
Set a status message in the current window. If graphics is set, display the message inside the graphic window instead of the status bar.

Input: message, graphics = False
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py, select_elements.py)

gmsh/fltk/showContextWindow
Show context window for the entity of dimension dim and tag tag.

Input: dim, tag
Output: -
Return: -

Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py)

gmsh/fltk/openTreeItem
Open the name item in the menu tree.

Input: name
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py)

gmsh/fltk/closeTreeItem
Close the name item in the menu tree.
Input: name
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

D.15 Namespace gmsh/parser: parser functions

gmsh/parser/getNames
Get the names of the variables in the Gmsh parser matching the search regular expression. If search is empty, return all the names.
Input: search = ""
Output: names
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/parser/setNumber
Set the value of the number variable name in the Gmsh parser. Create the variable if it does not exist; update the value if the variable exists.
Input: name, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/parser/setString
Set the value of the string variable name in the Gmsh parser. Create the variable if it does not exist; update the value if the variable exists.
Input: name, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/parser/getNumber
Get the value of the number variable name from the Gmsh parser. Return an empty vector if the variable does not exist.
Input: name
Appendix D: Gmsh API

**gmsh/parser/getString**
Get the value of the string variable `name` from the Gmsh parser. Return an empty vector if the variable does not exist.

- **Input:** `name`
- **Output:** `value`
- **Return:** -

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/parser/clear**
Clear all the Gmsh parser variables, or remove a single variable if `name` is given.

- **Input:** `name = ""`
- **Output:** -
- **Return:** -

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**gmsh/parser/parse**
Parse the file `fileName` with the Gmsh parser.

- **Input:** `fileName`
- **Output:** -
- **Return:** -

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

### D.16 Namespace gmsh/onelab: ONELAB server functions

**gmsh/onelab/set**
Set one or more parameters in the ONELAB database, encoded in `format`.

- **Input:** `data, format = "json"`
- **Output:** -
- **Return:** -

**Language-specific definition:**
C++, C, Python, Julia

**Examples:** C++ (t3.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, onelab_test.py, ...)

**gmsh/onelab/get**
Get all the parameters (or a single one if `name` is specified) from the ONELAB database, encoded in `format`.

- **Input:** `name = "", format = "json"`
Output: data
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (onelab_run_auto.py, onelab_test.py, prepro.py)

**gmsh/onelab/getNames**
Get the names of the parameters in the ONELAB database matching the `search` regular expression. If `search` is empty, return all the names.

Input: `search = ""`
Output: names
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py)

**gmsh/onelab/setName**
Set the value of the number parameter `name` in the ONELAB database. Create the parameter if it does not exist; update the value if the parameter exists.

Input: `name`, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (custom_gui.py, onelab_run.py, onelab_test.py)

**gmsh/onelab/setString**
Set the value of the string parameter `name` in the ONELAB database. Create the parameter if it does not exist; update the value if the parameter exists.

Input: `name`, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (prepro.py)

**gmsh/onelab/getNumber**
Get the value of the number parameter `name` from the ONELAB database. Return an empty vector if the parameter does not exist.

Input: `name`
Output: value
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Appendix D: Gmsh API

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, prepro.py, ...)

gmsh/onelab(getString)
Get the value of the string parameter name from the ONELAB database. Return an empty vector if the parameter does not exist.

Input: name
Output: value
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t3.cpp, t13.cpp, t21.cpp), Python (t3.py, t13.py, t21.py, custom_gui.py, prepro.py, ...)

gmsh/onelab/getChanged
Check if any parameters in the ONELAB database used by the client name have been changed.

Input: name
Output: -
Return: integer value
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/onelab/setChanged
Set the changed flag to value value for all the parameters in the ONELAB database used by the client name.

Input: name, value
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/onelab/clear
Clear the ONELAB database, or remove a single parameter if name is given.

Input: name = ""
Output: -
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (onelab_test.py)

gmsh/onelab/run
Run a ONELAB client. If name is provided, create a new ONELAB client with name name and executes command. If not, try to run a client that might be linked to the processed input files.

Input: name = "", command = ""
Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: Python (onelab_run.py, onelab_run_auto.py)

D.17 Namespace gmsh/logger: information logging functions

gmsh/logger/write
Write a message. level can be "info", "warning" or "error".

Input: message, level = "info"

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t7.cpp, t8.cpp, t9.cpp, t13.cpp, t16.cpp, ...), Python (x5.py, custom_gui.py, terrain_stl.py)

gmsh/logger/start
Start logging messages.

Input: -

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp), Python (t16.py)

gmsh/logger/get
Get logged messages.

Input: -

Output: log

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp), Python (t16.py)

gmsh/logger/stop
Stop logging messages.

Input: -

Output: -

Return: -

Language-specific definition:

C++, C, Python, Julia

Examples: C++ (t16.cpp), Python (t16.py)
gmsh/logger/getWallTime
Return wall clock time.
Input:  -
Output: -
Return: floating point value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Examples: Python (import_perf.py)

gmsh/logger/getCpuTime
Return CPU time.
Input:  -
Output: -
Return: floating point value
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia

gmsh/logger/getLastError
Return last error message, if any.
Input:  -
Output: error
Return: -
Language-specific definition:
   C++, C, Python, Julia
Appendix E Information for developers

Gmsh is written in C++, the scripting language is parsed using Lex and Yacc (actually, Flex and Bison), and the GUI relies on OpenGL for the 3D graphics and FLTK (http://www.fltk.org) for the widgets (menus, buttons, etc.). Gmsh’s build system is based on CMake (http://www.cmake.org). Practical notes on how to compile Gmsh’s source code are provided in Appendix C [Compiling the source code], page 251 (see also Appendix F [Frequently asked questions], page 349).

This section is for developers who would like to contribute directly to the Gmsh source code. Gmsh’s official Git repository is located at https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh. The wiki (https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh/wikis/Git-cheat-sheet) contains instructions on how to create feature branches and submit merge requests.

E.1 Source code structure

Gmsh’s code is structured in several subdirectories, roughly separated between the four core modules (src/geo, src/mesh, src/solver, src/post) and associated utilities (src/common, src/numeric) on one hand, and the graphics (src/graphics) and interface (src/fltk, src/parser, api) code on the other.

The geometry module is based on a model class (src/geo/GModel.h), and abstract entity classes for geometrical points (src/geo/GVertex.h), curves (src/geo/GEdge.h), surfaces (src/geo/GFace.h) and volumes (src/geo/GRegion.h). Concrete implementations of these classes are provided for each supported CAD kernel (e.g. src/geo/gmshVertex.h for points in Gmsh’s built-in CAD kernel, or src/geo/OCCVertex.h for points from OpenCASCADE). All these elementary model entities derive from src/geo/GEntity.h. Physical groups are simply stored as integer tags in the entities.

A mesh is composed of elements: mesh points (src/geo/MPoint.h), lines (src/geo/MLine.h), triangles (src/geo/MTriangle.h), quadrangles (src/geo/MQuadrangle.h), tetrahedra (src/geo/MTetrahedron.h), etc. All the mesh elements are derived from src/geo/MElement.h, and are stored in the corresponding model entities: one mesh point per geometrical point, mesh lines in geometrical curves, triangles and quadrangles in surfaces, etc. The elements are defined in terms of their nodes (src/geo/MVertex.h). Each model entity stores only its internal nodes: nodes on boundaries or on embedded entities are stored in the associated bounding/embedded entity.

The post-processing module is based on the concept of views (src/post/PView.h) and abstract data containers (derived from src/post/PViewData.h). Data can be either mesh-based (src/post/PViewDataGModel.h), in which case the view is linked to one or more models, or list-based (src/post/PViewDataLis.h), in which case all the relevant geometrical information is self-contained in the view.

E.2 Coding style

If you plan to contribute code to the Gmsh project, here are some easy rules to make the code easy to read/debug/maintain:

• See https://gitlab.onelab.info/gmsh/gmsh/wikis/Git-cheat-sheet for instructions on how to contribute to Gmsh’s Git source code repository. All branches are tested: make sure that all tests pass and that your code does not produce any warnings before submitting merge requests.

• Follow the style used in the existing code when adding something new: indent using 2 spaces (never use tabs!), put 1 space after commas, put opening braces for functions on a separate line, opening braces for loops and tests on the same line, etc. You can use the clang-format tool to apply these rules automatically (the rules are defined in the .clang-format file.)
• Always use the Msg:: class to print information or errors
• Use memory checking tools to detect memory leaks and other nasty memory problems. For example, on Linux you can use `valgrind --leak-check=full gmsh file.geo -3`.

E.3 Adding a new option

To add a new option in Gmsh:

1. create the option in the CTX class (src/common/Context.h if it’s a classical option, or in the PViewOptions class (src/post/PViewOptions.h) if it’s a post-processing view-dependent option;
2. in src/common/DefaultOptions.h, give a name (for the parser to be able to access it), a reference to a handling routine (i.e. opt_XXX) and a default value for this option;
3. create the handling routine opt_XXX in src/common/Options.cpp (and add the prototype in src/common/Options.h);
4. optional: create the associated widget in src/fltk/optionWindow.h;
Appendix F Frequently asked questions

F.1 The basics

1. What is Gmsh?
   Gmsh is an automatic three-dimensional finite element mesh generator with built-in pre- and
   post-processing facilities. With Gmsh you can create or import 1D, 2D and 3D geometrical
   models, mesh them, launch external finite element solvers and visualize solutions. Gmsh
   can be used either as a stand-alone program (graphical or not) or as a library to integrate
   in C++, C, Python or Julia codes.

2. What are the terms and conditions of use?
   Gmsh is distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, with an exception
   to allow for easier linking with external libraries. See Appendix I [License], page 379 for
   more information.

3. What does ‘Gmsh’ mean?
   Nothing... The name was derived from a previous version called “msh” (a shortcut for
   “mesh”), with the “g” prefix added to differentiate it. The default mesh file format used
   by Gmsh still uses the ‘.msh’ extension.
   In English people tend to pronounce ‘Gmsh’ as “gee-mesh”.

4. Can I embed ‘Gmsh’ in my own software?
   Yes, using the Gmsh API (see Appendix D [Gmsh API], page 255). See [Copying conditions],
   page 3 for the licensing constraints.

5. Where can I find more information?
   https://gmsh.info is the primary location to obtain information about Gmsh. There you
   will for example find the complete reference manual and the bug tracking database.

F.2 Installation problems

1. Which OSes does Gmsh run on?
   Gmsh runs on Windows, Mac OS X, Linux and most Unix variants. Gmsh is also available
   as part of the ONELAB package on Android and iOS tablets and phones.

2. Are there additional requirements to run Gmsh?
   You should have the OpenGL libraries installed on your system, and in the path of the
   library loader. A free replacement for OpenGL can be found at http://www.mesa3d.org.

3. How do I compile Gmsh from the source code?
   You need cmake (http://www.cmake.org) and a C++ compiler. See Appendix C [Compiling
   the source code], page 251 for more information.

4. Where does Gmsh save its configuration files?
   Gmsh will attempt to save temporary files and persistent configuration options first in the
   $GMSH_HOME directory, then in $APPDATA (on Windows) or $HOME (on other OSes), then in
   $TMP, and finally in $TEMP, in that order. If none of these variables are defined, Gmsh will
   try to save/load its configuration files from the current working directory.

F.3 General questions

1. Gmsh (from a binary distribution) complains about missing libraries.
   On Windows, if your system complains about missing ‘OPENGL32.DLL’ or ‘GLU32.DLL’ li-
   braries, then OpenGL is not properly installed on your machine. You can download OpenGL
   from Microsoft’s web site, or directly from http://www.opengl.org.
On Unix try ‘ldd gmsh’ (or ‘otool -L gmsh’ on Mac OS X) to check if all the required shared libraries are installed on your system. If not, install them. If it still doesn’t work, recompile Gmsh from the source code.

2. Gmsh keeps re-displaying its graphics when other windows partially hide the graphical window.
   Disable opaque move in your window manager.

3. The graphics display very slowly.
   Are you are executing Gmsh from a remote host (via the network) without GLX? You
   should turn double buffering off (with the ‘-nodb’ command line option).

4. There is an ugly “ghost triangulation” in the vector PostScript/PDF files generated by
   Gmsh!
   No, there isn’t. This “ghost triangulation” is due to the fact that most PostScript previewers
   nowadays antialias the graphic primitives when they display the page on screen. (For
   example, in gv, you can disable antialiasing with the ‘State->Antialias’ menu.) You should
   not see this ghost triangulation in the printed output (on paper).

5. How can I save GIF, JPEG, ..., images?
   Just choose the appropriate format in ‘File->Export’. By default Gmsh guesses the format
   from the file extension, so you can just type ‘myfile.jpg’ in the dialog and Gmsh will
   automatically create a JPEG image file.

6. How save high-resolution images?
   You can specify the dimension in the dialog (e.g. set the width of the image to 5000 pixels;
   leaving one dimension negative will rescale using the natural aspect ratio), or through the
   Print.Width and Print.Height options. The maximum image size is graphics hardware
   dependent.

7. How can I save MPEG, AVI, ..., animations?
   You can create simple MPEG animations by choosing MPEG as the format in ‘File->Export’; this allows you to loop over time steps or post-processing data sets, or to change
   parameters according to Print.Parameter. To create fully customized animations or to
   use different output formats (AVI, MP4, etc.) you should write a script. Have a look at
   Section A.8 [t8], page 140 or examples/post-processing/anim.script for some examples.

8. Can I change values in input fields with the mouse in the GUI?
   Yes: dragging the mouse in a numeric input field slides the value! The left button moves
   one step per pixel, the middle by ‘10*step’, and the right button by ‘100*step’.

9. Can I copy messages to the clipboard?
   Yes: selecting the content of an input field, or lines in the message console (‘Tools->Message
   Console’), copies the selected text to the clipboard.

F.4 Geometry module

1. Does Gmsh support trimmed NURBS surfaces?
   Yes, but only with the OpenCASCADE kernel.

2. Gmsh is very slow when I use many transformations (Translate, Rotate, Symmetry, Extrude,
   etc.) with the built-in CAD kernel. What’s wrong?
   The default behavior of Gmsh is to check and suppress all duplicate entities (points, curves
   and surfaces) each time a transformation command is issued with the built-in CAD kernel.
   This can slow down things a lot if many transformations are performed. There are two
   solutions to this problem:
Appendix F: Frequently asked questions

- you may save the unrolled geometry in another file (e.g. with gmsh file.geo -0), and use this new file for subsequent computations;
- or you may set the Geometry.AutoCoherence option to 0. This will prevent any automatic duplicate check/replacement. If you still need to remove the duplicates entities, simply add Coherence; at strategic locations in your .geo files (e.g. before the creation of curve loops, etc.).

3. How can I display only selected parts of my model?
Use ‘Tools->Visibility’. This allows you to select elementary entities and physical groups, as well as mesh elements, in a variety of ways (in a list or tree browser, by tag, interactively, or per window).

4. Can I edit STEP/IGES/BRep models?
Yes: with the OpenCASCADE kernel (SetFactory("OpenCASCADE");), load the file (Merge "file.step"; or ShapeFromFile("file.step");) and add the relevant scripting commands after that to delete parts, create new parts or apply boolean operators. See e.g. examples/boolean/import.geo.

5. Why are there surfaces missing when I export a STEP as an unrolled .geo file?
You should not export STEP models as .geo files. By design, Gmsh never translates from one CAD format to another. The “unrolled GEO” feature is there for unrolling complex GEO scripts. While it can indeed export a limited subset of geometrical entities created by other CAD kernels, it’s there only for debugging purposes. If you want to modify a STEP model, see the previous question.

6. How can I build modular geometries?
Define common geometrical objects and options in separate files or using Macro, reusable in all your problem definition structures. Or use the features of your language of choice and the Gmsh API.

7. Some files take much more time to load with Gmsh 4 compared to Gmsh 3: what’s happening?
In Gmsh 4, some operations (Color, Show, Hide, BoundingBox, Boundary, PointsOf, Periodic, In embedding constraints, ..) are now applied directly on the internal Gmsh model, instead of being handled at the level of the CAD kernel. This implies a synchronization between the CAD kernel and the Gmsh model. To minimize the number of synchronizations (which can become costly for large models), you should always create your geometry first; and use these commands once the geometry has been created.

F.5 Mesh module

1. What should I do when the 2D unstructured algorithm fails?
Verify that the curves in the model do not self-intersect. If ‘Mesh.RandomFactor * size of triangle / size of model’ approaches machine accuracy, increase Mesh.RandomFactor. If everything fails file a bug report with the version of your operating system and the full geometry.

2. What should I do when the 3D unstructured algorithm fails?
Verify that the surfaces in your model do not self-intersect or partially overlap. If they don’t, try the other 3D algorithms (‘Tool->Options->Mesh->General->3D algorithm’) or try to adapt the mesh element sizes in your input file so that the surface mesh better matches the geometrical details of the model.
If nothing works, file a bug report with the version of your operating system and the full geometry.
3. How can I only save tetrahedral elements (not triangles and lines)?
   By default, if physical groups are defined, the output mesh only contains those elements that belong to physical entities. So to save only 3D elements, simply define one (or more) physical volume(s) and don’t define any physical surfaces, physical curves or physical points.

4. How can I remove mesh nodes for geometrical construction points (centers of spheres, etc.) from output mesh file?
   By default Gmsh saves all the geometrical entities and their associated mesh. In particular, since each geometry point is meshed with a point element, defined by a mesh node, the output file will contain one 0-D mesh element and one mesh node for each geometry point. To remove such elements/nodes from the mesh, simply define physical groups for the entities you want to save (see previous question).

5. My 2D meshes of IGES files present gaps between surfaces
   IGES files do not contain the topology of the model, and tolerance problems can thus appear when the OpenCASCADE importer cannot identify two (close) curves as actually being identical.
   The best solution is to not use IGES and use STEP instead. If you really have to use IGES, check that you don’t have duplicate curves (e.g. by displaying their tags in the GUI with ‘Tools->Options->Geometry->Visibility->Curve labels’). If there are duplicates, try to change the geometrical tolerance and sew the faces (see options in ‘Tools->Options->Geometry->General’).

6. The quality of the elements generated by the 3D algorithm is very bad.
   Use ‘Optimize quality’ in the mesh menu.

7. Non-recombined 3D extruded meshes sometimes fail.
   The swapping algorithm is not very clever. Try to change the surface mesh a bit, or recombine your mesh to generate prisms or hexahedra instead of tetrahedra.

8. Does Gmsh automatically couple unstructured tetrahedral meshes and structured hexahedral meshed using pyramids?
   Yes, but only if pyramids need to be created on a single side of the quadrangular surface mesh.

9. Can I explicitly assign region tags to extruded layers?
   No, this feature has been removed in Gmsh 2.0. You must use the standard entity tag instead.

10. Did you remove the elliptic mesh generator in Gmsh 2.0?
    Yes. You can achieve the same result by using the transfinite algorithm with smoothing (e.g., with `Mesh.Smoothing = 10`).

11. Does Gmsh support curved elements?
    Yes, just choose the appropriate order in the mesh menu after the mesh is completed. High-order optimization tools are also available in the mesh menu. You can select the order on the command line with e.g. `-order 2`, and activate high-order optimization with `-optimize_ho`.

12. Can I import an existing surface mesh in Gmsh and use it to build a 3D mesh?
    Yes, you can import a surface mesh in any one of the supported mesh file formats, define a volume, and mesh it. For an example see `examples/simple_geo/sphere-discrete.geo`.

13. How do I define boundary conditions or material properties in Gmsh?
    By design, Gmsh does not try to incorporate every possible definition of boundary conditions or material properties—this is a job best left to the solver. Instead, Gmsh provides a simple mechanism to tag groups of elements, and it is up to the solver to interpret these tags as
boundary conditions, materials, etc. Associating tags with elements in Gmsh is done by defining physical groups (Physical Points, Physical Curves, Physical Surfaces and Physical Volumes). See the reference manual as well as the tutorials (in particular Section A.1 [t1], page 127) for a detailed description and some examples.

The Gmsh API can be used to build sophisticated interactive workflows where the definition of boundary conditions and material properties can be fully tailored to your preferred solver. For an example see examples/api/prepro.py.

14. How can I display only the mesh associated with selected geometrical entities?

See “How can I display only selected parts of my model?”.

15. How can I “explore” a mesh (for example, to see inside a complex structure)?

You can use ‘Tools->Clipping’ to clip the region of interest. You can define up to 6 clipping planes in Gmsh (i.e., enough to define a “cube” inside your model) and each plane can clip either the geometry, the mesh, the post-processing views, or any combination of the above. The clipping planes are defined using the four coefficients A,B,C,D of the equation A*x+B*y+C*z+D=0, which can be adjusted interactively by dragging the mouse in the input fields.

16. What is the signification of SICN, Gamma and SIGE in Tools->Statistics?

They measure the quality of the tetrahedra in a mesh:

- SICN: signed inverse condition number
- Gamma: inscribed radius / circumscribed radius
- SIGE: signed inverse error on the gradient of FE solution

For the exact definitions, see src/geo/MElement.cpp. The graphs plot the number of elements vs. the quality measure.

17. How can I save a mesh file with a given (e.g. older) MSH file format version?

- In the GUI: open ‘File->Export’, enter your ‘filename.msh’ and then pick the version in the dropdown menu.
- On the command line: use the -format option (e.g. gmsh file.geo -format msh2 -2).
- In a .geo script: add the line Mesh.MshFileVersion = x.y; for any version number x.y. You can also save this in your default options.
- In the API: gmsh::option::setNumber("Mesh.MshFileVersion", x.y).

As an alternative method, you can also not specify the format explicitly, and just choose a filename with the .msh2 or .msh4 extension.

18. Why isn’t neighboring element information stored in the MSH file?

Each numerical method has its own requirements: it might need neighboring elements connected by a node, an edge or a face; it might require a single layer or multiple layers; it should include elements of lower dimension (boundaries) or not, go across geometrical entities or mesh partitions or not, etc. Given the number of possibilities, generating the appropriate information is thus best performed in the numerical solver itself. The Gmsh API makes these computations easy: see tutorial Section A.28 [x7], page 170 and examples/api/neighbours.py.

19. Could mesh edges/faces be stored in the MSH file?

Edge/faces can be easily generated from the information already available in the file (i.e. nodes and elements), or through the Gmsh API: see tutorial Section A.28 [x7], page 170, examples/api/edges.cpp and examples/api/faces.cpp.
F.6 Solver module

1. How do I integrate my own solver with Gmsh?
   Gmsh uses the ONELAB interface (http://www.onelab.info) to interact with external solvers. See Chapter 7 [Solver module], page 71.

2. Can I launch Gmsh from my solver (instead of launching my solver from Gmsh) in order to monitor a solution?
   Using the Gmsh API, you can directly embed Gmsh in your own solver, use ONELAB for interactive parameter definition and modification, and create visualization data on the fly. See e.g. prepro.py, custom_gui.py, custom_gui.cpp.
   Another (rather crude) approach is to launch the Gmsh app everytime you want to visualize something (a simple C program showing how to do this is given in utils/misc/callgmsh.c).
   Yet another approach is to modify your program so that it can communicate with Gmsh through ONELAB over a socket. Select ‘Always listen to incoming connection requests’ in the Gmsh solver option panel (or run gmsh with the -listen command line option), and Gmsh will always listen for your program on the given socket (or on the Solver.SocketName if no socket is specified).

F.7 Post-processing module

1. How do I compute a section of a plot?
   Use ‘Tools->Plugins->Cut Plane’.

2. Can I save an isosurface to a file?
   Yes: first run ‘Tools->Plugins->Isosurface’ to extract the isosurface, then use ‘View->Export’ to save the new view.

3. Can Gmsh generate isovolumes?
   Yes, with the CutMap plugin (set the ExtractVolume option to -1 or 1 to extract the negative or positive levelset).

4. How do I animate my plots?
   If the views contain multiple time steps, you can press the ‘play’ button at the bottom of the graphic window, or change the time step by hand in the view option panel. You can also use the left and right arrow keys on your keyboard to change the time step in all visible views in real time.
   If you want to loop through different views instead of time steps, you can use the ‘Loop through views instead of time steps’ option in the view option panel, or use the up and down arrow keys on your keyboard.

5. How do I visualize a deformed mesh?
   Load a vector view containing the displacement field, and set ‘Vector display’ to ‘Displacement’ in ‘View->Options->Aspect’. If the displacement is too small (or too large), you can scale it with the ‘Displacement factor’ option. (Remember that you can drag the mouse in all numeric input fields to slide the value!)
   Another option is to use the ‘General transformation expressions’ (in View->Options->Offset) on a scalar view, with the displacement map selected as the data source.

6. Can I visualize a field on a deformed mesh?
   Yes, there are several ways to do that.
   The easiest is to load two views: the first one containing a displacement field (a vector view that will be used to deform the mesh), and the second one containing the field you want to display (this view has to contain the same number of elements as the displacement view). You should then set ‘Vector display’ to ‘Displacement’ in the first view, as well as
set ‘Data source’ to point to the second view. (You might want to make the second view invisible, too. If you want to amplify or decrease the amount of deformation, just modify the ‘Displacement factor’ option.)

Another solution is to use the ‘General transformation expressions’ (in ‘View->Options->Offset’) on the field you want to display, with the displacement map selected as the data source.

And yet another solution is to use the Warp plugin.

7. Can I color the arrows representing a vector field with data from a scalar field?
Yes: load both the vector and the scalar fields (the two views must have the same number of elements) and, in the vector field options, select the scalar view in ‘Data source’.

8. Can I color isovalue surfaces with data from another scalar view?
Yes, using either the CutMap plugin (with the ‘dView’ option) or the Evaluate plugin.

9. Is there a way to save animations?
You can save simple MPEG animations directly from the ‘File->Export’ menu. For other formats you should write a script. Have a look at Section A.8 [t8], page 140 or examples/post_processing/anim.script for some examples.

10. Is there a way to visualize only certain components of vector/tensor fields?

11. Can I do arithmetic operations on a view? Can I perform operations involving different views?
Yes, with the Evaluate plugin.

12. Some plugins seem to create empty views. What’s wrong?
There can be several reasons:

   • the plugin might be written for specific element types only (for example, only for scalar triangles or tetrahedra). In that case, you should transform your view before running the plugin (you can use Plugin(DecomposeinSimplex) to transform all quads, hexas, prisms and pyramids into triangles and tetrahedra).

   • the plugin might expect a mesh while all you provide is a point cloud. In 2D, you can use Plugin(Triangulate) to transform a point cloud into a triangulated surface. In 3D you can use Plugin(Tetrahedralize).

   • the input parameters are out of range.

In any case, you can automatically remove all empty views with ‘View->Remove->Empty Views’ in the GUI, or with Delete Empty Views; in a script.

13. How can I see “inside” a complicated post-processing view?
Use ‘Tools->Clipping’.

When viewing 3D scalar fields, you can also modify the colormap (‘Tools->Options->View->Map’) to make the iso-surfaces “transparent”: either by holding ‘Ctrl’ while dragging the mouse to draw the alpha channel by hand, or by using the ‘a’, ‘Ctrl+a’, ‘p’ and ‘Ctrl+p’ keyboard shortcuts.

Yet another (destructive) option is to use the ExtractVolume option in the CutSphere or CutPlane plugins.

14. I am loading a valid 3D scalar view but Gmsh does not display anything!
If your dataset is constant per element make sure you don’t use the ‘Iso-values’ interval type in ‘Tools->Options->View->Range’.


Appendix G Version history

4.10.0 (Work-in-progress): more flexible homology/cohomology workflow in the API; "Attractor" field is now just a synonym for the newer (and more efficient) "Distance" field; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: geo/addGeometry, geo/addPointOnGeometry, mesh/addHomologyRequest, mesh/clearHomologyRequests, mesh/setVisibility, mesh/getElementQualities

* Incompatible API changes: additional const qualifiers in C API; removed mesh/computeCohomology; new arguments to occ/getCurveLoops and occ/getSurfaceLoops; changed arguments of mesh/computeHomology; new optional arguments to occ/addCircle, occ/addEllipse, occ/addDisk, occ/addTorus, occ/addWedge, model/addPhysicalGroup, model/geo/addPhysicalGroup, mesh/removeDuplicateNodes and mesh/setRecombine.

4.9.5 (February 21, 2022): dynamic Gmsh library now also only exports public symbols on macOS and Linux, like it does on Windows; better handling of max. thread settings; small bug fixes.

* New API function: mesh/getDuplicateNodes


* New API functions: gmsh/isInitialized, occ/convertToNURBS, occ/getCurveLoops, occ/getSurfaceLoops, mesh/importStl, parser/getNames, parser/setNumber, parser/setString, parser/getNumber, parser/getString, parser/clear, parser/parse, onelab/getChanged, onelab/setChanged

4.9.3 (January 4, 2022): improved handling of degenerate curves in periodic surfaces and boundary layer extrusion; extended Mesh.SaveGroupsOfElements capabilities for INP export; extended Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary + new "Extend" mesh size field to enable alternative mesh size extensions from boundary; enhanced X3D output; moved all kernel sources to src/ subdirectory; renamed demos/ as examples/ and tutorial/ as tutorials/; small bug fixes.

4.9.2 (December 23, 2021): faster projection on OCC entities; extended Mesh.SaveGroupsOfNodes capabilities for INP export; improved transfinite meshing of surfaces with boundary on periodic seam.

4.9.1 (December 18, 2021): relax tolerance on curve parametrization match for periodic meshing; enable extruded boundary layers on generic model entities; activate IncludeBoundary by default in Restrict field; downgraded compiler for official Linux releases to gcc 6 to improve compatibility with older systems; small bug fixes (view tag generation with zero tag, model/setTag).

4.9.0 (December 3, 2021): new initial 2D meshing algorithm; new quasi-structured quad algorithm; improved handling of imperfect curve reparametrization on surfaces in 2D periodic meshing algorithm; mesh renumbering now also renumbers dependent post-processing views; the mesh size callback is now per-model and its returned value is not gathered with the other size constraints in a global min reduction anymore: instead the callback takes as additional argument the mesh size lc that would be prescribed in the absence of the callback, which allows to perform any desired modification (the old behavior can be achieved by returning min(lc, value)); OCC STL representation is now generated using relative deflection tolerance; new TransformMesh command in .geo files; new behavior of Mesh.SaveGroupsOf{Nodes,Elements} in UHV and INP exports; partitioned MSH4 files now contain the full partition topology (i.e. all partition entities); fixed metric calculation with Eigen (for anisotropic mesh generation); official binary builds now support OpenMP parallelization and are 64 bit only (build OS upgraded to Windows 10, macOS 10.15 and Linux glibc 2.24); new experimental Fortran API;
new API functions to handle view options by tag instead of by index; color options in the API can now be specified as in .geo files, in the form "Category.Color.Option"; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: model/setTag, mesh/reverse, mesh/affineTransform, mesh/getMaxNodeTag, mesh/getMaxElementTag, mesh/getSizes, mesh/getPeriodic, mesh/getAllEdges, mesh/getAllFaces, mesh/addEdge, mesh/addFace, mesh/getNumberOfPartitions, field/list, field/getType, field/getNumber, field/getNumbers, field/getString, view/option/setNumber, view/option/getNumber, view/option/setString, view/option/getString, view/option/setColor, view/option/getColor, view/option/copy.

* Incompatible API changes: new arguments to mesh/getNode, mesh/getElement and view/probe; additional argument to the mesh size callback function provided to mesh/setSizeCallback; new optional arguments to gmsh/initialize, model/isInside, mesh/partition and occ/addSurfaceFilling; renamed mesh/preallocateBasisFunctionsOrientationForElements as mesh/preallocateBasisFunctionsOrientation, mesh/getNumberOfKeysForElements as mesh/getNumberOfKeys, and mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientationForElements as mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientation; renamed mesh/getKeysForElements as mesh/getKeys and mesh/getInformationForElements as mesh/getKeysInformation, and modified their arguments; modified arguments to mesh/getKeysForElement; removed mesh/getLocalMultipliersForHcurl0; renamed view/copyOptions as view/option/copy.


4.8.2 (March 27, 2021): fixed regression in OCC transforms; fixed cwrap API.

4.8.1 (March 21, 2021): improved performance when transforming many OCC entities; fixed regression in high-order meshing of surfaces with singular parametrizations; small bug fixes.

4.8.0 (March 2, 2021): new interactive and fully parametrizable definition of boundary conditions, materials, etc. through ONELAB variables; new API functions for creating trimmed BSpline/Bezier patches, perform raw triangulations and tetrahedralizations, get upward adjacencies, and create extruded boundary layers and automatic curve loops in built-in kernel; improved performance of high-order meshing of OCC models; improved handling of high resolution displays; new structured CGNS exporter; new transfinite Beta law; added support for embedded curves in HXT; added automatic conversion from partitioned MSH2 files to new partitioned entities; element groups can now be imported from UNV files; fixed order of Gauss quadrature for quads and hexas; code modernization (C++11); further uniformization of option names to match the documented terminology (Mesh.Point -> Mesh.Node, ...; old names are still accepted, but deprecated); deprecated Mesh.MinimumElementsPerTwoPi; set value directly to Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature instead; Python and Julia APIs now also define "snake case" aliases for all camelCase function names; small bug fixes and improvements.

* New API functions: model/getFileName, model/setFileName, model/getAdjacencies, model/getSecondDerivative, mesh/getEdges, mesh/getFaces, mesh/createEdges, mesh/createFaces, mesh/removeConstraints, mesh/getEmbedded, mesh/triangulate, mesh/tetrahedralize, geo/addCurveLoops, fltk/setStatusMessage, fltk/showContextWindow, fltk/openTreeItem, fltk/closeTreeItem, onelab/getNames.

* Incompatible API changes: new optional arguments to mesh/classifySurfaces, occ/addBSplineSurface, occ/addBezierSurface, occ/addPipe and view/probe; renamed mesh/getEdgeNumber as mesh/getEdges.

4.7.0 (November 5, 2020): API errors now throw exceptions with the last error message (instead of an integer error code); API functions now print messages on the terminal by default, and throw exceptions on all errors unless in interactive mode; new API functions to retrieve "homogeneous" model-based data (for improved Python performance), to set interpolation matrices for high-order datasets, to assign "automatic" transfinite meshing constraints and to pass native (C++, C, Python or Julia) mesh size callback; added option to save high-order periodic nodes info; added support for scripted window splitting; improved VTK reader; new MatrixOfInertia command; added support for Unicode command line arguments on Windows; uniformized commands, options and field option names to match the documented terminology (CharacteristicLength -> MeshSize, geometry Line -> Curve, ...; old names are still accepted, but deprecated); improved handling of complex periodic cases; removed bundled Mmg3D and added support for stock Mmg 5; Gmsh now requires C++11 and CMake 3.1, and uses Eigen by default instead of Blas/Lapack for dense linear algebra; small bug fixes.


* Incompatible API changes: new optional argument to geo/addCurveLoop.

4.6.0 (June 22, 2020): new options to only generate initial 2D or 3D meshes (without node insertion), and to only mesh non-meshed entities; added ability to only remesh parts of discrete models; added support for mesh size fields and embedded points and surfaces in HXT; improved reparametrization and partitioning code; new OCC API functions to reduce the number of synchronizations for complex models; new OCC spline surface interfaces; new functions and options to control the first tag of entities, nodes and elements; fixed duplicated entities in STEP output; improved mesh subdivision and high-order pipeline; MED output now preserves node and element tags; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: model/getParametrizationBounds, model/isInside, model/getClosestPoint, model/reparametrizeOnSurface, mesh/rebuildElementCache, mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientationForElements, mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientationForElement, mesh/getNumberOfOrientations, mesh/preallocateBasisFunctionsOrientationForElements, mesh/setSizeAtParametricPoints, geo/setMaxTag, geo/getMaxTag, occ/addBSplineFilling, occ/addBezierFilling, occ/addBSplineSurface, occ/addBezierSurface, occ/setMaxTag, occ/getMaxTag, occ/getEntities, occ/getEntitiesInBoundsBox, occ/getBoundingBox, view/addHomogeneousModelData.

* Incompatible API changes: new optional arguments to mesh/clear, mesh/createTopology, mesh/createGeometry, occ/addThruSections, mesh/getPeriodicNodes; new arguments to mesh/getBasisFunctions; removed mesh/preallocateBasisFunctions, mesh/precomputeBasisFunctions and mesh/getBasisFunctionsForElements; renamed occ/setMeshSize as occ/mesh/setSize.

4.5.6 (March 30, 2020): better calculation of OCC bounding boxes using STL; API tutorials; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: view/addListDataString, view/getListDataStrings.

4.5.5 (March 21, 2020): tooltips in GUI to help discovery of scripting options; fixed MED IO of high-order elements; fixed OCC attribute search by bounding box; fix parsing of mac-encoded scripts; new RecombineMesh command; added support for extrusion of mixed-dimension entities with OCC; small bug fixes.

4.5.4 (February 29, 2020): periodic mesh optimization now ensures that the
master mesh is not modified; code cleanup; small bug fixes.

4.5.3 (February 22, 2020): improved positioning of corresponding nodes on periodic entities; improved LaTeX output; improved curve splitting in reparametrization; new binary PLY reader; small compilation fixes.

* New API functions: mesh/getEdgeNumber, mesh/getLocalMultipliersForHcurl0.

4.5.2 (January 30, 2020): periodic meshes now obey reorientation constraints; physical group definitions now follow compound meshing constraints; small bug fixes and improvements.

* New API function: geo/splitCurve.

4.5.1 (December 28, 2019): new Min and Max commands in .geo files; Mesh.MinimumCirclePoints now behaves the same with all geometry kernels; fixed issue with UTF16-encoded home directories on Windows.

4.5.0 (December 21, 2019): changed default 2D meshing algorithm to Frontal-Delaunay; new compound Spline/BSpline commands; new MeshSizeFromBoundary command; new CGNS importer/exporter; new X3D exporter for geometries and meshes; improved surface mesh reclassification; new separate option to govern curvature adapted meshes (Mesh.MinimumElementsPerTwoPi and "-clcurv val"); improved handling of anisotropic surface meshes in 3D Delaunay; improved high-order periodic meshing; improved 2D boolean unions; file chooser type is now changeable at runtime; FLTK GUI can now be created and destroyed at will through the API; fixed regression in MeshAdapt for non-periodic surfaces with singularities; combining views now copies options; added API support for mesh compounds, per-surface mesh algorithm and mesh size from boundary; renamed plugin AnalyseCurvedMesh to AnalyseMeshQuality; fixed regression for built-in kernel BSplines on non-flat geometries (Sphere, PolarSphere); small fixes and improvements.

* New API functions: model/getCurrent, model/getParametrization, mesh/computeCrossField, mesh/setNode, mesh/getElementsByCoordinates, mesh/getLocalCoordinatesInElement, mesh/getNumberOfKeysForElements, mesh/setAlgorithm, mesh.setSizeFromBoundary, mesh/setComound, geo/addCompoundSpline, geo/addCompoundBSpline, fltk/isAvailable.

* Incompatible API changes: removed mesh/smooth (now handled by mesh/optimize like all other mesh optimizers); renamed logger/time to logger/getWallTime and logger/cputime to logger/getCpuTime; new arguments to mesh/optimize, mesh/getElementProperties and occ/healShapes; added optional argument to mesh/classifySurfaces and view/combine.

4.4.1 (July 25, 2019): small improvements (transfinite with degenerate curves, renumbering for some mesh formats, empty MSH file sections, tunable accuracy of compound meshes) and bug fixes (ellipse < pi, orientation and reclassification of compound parts, serendip pyramids, periodic MeshAdapt robustness, invalidate cache after mesh/addNodes).

4.4.0 (July 1, 2019): new STL remeshing workflow (with new ClassifySurfaces command in .geo files); added API support for color options, mesh optimization, recombination, smoothing and shape healing; exposed additional METIS options; improved support for periodic entities (multiple curves with the same start/end points, legacy MSH2 format, periodic surfaces with embedded entities); added mesh renumbering also after interactive mesh modifications; improved support for OpenCASCADE ellipse arcs; new interactive filter in visibility window; flatter GUI; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: option/setColor, option/getColor, mesh/optimize, mesh/recombine, mesh/smooth, mesh/clear, mesh/getNodesByElementType, occ/healShapes.

* Incompatible API changes: mesh/getJacobians and mesh/getBasisFunctions now
take integration points explicitly; mesh/setNodes and mesh/setElements have been replaced by mesh/addNodes and mesh/addElements; added optional arguments to mesh/classifySurfaces and occ/addSurfaceLoop; changed arguments of occ/addEllipseArc to follow geo/addEllipseArc.

4.3.0 (April 19, 2019): improved meshing of surfaces with singular parametrizations; added API support for aliasing and combining views, copying view options, setting point coordinates, extruding built-in CAD entities along normals and retrieving mass, center of mass and inertia from OpenCASCADE CAD entities; fixed regression introduced in 4.1.4 that could lead to non-deterministic 2D meshes; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: model/setCoordinates, occ/getMass, occ/getCenterOfMass, occ/getMatrixOfInertia, view/addAlias, view/copyOptions, view/combine

* Incompatible API changes: added optional arguments to mesh/getNodes and mesh/getElementByCoordinates.

4.2.3 (April 3, 2019): added STL export by physical surface; added ability to remove embedded entities; added handling of boundary entities in addDiscreteEntity; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: mesh/getKeysForElements, mesh/getInformationForElements, mesh/removeEmbedded.

4.2.2 (March 13, 2019): fixed regression in reading of extruded meshes; added ability to export one solid per surface in STL format.

4.2.1 (March 7, 2019): fixed regression for STEP files without global compound shape; added support for reading IGES labels and colors; improved search for shared library in Python and Julia modules; improved Plugin(MeshVolume); updates to the reference manual.

4.2.0 (March 5, 2019): new MSH4.1 revision of the MSH file format, with support for size_t node and element tags (see the reference manual for detailed changes); added support for reading STEP labels and colors with OCC CAF; changed default "Geometry.OCCTargetUnit" value to none (i.e. use STEP file coordinates as-is, without conversion); improved high-order mesh optimization; added ability to import groups of nodes from MED files; enhanced Plugin(Distance) and Plugin(SimplePartition); removed unmaintained plugins; removed default dependency on PETSc; small improvements and bug fixes.

* New API functions: model/setEntityName, model/getEntityName, model/removeEntityName.

* Incompatible API changes: changed type of node and element tags from int to size_t to support (very) large meshes; changed logger/start, mesh/getPeriodicNodes and mesh/setElementsByType.

4.1.5 (February 14, 2019): improved OpenMP parallelization, STL remeshing, mesh partitioning and high-order mesh optimization; bug fixes.

* New API function: mesh/classifySurfaces.

4.1.4 (February 3, 2019): improved ghost cell I/O; small improvements and bug fixes.

* New API functions: mesh/relocateNodes, mesh/getElementType, mesh/setElementsByType, mesh/getElementEdgeNodes, mesh/getElementFaceNodes, mesh/getGhostElements, mesh/splitQuadrangles.

4.1.3 (January 23, 2019): improved quad meshing; new options for automatic full-quad meshes; save nodesets also for physical points (Abaqus, Tochnog); small bug fixes.
4.1.2 (January 21, 2019): fixed full-quad subdivision if Mesh.SecondOrderLinear is set; fixed packing of parallelograms regression in 4.1.1.

4.1.1 (January 20, 2019): added support for general affine transformations with OpenCASCADE kernel; improved handling of boolean tolerance (snap vertices); faster crossfield calculation by default (e.g. for Frontal-Delaunay for quads algorithm); fixed face vertices for PyramidiN; renamed ONELAB "Action" and "Button" parameters "ONELAB/Action" and "ONELAB/Button"; added support for actions on any ONELAB button; added API functions for selections in user interface.

* New API functions: model/removePhysicalName, model/getPartitions, mesh/unpartition.

4.1.0 (January 13, 2019): improved ONELAB and Fltk support in API; improved renumbering of mesh nodes/elements; major code refactoring.

* New API functions: fltk/update, fltk/awake, fltk/lock, fltk/unlock, onelab/setNumber, onelab/getNumber, onelab/setString, onelab/getString, onelab/clear, onelab/write, logger/time, logger/cputime.

* Incompatible API changes: changed onelab/get.

4.0.7 (December 9, 2018): fixed small memory leaks; removed unused code.

4.0.6 (November 25, 2018): moved private API wrappers to utils/wrappers; improved Gmsh 3 compatibility for high-order periodic meshes; fixed '-v 0' not being completely silent; fixed rendering of image textures on some OSes; small compilation fixes.

4.0.5 (November 17, 2018): new automatic hybrid mesh generation (pyramid layer) when 3D Delaunay algorithm is applied to a volume with quadrangles on boundary; improved robustness of 2D MeshAdapt algorithm; bug fixes.

4.0.4 (October 19, 2018): fixed physical names regression in 4.0.3.

4.0.3 (October 18, 2018): bug fixes.

* New API function: model/removePhysicalGroups.

4.0.2 (September 26, 2018): added support for creating MED files with specific MED (minor) version; small bug fixes.

4.0.1 (September 7, 2018): renumber mesh nodes/elements by default; new SendToServer command for nodal views; small bug fixes.

* New API functions: model/setVisibility, model/getVisibility, model/setColor, model/getColor.

4.0.0 (August 22, 2018): new C++, C, Python and Julia API; new MSH4 format; new mesh partitioning code based on Metis 5; new 3D tetrahedralization algorithm as default; new workflow for remeshing (compound entities as meshing constraints, CreateGeometry for mesh reparametrization); added support for general BSplines, fillets and chamfers with OpenCASCADE kernel and changed default BSpline parameters with the built-in kernel to match OpenCASCADE’s; STEP files are now be default interpreted in MKS units (see Geometry.OCCTargetUnit); improved meshing of surfaces with singular parametrizations (spheres, etc.); uniformized entity naming conventions (line/curve, vertex/node, etc.); generalized handling of "all" entities in geo file (using {:} notation); added support for creating LSDYNA mesh files; removed old CAD creation factory (GModelFactory), old reparametrization code (GEdge, Face, Region)Compound and old partitioning code (Metis 4 and Chaco); various cleanups, bug fixes and enhancements.
3.0.6 (November 5, 2017): improved meshing of spheres; improved handling of mesh size constraints with OpenCASCADE kernel; implemented "Coherence" for OpenCASCADE kernel (shortcut for BooleanFragments); added GAMBIT Neutral File export; small improvements and bug fixes.

3.0.5 (September 6, 2017): bug fixes.

3.0.4 (July 28, 2017): moved vorometal code to plugin; OpenMP improvements; bug fixes.

3.0.3 (June 27, 2017): new element quality measures; Block->Box; minor fixes.

3.0.2 (May 13, 2017): improved handling of meshing constraints and entity numbering after boolean operations; improved handling of fast coarseness transitions in MeshAdapt; new TIKZ export; small bug fixes.


3.0.0 (April 13, 2017): new constructive solid geometry features and boolean operations using OpenCASCADE; improved graphical user interface for interactive, parametric geometry construction; new or modified commands in .geo files: SetFactory, Circle, Ellipse, Wire, Surface, Sphere, Block, Torus, Rectangle, Disk, Cylinder, Cone, Wedge, ThickSolid, ThruSections, Ruled ThruSections, Fillet, Extrude, BooleanUnion, BooleanIntersection, BooleanDifference, BooleanFragments, ShapeFromFile, Recursive Delete, Unique; "Surface" replaces the deprecated "Ruled Surface" command; faster 3D tetrahedral mesh optimization enabled by default; major code refactoring and numerous bug fixes.

2.16.0 (January 3, 2017): small improvements (list functions, second order hexes for MED, GUI) and bug fixes.

2.15.0 (December 4, 2016): fixed several regressions (multi-file partitioned grid export, mesh subdivision, old compound mesher); improved 2D boundary layer field & removed non-functional 3D boundary layer field; faster rendering of large meshes.


2.14.0 (October 9, 2016): new Tochnog file format export; added ability to remove last command in scripts generated interactively; ONELAB 1.3 with usability and performance improvements; faster "Coherence Mesh".

2.13.2 (August 18, 2016)): small improvements (scale labels, periodic and high-order meshes) and bug fixes.


2.13.0 (July 11, 2016): new ONELAB 1.2 protocol with native support for lists; new experimental 3D boundary recovery code and 3D refinement algorithm; better adaptive visualization of quads and hexahedra; fixed several regressions introduced in 2.12.

2.12.0 (March 5, 2016): improved interactive definition of physical groups and handling of ONELAB clients; improved full quad algorithm; added support for list of strings, trihedra elements and X3D format; improved message console; new colormaps; various bugs fixes and small improvements all over.

2.11.0 (November 7, 2015): new Else/ElseIf commands; new OptimizeMesh command; Plugin(ModifyComponents) replaces Plugin(ModifyComponent); new VTK and X3D outputs; separate 0/Ctrl+0 shortcuts for geometry/full model reload; small bug fixes in homology solver, handling of embedded entities, and Plugin(Crack).

2.10.1 (July 30, 2015): minor fixes.
2.10.0 (July 21, 2015): improved periodic meshing constraints; new Physical specification with both label and numeric id; images can now be used as glyphs in post-processing views, using text annotations with the ‘file://’ prefix; Views can be grouped and organized in subtrees; improved visibility browser navigation; geometrical entities and post-processing views can now react to double-clicks, via new generic DoubleClicked options; new Get/SetNumber and Get/SetString for direct access to ONELAB variables; small bug fixes and code cleanups.

2.9.3 (April 18, 2015): updated versions of PETSc/SLEPc and OpenCASCADE/OCE libraries used in official binary builds; new Find() command; miscellaneous code cleanups and small fixes.

2.9.2 (March 31, 2015): added support for extrusion of embedded points/curves; improved hex-dominant algorithm; fixed crashes in quad algorithm; fix regression in MED reader introduced in 2.9.0; new dark interface mode.

2.9.1 (March 18, 2015): minor bug fixes.

2.9.0 (March 12, 2015): improved robustness of spatial searches (extruded meshes, geometry coherence); improved reproductibility of 2D and 3D meshes; added support for high resolution ("retina") graphics; interactive graph point commands; on-the-fly creation of onelab clients in scripts; general periodic meshes using affine transforms; scripted selection of entities in bounding boxes; extended string and list handling functions; many small improvements and bug fixes.

2.8.5 (Jul 9, 2014): improved stability and error handling, better Coherence function, updated onelab API version and inline parameter definitions, new background image modes, more robust Triangulate/Tetrahedralize plugins, new PGF output, improved support for string~index variable names in parser, small improvements and bug fixes all over the place.

2.8.4 (Feb 7, 2014): better reproductibility of 2D meshes; new mandatory 'Name' attribute to define onelab variables in DefineConstant[] & co; new -setnumber/-setstring command line arguments; small improvements and bug fixes.

2.8.3 (Sep 27, 2013): new quick access menu and multiple view selection in GUI; enhanced animation creation; many small enhancements and bug fixes.

2.8.2 (Jul 16, 2013): improved high order tools interface; minor bug fixes.


2.8.0 (Jul 8, 2013): improved Delaunay point insertion; fixed mesh orientation of plane surfaces; fixed mesh size prescribed at embedded points; improved display of vectors at COG; new experimental text string display engines; improved fullscreen mode; access time/step in transformations; new experimental features: AdaptMesh and Surface In Volume; accept unicode file paths on Windows; compilation and bug fixes.

2.7.1 (May 11, 2013): improved Delaunay point insertion; updated onelab; better Abaqus and UNV export; small bug and compilation fixes.

2.7.0 (Mar 9, 2013): new single-window GUI, with dynamically customizable widget tree; faster STEP/BRep import; arbitrary size image export; faster 2D Delaunay/Frontal algorithms; full option viewer/editor; many bug fixes.


2.6.0 (Jun 19, 2012): new quadrilateral meshing algorithms (Blossom and Delaunay-Frontal for quads); new solver module based on ONELAB project (requires FLTK 1.3); new tensor field visualization modes (eigenvectors, ellipsoid, etc.); added support for interpolation schemes in .msh file; added support for MED3
Appendix G: Version history

format; rescale viewport around visible entities (shift+1:1 in GUI); unified
post-processing field export; new experimental stereo+camera visualization mode;
added experimental BAMS & Mag3D support for anisotropic mesh generation; new OCC
cut & merge algorithm imported from Salome; new ability to connect extruded
meshes to tetrahedral grids using pyramids; new homology solver; Abaqus (INP)
 mesh export; new Python and Java wrappers; bug fixes and small improvements all
over the place.

2.5.0 (Oct 15, 2010): new compound geometrical entities (for remeshing and/or
trans-patch meshing); improved mesh reclassification tool; new client/server
visualization mode; new ability to watch a pattern of files to merge; new
integrated MPEG export; new option to force the type of views dynamically;
bumped mesh version format to 2.2 (small change in the meaning of the partition
tags; this only affects partitioned (i.e. parallel) meshes); renamed several
post-processing plugins (as well as plugin options) to make them easier to
understand; many bug fixes and usability improvements all over the place.

2.4.2 (Sep 21, 2009): solver code refactoring + better IDE integration.

2.4.1 (Sep 1, 2009): fixed surface mesh orientation bug introduced in 2.4.0;
mesh and graphics code refactoring, small usability enhancements and bug fixes.

2.4.0 (Aug 22, 2009): switched build system to CMake; optionally copy
transfinite mesh constraints during geometry transformations; bumped mesh
version format to 2.1 (small change in the $PhysicalNames section, where the
group dimension is now required); ported most plugins to the new
post-processing API; switched from MathEval to MathEx and Flu_Tree_Browser to
Fl_Tree; small bug fixes and improvements all over the place.

2.3.1 (Mar 18, 2009): removed GSL dependency (Gmsh now simply uses Blas and
Lapack); new per-window visibility; added support for composite window printing
and background images; fixed string option affectation in parser; fixed surface
mesh orientation for OpenCASCADE models; fixed random triangle orientations in
Delaunay and Frontal algorithms.

2.3.0 (Jan 23, 2009): major graphics and GUI code refactoring; new
full-quad/hexa subdivision algorithm; improved automatic transfinite corner
selection (now also for volumes); improved visibility browser; new automatic
adaptive visualization for high-order simplices; modified arrow size, clipping
planes and transform options; many improvements and bug fixes all over the
place.

2.2.6 (Nov 21, 2008): better transfinite smoothing and automatic corner
selection; fixed high order meshing crashes on Windows and Linux; new uniform
mesh refinement (thanks Brian!); fixed various other small bugs.

2.2.5 (Oct 25, 2008): Gmsh now requires FLTK 1.1.7 or above; various small
improvements (STL and VTK mesh I/O, Netgen upgrade, Visual C++ support, Fields,
Mesh.{Msh,Stl,...}Binary changed to Mesh.Binary) and bug fixes (pyramid
interpolation, Chaco crashes).

2.2.4 (Aug 14, 2008): integrated Metis and Chaco mesh partitioners; variables
can now be deleted in geo files; added support for point datasets in model-based
postprocessing views; small bug fixes.

2.2.3 (Jul 14, 2008): enhanced clipping interface; API cleanup; fixed various
bugs (Plugin(Integrate), high order meshes, surface info crash).

2.2.2 (Jun 20, 2008): added geometrical transformations on volumes; fixed bug in
high order mesh generation.

2.2.1 (Jun 15, 2008): various small improvements (adaptive views, GUI, code
cleanup) and bug fixes (high order meshes, Netgen interface).

2.2.0 (Apr 19, 2008): new model-based post-processing backend; added MED I/O for
mesh and post-processing; fixed BDF vertex ordering for 2nd order elements;
replaced Mesh.ConstrainedBackgroundMesh with
Mesh.CharacteristicLength{FromPoints,ExtendFromBoundary}; new Fields interface;
control windows are now non-modal by default; new experimental 2D frontal
algorithm; fixed various bugs.

2.1.1 (Mar 1, 2008): small bug fixes (second order meshes, combine views, divide
and conquer crash, ...).

2.1.0 (Feb 23, 2008): new post-processing database; complete rewrite of
post-processing drawing code; improved surface mesh algorithms; improved
STEP/IGES/BREP support; new 3D mesh optimization algorithm; new default native
file choosers; fixed 'could not find extruded vertex' in extrusions; many
improvements and bug fixes all over the place.

2.0.8 (Jul 13, 2007): unused vertices are not saved in mesh files anymore; new
plugin GUI; automatic GUI font size selection; renamed
Plugin(DecomposeInSimplex) into Plugin(MakeSimplex); reintroduced enhanced
Plugin(SphericalRaise); clarified meshing algo names; new option to save groups
of nodes in UNV meshes; new background mesh infrastructure; many small
improvements and small bug fixes.

2.0.7 (Apr 3, 2007): volumes can now be defined from external CAD surfaces;
Delaunay/Tetgen algorithm is now used by default when available; re-added
support for Plot3D structured mesh format; added ability to export external CAD
models as GED files (this only works for the limited set of geometrical
primitives available in the GED language, of course--so trying to convert e.g. a
trimmed NURBS from a STEP file into a GED file will fail); "lateral" entities
are now added at the end of the list returned by extrusion commands; fixed
various bugs.

2.0.0 (Feb 5, 2007): new geometry and mesh databases, with support for STEP and
IGES import via OpenCASCADE; complete rewrite of geometry and mesh drawing
code; complete rewrite of mesh I/O layer (with new native binary MSH format and
support for import/export of 1-deas UNV, Nastran BDF, STL, Medit MESH and VRML
1.0 files); added support for incomplete second order elements; new 2D and 3D
meshing algorithms; improved integration of Netgen and TetGen algorithms;
removed anisotropic meshing algorithm (as well as attractors); removed explicit
region number specification in extrusions; option changes in the graphical
interface are now applied instantaneously; added support for offscreen rendering
using GMSH; added support for SVG output; added string labels for Physical
entities; lots of other improvements all over the place.

1.65 (May 15, 2006): new Plugin(ExtractEdges); fixed compilation errors with
gcc4.1; replaced Plugin(DisplacementRaise) and Plugin(SphericalRaise) with the
more flexible Plugin(Warp); better handling of discrete curves; new Status
command in parser; added option to renumber nodes in .msh files (to avoid holes
in the numbering sequence); fixed 2 special cases in quad->prism extrusion;
fixed saving of 2nd order hexas with negative volume; small bug fixes and
cleanups.

1.64 (Mar 18, 2006): Windows versions do no depend on Cygwin anymore; various
bug fixes and cleanups.

1.63 (Feb 01, 2006): post-processing views can now be exported as meshes;
improved background mesh handling (a lot faster, and more accurate); improved
support for input images; new Plugin(ExtractElements); small bug fixes and
enhancements.

1.62 (Jan 15, 2006): new option to draw color gradients in the background;
enhanced perspective projection mode; new "lasso" selection mode (same as
"lasso" zoom, but in selection mode); new "invert selection" button in the
visibility browser; new snapping grid when adding points in the GUI; nicer
normal smoothing; new extrude syntax (old syntax still available, but
deprecated); various small bug fixes and enhancements.
1.61 (Nov 29, 2005): added support for second order (curved) elements in post-processor; new version (1.4) of post-processing file formats; new stippling options for 2D plots; removed limit on allowed number of files on command line; all "Combine" operations are now available in the parser; changed View.ArrowLocation into View.GlyphLocation; optimized memory usage when loading many (>1000) views; optimized loading and drawing of line meshes and 2D iso views; optimized handling of meshes with large number of physical entities; optimized vertex array creation for large post-processing views on Windows/Cygwin; removed Discrete Line and Discrete Surface commands (the same functionality can now be obtained by simply loading a mesh in .msh format); fixed coloring by mesh partition; added option to light wireframe meshes and views; new "mesh statistics" export format; new full-quad recombine option; new Plugin(ModulusPhase); hexas and prisms are now always saved with positive volume; improved interactive entity selection; new experimental Tetgen integration; new experimental STL remeshing algorithm; various small bug fixes and improvements.

1.60 (Mar 15, 2005): added support for discrete curves; new Window menu on Mac OS X; generalized all octree-based plugins (CutGrid, StreamLines, Probe, etc.) to handle all element types (and not only scalar and vector triangles+tetrahedra); generalized Plugin(Evaluate), Plugin(Extract) and Plugin(Annotate); enhanced clipping plane interface; new grid/axes/rulers for 3D post-processing views (renamed the AbscissaName, NbAbscissa and AbscissaFormat options to more general names in the process); better automatic positioning of 2D graphs; new manipulator dialog to specify rotations, translations and scalings "by hand"; various small enhancements and bug fixes.

1.59 (Feb 06, 2005): added support for discrete (triangulated) surfaces, either in STL format or with the new "Discrete Surface" command; added STL and Text output format for post-processing views and STL output format for surface meshes; all levelset-based plugins can now also compute isovolumes; generalized Plugin(Evaluate) to handle external view data (based on the same or on a different mesh); generalized Plugin(CutGrid); new plugins (Eigenvalues, Gradient, Curl, Divergence); changed default colormap to match Matlab's "Jet" colormap; new transformation matrix option for views (for non-destructive rotations, symmetries, etc.); improved solver interface to keep the GUI responsive during solver calls; new C++ and Python solver examples; simplified Tools->Visibility GUI; transfinite lines with "Progression" now allow negative line numbers to reverse the progression; added ability to retrieve Gmsh's version number in the parser (to help write backward compatible scripts); fixed TeX output for large scenes; new option dialogs for various output formats; fixed many small memory leaks in parser; many small enhancements to polish the graphics and the user interface.

1.58 (Jan 01, 2005): fixed UNIX socket interface on Windows (broken by the TCP solver patch in 1.57); bumped version number of default post-processing file formats to 1.3 (the only small modification is the handling of the end-of-string character for text2d and text3d objects in the ASCII format); new File->Rename menu; new colormaps + improved colormap handling; new color+min/max options in views; new GetValue() function to ask for values interactively in scripts; generalized For/EndFor loops in parser; new plugins (Annotate, Remove, Probe); new text attributes in views; renamed some shortcuts; fixed TeX output for large scenes; new option dialogs for various output formats; fixed many small memory leaks in parser; many small enhancements to polish the graphics and the user interface.

1.57 (Dec 23, 2004): generalized displacement maps to display arbitrary view types; the arrows representing a vector field can now also be colored by the values from other scalar, vector or tensor fields; new adaptive high order visualization mode; new options (Solver.SocketCommand, Solver.NameCommand, View.ArrowSizeProportional, View.Normals, View.Tangents and General.ClipFactor); fixed display of undesired solver plugin popups; enhanced interactive plugin behavior; new plugins (HarmonicToTime, Integrate, Eigenvectors); tetrahedral mesh file reading speedup (50% faster on large meshes); large memory footprint reduction (up to 50%) for the visualization of triangular/tetrahedral meshes; the solver interface now supports TCP/IP connections; new generalized raise mode
(allows one to use complex expressions to offset post-processing maps); upgraded Netgen kernel to version 4.4; new optional TIME list in parsed views to specify the values of the time steps; several bug fixes in the Elliptic mesh algorithm; various other small bug fixes and enhancements.

1.56 (Oct 17, 2004): new post-processing option to draw a scalar view raised by a displacement view without using Plugin(DisplacementRaise) (makes drawing arbitrary scalar fields on deformed meshes much easier); better post-processing menu (arbitrary number of views+scrollable+show view number); improved view->combine; new horizontal post-processing scales; new option to draw the mesh nodes per element; views can now also be saved in "parsed" format; fixed various path problems on Windows; small bug fixes.

1.55 (Aug 21, 2004): added background mesh support for Triangle; meshes can now be displayed using "smoothed" normals (like post-processing views); added GUI for clipping planes; new interactive clipping/cutting plane definition; reorganized the Options GUI; enhanced 3D iso computation; enhanced lighting; many small bug fixes.

1.54 (Jul 03, 2004): integrated Netgen (3D mesh quality optimization + alternative 3D algorithms); Extrude Surface now always automatically creates a new volume (in the same way Extrude Point or Extrude Line create new lines and surfaces, respectively); fixed UNV output; made the "Layers" region numbering consistent between lines, surfaces and volumes; fixed home directory problem on Win98; new Plugin(CutParametric); the default project file is now created in the home directory if no current directory is defined (e.g., when double-clicking on the icon on Windows/Mac); fixed the discrepancy between the orientation of geometrical surfaces and the associated surface meshes; added automatic orientation of surfaces in surface loops; generalized Plugin(Triangulate) to handle vector and tensor views; much nicer display of discrete iso-surfaces and custom ranges using smooth normals; small bug fixes and cleanups.

1.53 (Jun 04, 2004): completed support for second order elements in the mesh module (line, triangles, quadrangles, tetrahedra, hexahedra, prisms and pyramids); various background mesh fixes and enhancements; major performance improvements in mesh and post-processing drawing routines (OpenGL vertex arrays for tri/quads); new Plugin(Evaluate) to evaluate arbitrary expressions on post-processing views; generalized Plugin(Extract) to handle any combination of components; generalized "Coherence" to handle transfinite surface/volume attributes; plugin options can now be set in the option file (like all other options); added "undo" capability during geometry creation; rewrote the contour guessing routines so that entities can be selected in an arbitrary order; Mac users can now double click on geo/msh/pos files in the Finder to launch Gmsh; removed support for FLTK 1.0; rewrote most of the code related to quadrangles; fixed 2d elliptic algorithm; removed all OpenGL display list code and options; fixed light positioning; new BoundingBox command to set the bounding box explicitly; added support for inexpensive "fake" transparency mode; many code cleanups.

1.52 (May 06, 2004): new raster ("bitmap") PostScript/EPS/PDF output formats; new Plugin(Extract) to extract a given component from a post-processing view; new Plugin(CutGrid) and Plugin(StreamLines); improved mesh projection on non-planar surfaces; added support for second order tetrahedral elements; added interactive control of element order; refined mesh entity drawing selection (and renamed most of the corresponding options); enhanced log scale in post-processing; better font selection; simplified View.Raise(X,Y,Z) by removing the scaling; various bug fixes (default postscript printing mode, drawing of 3D arrows/cylinders on Linux, default home directory on Windows, default initial file browser directory, extrusion of points with non-normalized axes of rotation, computation of the scene bounding box in scripts, + the usual documentation updates).

1.51 (Feb 29, 2004): initial support for visualizing mesh partitions; integrated version 2.0 of the MSH mesh file format; new option to compute post-processing ranges (min/max) per time step; Multiple views can now be combined into multi
time step ones (e.g., for programs that generate data one time step at a time);
new syntax: #var[] returns the size of the list var[]; enhanced "gmsh -convert";
temporary and error files are now created in the home directory to avoid file
permission issues; new 3D arrows; better lighting support; STL facets can now be
converted into individual geometrical surfaces; many other small improvements
and bug fixes (multi timestep tensors, color by physical entity, parser cleanup,
etc.).

1.50 (Dec 06, 2003): small changes to the visibility browser + made visibility
scriptable (new Show/Hide commands); fixed (rare) crash when deleting views;
split File->Open into File->Open and File->New to behave like most other
programs; Mac versions now use the system menu bar by default (if possible);
fixed bug leading to degenerate and/or duplicate tetrahedra in extruded meshes;
fixed crash when reloading sms meshes.

1.49 (Nov 30, 2003): made Merge, Save and Print behave like Include (i.e., open
files in the same directory as the main project file if the path is relative);
new Plugin(DecomposeInSimplex); new option View.AlphaChannel to set the
transparency factor globally for a post-processing view; new "Combine Views"
command; various bug fixes and cleanups.

1.48 (Nov 23, 2003): new DisplacementRaise plugin to plot arbitrary fields on
deformed meshes; generalized CutMap, CutPlane, CutSphere and Skin plugins to
handle all kinds of elements and fields; new "Save View[n]" command to save
views from a script; many small bug fixes (configure tests for libpng, handling
of erroneous options, multi time step scalar prism drawings, copy of surface
mesh attributes, etc.).

1.47 (Nov 12, 2003): fixed extrusion of surfaces defined by only two curves; new
syntax to retrieve point coordinates and indices of entities created through
geometrical transformations; new PDF and compressed PostScript output formats;
fixed numbering of elements created with "Extrude Point/Line"; use $GMSH_HOME as
home directory if defined.

1.46 (Aug 23, 2003): fixed crash for very long command lines; new options for
setting the displacement factor and Triangle’s parameters + renamed a couple of
options to more sensible names (View.VectorType, View.ArrowSize); various small
bug fixes; documentation update.

1.45 (Jun 14, 2003): small bug fixes (min/max computation for tensor views,
missing physical points in read mesh, "jumping" geometry during interactive
manipulation of large models, etc.); variable definition speedup; restored
support for second order elements in one- and two-dimensional meshes;
documentation updates.

1.44 (Apr 21, 2003): new reference manual; added support for PNG output; fixed
small configure script bugs.

1.43 (Mar 28, 2003): fixed solver interface problem on Mac OS X; new option to
specify the interactive rotation center (default is now the pseudo "center of
gravity" of the object, instead of (0,0,0)).

1.42 (Mar 19, 2003): suppressed the automatic addition of a ".geo" extension if
the file given on the command line is not recognized; added missing Layer option
for Extrude Point; fixed various small bugs.

1.41 (Mar 04, 2003): Gmsh is now licensed under the GNU General Public License;
general code cleanup (indent).

1.40 (Feb 26, 2003): various small bug fixes (mainly GSL-related).

1.39 (Feb 23, 2003): removed all non-free routines; more build system work;
implemented Von-Mises tensor display for all element types; fixed small GUI
bugs.
1.38 (Feb 17, 2003): fixed custom range selection for 3D iso graphs; new build system based on autoconf; new image reading code to import bitmaps as post-processing views.

1.37 (Jan 25, 2003): generalized smoothing and cuts of post-processing views; better Windows integration (solvers, external editors, etc.); small bug fixes.

1.36 (Nov 20, 2002): enhanced view duplication (one can now use "Duplicata View[num]" in the input file); merged all option dialog in a new general option window; enhanced discoverability of the view option menus; new 3D point and line display; many small bug fixes and enhancements ("Print" format in parser, post-processing statistics, smooth normals, save window positions, restore default options, etc.).

1.35 (Sep 11, 2002): graphical user interface upgraded to FLTK 1.1 (tooltips, new file chooser with multiple selection, full keyboard navigation, cut/paste of messages, etc.); colors can be now be directly assigned to mesh entities; initial tensor visualization; new keyboard animation (right/left arrow for time steps; up/down arrow for view cycling); new VRML output format for surface meshes; new plugin for spherical elevation plots; new post-processing file format (version 1.2) supporting quadrangles, hexahedra, prisms and pyramids; transparency is now enabled by default for post-processing plots; many small bug fixes (read mesh, ...).

1.34 (Feb 18, 2002): improved surface mesh of non-plane surfaces; fixed orientation of elements in 2D anisotropic algorithm; minor user interface polish and additions (mostly in post-processing options); various small bug fixes.

1.33 (Jan 24, 2002): new parameterizable solver interface (allowing up to 5 user-defined solvers); enhanced 2D aniso algorithm; 3D initial mesh speedup.

1.32 (Oct 04, 2001): new visibility browser; better floating point exception checks; fixed infinite looping when merging meshes in project files; various small clean ups (degenerate 2D extrusion, view->reload, ...).

1.31 (Nov 30, 2001): corrected ellipses; PostScript output update (better shading, new combined PS/LaTeX output format); more interface polish; fixed extra memory allocation in 2D meshes; Physical Volume handling in unv format; various small fixes.

1.30 (Nov 16, 2001): interface polish; fix crash when extruding quadrangles.

1.29 (Nov 12, 2001): translations and rotations can now be combined in extrusions; fixed coherence bug in Extrude Line; various small bug fixes and additions.

1.28 (Oct 30, 2001): corrected the 'Using Progression' attribute for tranfinite meshes to actually match a real geometric progression; new Triangulate plugin; new 2D graphs (space+time charts); better performance of geometrical transformations (warning: the numbering of some automatically created entities has changed); new text primitives in post-processing views (file format updated to version 1.1); more robust mean plane computation and error checks; various other small additions and clean-ups.

1.27 (Oct 05, 2001): added ability to extrude curves with Layers/Recombine attributes; new PointSize/LineWidth options; fixed For/EndFor loops in included files; fixed error messages (line numbers+file names) in loops and functions; made the automatic removal of duplicate geometrical entities optional (Geometry.AutoCoherence=0); various other small bug fixes and clean-ups.

1.26 (Sep 06, 2001): enhanced 2D anisotropic mesh generator (metric intersections); fixed small bug in 3D initial mesh; added alternative syntax for built-in functions (for GetDP compatibility); added line element display; Gmsh now saves all the elements in the mesh if no physical groups are defined (or if Mesh.SaveAll=1).
1.25 (Sep 01, 2001): fixed bug with mixed recombined/non-recombined extruded meshes; Linux versions are now build with no optimization, due to bugs in gcc 2.95.X.

1.24 (Aug 30, 2001): fixed characteristic length interpolation for Splines; fixed edge swapping bug in 3D initial mesh; fixed degenerated case in geometrical extrusion (ruled surface with 3 borders); fixed generation of degenerated hexahedra and prisms for recombined+extruded meshes; added BSplines creation in the GUI; integrated Jonathan Shewchuk’s Triangle as an alternative isotropic 2D mesh generator; added AngleSmoothNormals to control sharp edge display with smoothed normals; fixed random crash for lighted 3D iso surfaces.

1.23 (Aug, 2001): fixed duplicate elements generation + non-matching tetrahedra faces in 3D extruded meshes; better display of displacement maps; fixed interactive ellipsis construction; generalized boundary operator; added new explode option for post-processing views; enhanced link view behavior (to update only the changed items); added new default plugins: Skin, Transform, Smooth; fixed various other small bugs (mostly in the post-processing module and for extruded meshes).

1.22 (Aug 03, 2001): fixed (yet another) bug for 2D mesh in the mean plane; fixed surface coherence bug in extruded meshes; new double logarithmic scale, saturate value and smoothed normals option for post-processing views; plugins are now enabled by default; three new experimental statically linked plugins: CutMap (extracts a given iso surface from a 3D scalar map), CutPlane (cuts a 3D scalar map with a plane section), CutSphere (cuts a 3D scalar map with a sphere); various other bug fixes, additions and clean-ups.

1.21 (Jul 25, 2001): fixed more memory leaks; added --opt command line option to parse definitions directly from the command line; fixed missing screen refreshes during contour/surface/volume selection; enhanced string manipulation functions (Sprintf, StrCat, StrPrefix); many other small fixes and clean-ups.

1.20 (Jun 14, 2001): fixed various bugs (memory leaks, functions in included files, solver command selection, Colorable option, duplicate nodes in extruded meshes (not finished yet), infinite loop on empty views, orientation of recombined quadrangles, ...); reorganized the interface menus; added constrained background mesh and mesh visibility options; added mesh quality histograms; changed default mesh colors; reintegrated the old command-line extrusion mesh generator.

1.19 (May 07, 2001): fixed seg. fault for scalar simplex post-processing; new Solver menu; interface for GetDP solver through sockets; fixed multiple scale alignment; added some options + full option descriptions.

1.18 (Apr 26, 2001): fixed many small bugs and incoherences in post-processing; fixed broken background mesh in 1D mesh generation.

1.17 (Apr 17, 2001): corrected physical points saving; fixed parsing of DOS files (carriage return problems); easier geometrical selections (cursor change); plugin manager; enhanced variable arrays (sublist selection and affectation); line loop check; New arrow display; reduced number of ‘fatal’ errors + better handling in interactive mode; fixed bug when opening meshes; enhanced File->Open behavior for meshes and post-processing views.

1.16 (Feb 26, 2001): added single/double buffer selection (only useful for Unix versions of Gmsh run from remote hosts without GLX); fixed a bug for recent versions of the opengl32.dll on Windows, which caused OpenGL fonts not to show up.

1.15 (Feb 23, 2001): added automatic visibility setting during entity selection; corrected geometrical extrusion bug.

1.14 (Feb 17, 2001): corrected a few bugs in the GUI (most of them were
introduced in 1.13); added interactive color selection; made the option database bidirectional (i.e. scripts now correctly update the GUI); default options can now be saved and automatically reloaded at startup; made some changes to the scripting syntax (PostProcessing.View[n] becomes View[n]; Offset0 becomes OffsetX, etc.); corrected the handling of simple triangular surfaces with large characteristic lengths in the 2D isotropic algorithm; added an ASCII to binary post-processing view converter.

1.13 (Feb 09, 2001): added support for JPEG output on Windows.

1.12: corrected vector lines in the post-processing parsed format; corrected animation on Windows; corrected file creation in scripts on Windows; direct affectation of variable arrays.

1.11 (Feb 07, 2001): corrected included file loading problem.

1.10 (Feb 04, 2001): switched from Motif to FLTK for the GUI. Many small tweaks.

1.00 (Jan 15, 2001): added PPM and YUV output; corrected nested If/Endif; Corrected several bugs for pixel output and enhanced GIF output (dithering, transparency); slightly changed the post-processing file format to allow both single and double precision numbers.

0.999 (Dec 20, 2000): added JPEG output and easy MPEG generation (see t8.geo in the tutorial); clean up of export functions; small fixes; Linux versions are now compiled with gcc 2.95.2, which should fix the problems encountered with Mandrake 7.2.

0.998 (Dec 19, 2000): corrected bug introduced in 0.997 in the generation of the initial 3D mesh.

0.997 (Dec 14, 2000): corrected bug in interactive surface/volume selection; Added interactive symmetry; corrected geometrical extrusion with rotation in degenerated or partially degenerated cases; corrected bug in 2D mesh when meshing in the mean plane.

0.996: arrays of variables; enhanced Printf and Sprintf; Simplified options (suppression of option arrays).

0.995 (Dec 11, 2000): totally rewritten geometrical database (performance has been drastically improved for all geometrical transformations, and most notably for extrusion). As a consequence, the internal numbering of geometrical entities has changed: this will cause incompatibilities with old .geo files, and will require a partial rewrite of your old .geo files if these files made use of geometrical transformations. The syntax of the .geo file has also been clarified. Many additions for scripting purposes. New extrusion mesh generator. Preliminary version of the coupling between extruded and Delaunay meshes. New option and procedural database. All interactive operations can be scripted in the input files. See the last example in the tutorial for an example. Many stability enhancements in the 2D and 3D mesh algorithms. Performance boost of the 3D algorithm. Gmsh is still slow, but the performance becomes acceptable. An average 1000 tetrahedra/second is obtained on a 600Mhz computer for a mesh of one million tetrahedra. New anisotropic 2D mesh algorithm. New (ASCII and binary) post-processing file format and clarified mesh file format. New handling for interactive rotations (trackball mode). New didactic interactive mesh construction (watch the Delaunay algorithm in real time on complex geometries: that’s exciting ;-). And many, many bug fixes and cleanups.

0.992 (Nov 13, 2000): corrected recombined extrusion; corrected ellipses; added simple automatic animation of post-processing maps; fixed various bugs.

0.991 (Oct 24, 2000): fixed a serious allocation bug in 2D algorithm, which caused random crashes. All users should upgrade to 0.991.
0.990: bug fix in non-recombined 3D transfinite meshes.

0.989 (Sep 01, 2000): added ability to reload previously saved meshes; some new command line options; reorganization of the scale menu; GIF output.

0.987: fixed bug with smoothing (leading to the possible generation of erroneous 3D meshes); corrected bug for mixed 3D meshes; moved the 'toggle view link' option to Opt->Postprocessing_Options.

0.986: fixed overlay problems; SGI version should now also run on 32 bits machines; fixed small 3D mesh bug.

0.985: corrected colormap bug on HP, SUN, SGI and IBM versions; corrected small initialization bug in postscript output.

0.984: corrected bug in display lists; added some options in Opt->General.

0.983: corrected some seg. faults in interactive mode; corrected bug in rotations; changed default window sizes for better match with 1024x768 screens (default X resources can be changed: see ex03.geo).

0.982: lighting for mesh and post-processing; corrected 2nd order mesh on non plane surfaces; added example 13.
Appendix H Copyright and credits

Gmsh is copyright (C) 1997-2022

Christophe Geuzaine
<geuzaine at uliege.be>

and

Jean-Francois Remacle
<jean-francois.remaacle at uclouvain.be>

Code contributions to Gmsh have been provided by David Colignon (colormaps), Emilie Marchandise (old compound geometrical entities), Gaetan Bricteux (Gauss integration and levelsets), Jacques Lechelle (DIFFPACK export), Jonathan Lambrechts (mesh size fields, solver, Python wrappers), Jozef Vesely (old Tetgen integration), Koen Hillewaert (high order elements, generalized periodic meshes), Laurent Stainier (eigenvalue solvers, tensor display and help with MacOS port), Marc Ume (original list and tree code), Mark van Doesburg (old OpenCASCADE face connection), Matt Gundry (Plot3d export), Matti Pellikka (cell complex and homology solver), Nicolas Tardieu (help with Netgen integration), Pascale Noyret (MED mesh ID), Pierre Badel (root finding and minimization), Ruth Sabariego (pyramids), Stephen Guzik (old CGNS I0, old partitioning code), Bastien Gorissen (parallel remote post-processing), Eric Bechet (solver), Gilles Marckmann (camera and stereo mode, X3D export), Ashish Negi (Netgen CAD healing), Trevor Strickler (hybrid structured mesh coupling with pyramids), Amaury Johnen (Bezier code, high-order element validity), Benjamin Ruard (old Java wrappers), Maxime Graulich (iOS/Android port), Francois Henrotte (ONELAB metamodels), Sebastian Eiser (PGF export), Alexis Saltzman (compressed I0), Hang Si (TetGen/BR boundary recovery code), Fernando Lorenzo (Tochnog export), Larry Price (Gambit export), Anthony Royer (new partitioning code, MSH4 I0), Darcy Beurle (code cleanup and performance improvements), Celestin Marot (HXT/tetMesh), Pierre-Alexandre Beaufort (HXT/repair), Zhidong Han (LSBINA export), Ismail Badia (hierarchical basis functions), Jeremy Theler (X3D export), Thomas Toulorge (high order mesh optimizer, new CGNS I0), Max Dror (binary PLY), Marek Wojciechowski (PyPi packaging), Maxence Reberol (automatic transfinite, quad meshing tools), Michael Ermakov (Gambit export, Fortran API, TransfiniteTri), Alex Krasner (X3D export). See comments in the sources for more information. If we forgot to list your contributions please send us an email!

Thanks to the following folks who have contributed by providing fresh ideas on theoretical or programming topics, who have sent patches, requests for changes or improvements, or who gave us access to exotic machines for testing Gmsh: Juan Abanto, Olivier Adam, Guillaume Alleon, Laurent Champaney, Pascal Dupuis, Patrick Dular, Philippe Geuzaine, Johan Gyselinck, Francois Henrotte, Benoit Meys, Nicolas Moes, Osamu Nakamura, Chad Schmutzer, Jean-Luc F1’ejou, Xavier Dardenne, Christophe Prud’homme, Sebastien Clerc, Jose Miguel Pasini, Philippe Lussou, Jacques Kools, Bayram Yenikaya, Peter Hornby, Krishna Mohan Gundu, Christopher Stott, Timmy Schumacher, Carl Osterwisch, Bruno Frackowiak, Philip Kelleners, Romuald Conty, Renaud Sizaire, Michel Benhamou, Tom De Vuyst, Kris Van den Abeele, Simon Van, Simon Corbin, Thomas De-Soza, Marcus Drosson, Antoine Dechaume, Jose Paulo Moitinho de Almeida, Thomas Pinchard, Corrado Chisari, Axel Hackbart, Peter Wainwright, Jiri Hnidek, Thierry Thomas, Konstantinos Poulion, Laurent Van Miegroet, Shahrokh Ghavamian, Geordie McBain, Jose Paulo Moitinho de Almeida, Guillaume Demesy, Wendy Merks-Swols, Cosmin Stefan Deaconu, Nigel Nunn, Serban Georgescu, Julien Troufflard, Michele Mocciola, Matthijs Sypkens Smit, Sauli Ruuska, Romain Boman, Fredrik Ekre, Mark Burton, Max Orok, Paul Cristini, Isuru Fernando, Jose Paulo Moitinho de Almeida, Sophie Le Bras, Alberto Escrig, Sany Mukadi, Peter Johnston, Bruno de Sousa Alves, Stefan Bruens, Luca Verzeroli, Tristan Seidilhofer, Ding Jiaming, Joost Gevaert, Marcus Calhoun-Lopez, Michel Zou, Sir Sunsheep, Mariano Forti, Walter Steffe, Nico Schloemer, Simon Tournier, Alexandru Dadalau, Thomas Ulrich, Matthias Diener.

Special thanks to Bill Spitzak, Michael Sweet, Matthias Melcher, Greg Ercolano and others for the Fast Light Tool Kit on which Gmsh’s GUI is based. See
http://www.fltk.org for more info on this excellent object-oriented, cross-platform toolkit. Special thanks also to EDF for funding the original OpenCASCADE and MED integration in 2006-2007. Gmsh development was also financially supported by the PRACE project funded in part by the EU’s Horizon 2020 Research and Innovation programme (2014-2020) under grant agreement 823767.

The TetGen BR code (src/mesh/tetgenBR.{cpp,h}) is copyright (c) 2016 Hang Si, Weierstrass Institute for Applied Analysis and Stochastics. It is relicensed under the terms of LICENSE.txt for use in Gmsh thanks to a Software License Agreement between Weierstrass Institute for Applied Analysis and Stochastics and GMESH SPRL.

The AVL tree code (src/common/avl.{cpp,h}) and the YUV image code (src/graphics/gl2yuv.{cpp,h}) are copyright (C) 1988-1993, 1995 The Regents of the University of California. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of the University of California not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The University of California makes no representations about the suitability of this software for any purpose. It is provided “as is” without express or implied warranty.

The picojson code (src/common/picojson.h) is Copyright 2009-2010 Cybozu Labs, Inc., Copyright 2011-2014 Kazuho Oku, All rights reserved. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met: 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The nanoflann code (src/numeric/nanoflann.hpp) is Copyright 2008-2009 Marius Muja, 2008-2009 David G. Lowe, 2011-2016 Jose Luis Blanco. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met: 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR “AS IS” AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The trackball code (src/graphics/Trackball.{cpp,h}) is copyright (C) 1993, 1994, Silicon Graphics, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted,
provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both the
copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation,
and that the name of Silicon Graphics, Inc. not be used in advertising or
publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written
prior permission.

The GIF and PPM routines (src/graphics/gl2gif.cpp) are based on code copyright
(C) 1989, 1991, Jef Poskanzer. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute
this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby
granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that
both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting
documentation. This software is provided "as is" without express or implied
warranty.

The colorbar widget (src/fltk/colorbarWindow.cpp) was inspired by code from the
Vis5d program for visualizing five dimensional gridded data sets, copyright (C)

The libOL code (src/common/libol1.{c,h}) is Copyright 2012-2018 - by Loc
Marchal / INRIA. This program is a free software. You can redistribute it
and/or modify it under the terms of the MIT License as published by the Open
Source Initiative.

The Fast & memory efficient hashtable based on robin hood hashing
(src/common/robin_hood.h) is Copyright (c) 2018-2020 Martin Ankerl and is
licensed under the MIT License.

In addition, this version of Gmsh may contain the following contributed,
optional codes in the contrib/ directory, each governed by their own license:

* contrib/ANN copyright (C) 1997-2005 University of Maryland and Sunil Arya and
  David Mount;

* contrib/gmm copyright (C) 2002-2008 Yves Renard;

* contrib/hxt - Copyright (C) 2017-2020 - Universite catholique de Louvain;

* contrib/kbipack copyright (C) 2005 Saku Suuriniemi;

* contrib/MathEx based in part on the work of the SSCILIB Library, copyright (C)
  2000-2003 Sadao Massago;

* contrib/metis written by George Karypis (karypis at cs.umn.edu), copyright (C)
  1995-2013 Regents of the University of Minnesota;

* contrib/mpeg_encode copyright (c) 1995 The Regents of the University of
  California;

* contrib/Netgen copyright (C) 1994-2004 Joachim Sch"oberl;

* contrib/bamg from Freefem++ copyright (C) Frederic Hecht;

* contrib/ALGLIB (C) Sergey Bochkanov (ALGLIB project);

* contrib/blossom copyright (C) 1995-1997 Bill Cook et al.;

* contrib/bamg from Freefem++ copyright (C) Frederic Hecht;

* contrib/voro++ from Voro++ Copyright (c) 2008, The Regents of the University
  of California, through Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory (subject to
  receipt of any required approvals from the U.S. Dept. of Energy). All rights
  reserved;

* contrib/zipper from MiniZip - Copyright (c) 1998-2010 - by Gilles Vollant -
  version 1.1 64 bits from Mathias Svensson.
Check the configuration options to see which have been enabled.
Appendix I License

Gmsh is provided under the terms of the GNU General Public License (GPL), Version 2 or later, with the following exception:

The copyright holders of Gmsh give you permission to combine Gmsh with code included in the standard release of Netgen (from Joachim Schöberl), METIS (from George Karypis at the University of Minnesota), OpenCASCADE (from Open CASCADE S.A.S) and ParaView (from Kitware, Inc.) under their respective licenses. You may copy and distribute such a system following the terms of the GNU GPL for Gmsh and the licenses of the other code concerned, provided that you include the source code of that other code when and as the GNU GPL requires distribution of source code.

Note that people who make modified versions of Gmsh are not obligated to grant this special exception for their modified versions; it is their choice whether to do so. The GNU General Public License gives permission to release a modified version without this exception; this exception also makes it possible to release a modified version which carries forward this exception.

End of exception.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
Version 2, June 1991

Copyright (C) 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.
51 Franklin St, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA 02110-1301 USA
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.
Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".) Each licensee is addressed as "you".

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:

   a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.

   b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.

   c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a
notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:

a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,

c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.
4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.

5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients’ exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.

7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.
9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

How to Apply These Terms to Your New Programs

If you develop a new program, and you want it to be of the greatest possible use to the public, the best way to achieve this is to make it free software which everyone can redistribute and change under these terms.

To do so, attach the following notices to the program. It is safest to attach them to the start of each source file to most effectively convey the exclusion of warranty; and each file should have at least the "copyright" line and a pointer to where the full notice is found.

<one line to give the program's name and a brief idea of what it does.>
Copyright (C) <year> <name of author>

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful,
but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the
GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
Foundation, Inc., 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Also add information on how to contact you by electronic and paper mail.

If the program is interactive, make it output a short notice like this
when it starts in an interactive mode:

Gnomovision version 69, Copyright (C) year name of author
Gnomovision comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY; for details type `show w'.
This is free software, and you are welcome to redistribute it
under certain conditions; type `show c' for details.

The hypothetical commands `show w' and `show c' should show the appropriate
parts of the General Public License. Of course, the commands you use may
be called something other than `show w' and `show c'; they could even be
mouse-clicks or menu items—whatever suits your program.

You should also get your employer (if you work as a programmer) or your
school, if any, to sign a "copyright disclaimer" for the program, if
necessary. Here is a sample; alter the names:

Yoyodyne, Inc., hereby disclaims all copyright interest in the program
`Gnomovision' (which makes passes at compilers) written by James Hacker.

<signature of Ty Coon>, 1 April 1989
Ty Coon, President of Vice

This General Public License does not permit incorporating your program into
proprietary programs. If your program is a subroutine library, you may
consider it more useful to permit linking proprietary applications with the
library. If this is what you want to do, use the GNU Library General
Public License instead of this License.
Concept index

2
2D plots ............................................. 73

3
3D plots ............................................. 73

A
Acknowledgments .................................. 375
API .................................................. 255

B
Background mesh .................................... 47
Binary operators ..................................... 25
Bindings, keyboard .................................. 16
Bindings, mouse ..................................... 16
Boolean operations, geometry .................... 41
Bugs, reporting ....................................... 7

C
Changelog ............................................. 357
Colors ............................................... 25
Command-line options ............................. 12
Commands, general ................................ 29
Commands, geometry ............................... 35
Commands, mesh .................................... 47
Commands, post-processing ....................... 73
Comments .......................................... 21
Concepts, index ..................................... 385
Conditionals ........................................ 28
Constants ............................................ 21
Contributors, list .................................... 375
Copyright ........................................... 3, 375
Credits ............................................... 375
Curves, elementary .................................. 36
Curves, physical ...................................... 36

D
Developer, information ............................. 347
Document syntax .................................... 9
Download ........................................... 1

E
Elementary curves .................................... 36
Elementary points .................................... 35
Elementary surfaces .................................. 37
Elementary volumes .................................. 38
Evaluation order ..................................... 26
Examples ............................................ 127
Expressions, affectation ............................ 29
Expressions, character ............................... 23
Expressions, color ..................................... 25
Expressions, definition .............................. 21
Expressions, floating point ......................... 21
Expressions, identifiers ............................. 29
Expressions, lists ...................................... 22
Extrusion, geometry .................................. 39
Extrusion, mesh ....................................... 64

F
FAQ .................................................. 349
File format, mesh .................................... 105
File formats .......................................... 105
File, comments ....................................... 21
Floating point numbers .............................. 21
Frequently asked questions ......................... 349
Functions, built-in .................................... 26

G
General commands .................................... 29
Geometry commands .................................. 35
Geometry, boolean operations ..................... 41
Geometry, difference ................................ 41
Geometry, extrusion .................................. 39
Geometry, fragments .................................. 41
Geometry, intersection .............................. 41
Geometry, module .................................... 35
Geometry, options .................................... 44
Geometry, transformations ......................... 42
Geometry, union ...................................... 41
Graphs .................................................. 73

H
History, versions ..................................... 357

I
Index, concepts ...................................... 385
Index, syntax ......................................... 387
Interactive mode ...................................... 11
Internet address ....................................... 1
Introduction .......................................... 5

K
Keyboard, shortcuts ................................... 16
Keywords, index ...................................... 387

L
License .................................................. 3, 379
Lines ................................................... 36
Loops ................................................... 28

M
Macros, user-defined ................................. 28
Mesh commands ....................................... 47
Mesh size .............................................. 47
Mesh, background ..................................... 47
Mesh, element size .................................... 47
Mesh, extrusion ....................................... 64
Syntax index

! .................................................. 25
! .................................................. 25
% .................................................. 25
% .................................................. 25
& .................................................. 26
&& .................................................. 26
( .................................................. 26
* .................................................. 25
* .................................................. 29
+ .................................................. 25
+ .................................................. 29
++ ................................................. 15
+= .................................................. 15
-
- ............................. 25
- -parse_and_exit ...................... 15
-- .................................................. 15
- .................................................. 12
-1, -2, -3 .............................. 12
-a, -g, -m, -s, -p ........................ 15
-algo string ............................... 13
-aniso_max value .......................... 14
-barycentric_refine ................. 12
-bg file ..................................... 15
-bin .......................................... 14
-camera .................................... 12
-check .................................... 15
-clcurv value ............................. 14
-clextend value ........................... 14
-clmax value ............................... 13
-clmin value ............................... 13
-clscale value ............................. 13
-combine .................................. 14
-convert files ........................... 15
-cpu .......................................... 16
-display string ............................ 15
-epsclid value ............................. 14
-fontsize int ............................. 14
-format string ............................ 12
-gamepad .................................... 15
-help ........................................ 16
-help_options ............................. 16
-ho [min, max, nlayers] .......... 13
-ignore_periodity ....................... 14
-info ........................................ 16
-link int .................................... 14
-listen string ............................. 14
-log filename ............................. 15
-match ....................................... 12
-merge ....................................... 15
-minterpret string .................... 14
-m ............................................. 14
-new .......................................... 15
-nodb ......................................... 14
-noenv ........................................ 15
-molocale .................................... 15
-mopup ........................................ 15
-mt int ....................................... 15
-numsedges ................................ 14
-o file ...................................... 15
-open ......................................... 15
-optimize [_netgen] ................. 13
-optimize_ho ................................ 13
-optimize_threshold .................. 13
-option file ............................... 15
-order int ................................. 13
-part int ..................................... 12
-part [no]ghosts ....................... 13
-part [no]physicals .................. 13
-part [no]topo .............................. 13
-part_split ................................ 13
-part_topo_pro ............................ 13
-part_weight [tri, quad, tet, hex, pri, pyr, trih] ....
  int ......................................... 13
-pid ........................................... 15
-preserve_numbering_msh2 ........ 13
-pyinterpreter string .............. 13
-rand value ................................. 14
-reclassify angle ..................... 12
-refine ....................................... 12
-reparam angle ........................... 12
-run .......................................... 14
-save ......................................... 15
-save_all .................................. 13
-save_parametric ...................... 13
-save_topology ........................... 13
-setnumber_name_value .............. 15
-setstring name value ................ 15
-smooth int ................................ 13
-smooth_ratio_value .................. 14
-sys ........................................... 15
-string "string" ......................... 15
-swapangle value ...................... 14
-theme string ................................ 15
-tol value .................................. 12
-v int ....................................... 15
-version ..................................... 16
-watch_pattern ......................... 15

/
gmsh/model/mesh/getAllEdges .............................................. 284
gmsh/model/mesh/getAllFaces ............................................. 284
gmsh/model/mesh/getBarycenters ......................................... 285
gmsh/model/mesh/getBasisFunctions ...................................... 281
gmsh/model/mesh/getBasisFunctionsOrientation ......................... 282

 ForElement ..............................................................................
gmsh/model/mesh/getDuplicateNodes ...................................... 294
gmsh/model/mesh/getEdges .................................................... 283
gmsh/model/mesh/getElement .................................................. 276
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementByCoordinates ................................ 277
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementEdgeNodes .................................... 286
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementFaceNodes .................................... 286
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementProperties ..................................... 278
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementQualities ...................................... 279
gmsh/model/mesh/getElements ................................................ 276
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementsByCoordinates .............................. 277
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementsByType ....................................... 278
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementType ............................................ 278
gmsh/model/mesh/getElementType ............................................ 277
gmsh/model/mesh/getEmbedded .............................................. 292
gmsh/model/mesh/getFaces .................................................... 283
gmsh/model/mesh/getGhostElements ........................................ 287
gmsh/model/mesh/getIntegrationPoints ..................................... 280
gmsh/model/mesh/getJacobians .............................................. 280
gmsh/model/mesh/getKeys ...................................................... 285
gmsh/model/mesh/getKeysForElement ....................................... 285
gmsh/model/mesh/getKeysInformation ....................................... 285
gmsh/model/mesh/getLastEntityError ....................................... 272
gmsh/model/mesh/getLastNodeError ......................................... 272
gmsh/model/mesh/getLocalCoordinatesInElement ......................... 277
gmsh/model/mesh/maxElementTag ............................................ 279
gmsh/model/mesh/maxNodeTag ................................................ 275
gmsh/model/mesh/node ........................................................ 274
gmsh/model/mesh/nodes ....................................................... 273
gmsh/model/mesh/nodesByElementType ...................................... 274
gmsh/model/mesh/nodesByPhysicalGroup .................................. 275
gmsh/model/mesh/numberOfKeys ............................................. 285
gmsh/model/mesh/numberOfOrientations .................................... 282
gmsh/model/mesh/getPeriodic ................................................ 293
gmsh/model/mesh/getPeriodicKeys .......................................... 293
gmsh/model/mesh/getPeriodicNodes ......................................... 293
gmsh/model/mesh/getSizes .................................................... 287
gmsh/model/mesh/importStl ................................................... 293
gmsh/model/mesh/initialize .................................................. 271
gmsh/model/mesh/particle ..................................................... 271
gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateBarycenters ................................ 286
gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateBasisFunctions .............................. 282
gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateElementsByType ............................. 279
gmsh/model/mesh/preallocateJacobians .................................... 281
gmsh/model/mesh/rebuildElementCache .................................... 275
gmsh/model/mesh/rebuildNodeCache ....................................... 274
gmsh/model/mesh/reclassifyNodes ......................................... 276
gmsh/model/mesh/recombine .................................................. 272
gmsh/model/mesh/refine ........................................................ 272
gmsh/model/mesh/relocate .................................................... 272
gmsh/model/mesh/removeConstraints ........................................ 291
gmsh/model/mesh/removeDuplicateNodes ................................... 294
gmsh/model/mesh/removeEmbedded ......................................... 291
gmsh/model/mesh/removeSizeCallback ...................................... 288
Mesh.ElementOrder
Mesh.Expand
Mesh.FirstElementTag
Mesh.FirstNodeTag
Mesh.FlexibleTransfinite
Mesh.Format
Mesh.Hexahedra
Mesh.HighOrderCurveOuterBL
Mesh.HighOrderDistCAD
Mesh.HighOrderFastCurvingNewAlgo
Mesh.HighOrderInterMax
Mesh.HighOrderMaxAngle
Mesh.HighOrderMaxInnerAngle
Mesh.HighOrderMaxRho
Mesh.HighOrderNumLayers
Mesh.HighOrderOptimize
Mesh.HighOrderPassMax
Mesh.HighOrderPeriodic
Mesh.HighOrderPoissonRatio
Mesh.HighOrderPrimSurfMesh
Mesh.HighOrderSavePeriodic
Mesh.HighOrderThresholdMax
Mesh.HighOrderThresholdMin
Mesh.IgnoreParametrization
Mesh.IgnorePeriodicity
Mesh.LabelSampling
Mesh.LabelType
Mesh.LCIntegrationPrecision
Mesh.Light
Mesh.LightLines
Mesh.LightTwoSide
Mesh.LineLabels
Mesh.Lines
Mesh.LineWidth
Mesh.MaxIterDelaunay3D
Mesh.MaxNumThreads1D
Mesh.MaxNumThreads2D
Mesh.MaxNumThreads3D
Mesh.MaxVertices
Mesh.MedFileMinorVersion
Mesh.MedImportGroupsOfNodes
Mesh.MedSingleModel
Mesh.MedOnlyEmpty
Mesh.MedOnlyVisible
Mesh.MeshSizeExtendFromBoundary
Mesh.MeshSizeFactor
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvature
Mesh.MeshSizeFromCurvatureIsotropic
Mesh.MeshSizeFromParametricPoints
Mesh.MeshSizeFromPoints
Mesh.MeshSizeMax
Mesh.MeshSizeMin
Mesh.MetisAlgorithm
Mesh.MetisEdgeMatching
Mesh.MetisMaxLoadImbalance
Mesh.MetisMinConn
Mesh.MetisObjective
Mesh.MetisRefinementAlgorithm
Mesh.MinimumCircleNodes
Mesh.MinimumCurveNodes
Mesh.MinimumElementsPerTwoPi
Mesh.MinimumLineNodes
Mesh.MeshFileVersion
Mesh.NbHexahedra
Mesh.NbNodes

Mesh.NbPartitions
Mesh.NbPrisms
Mesh.NbPyramids
Mesh.NbQuadrangles
Mesh.NbTetrahedra
Mesh.NbTriangles
Mesh.NbTrihedra
Mesh.NewtonConvergenceTestXYZ
Mesh.NodeLabels
Mesh.Nodes
Mesh.NodeSize
Mesh.NodeType
Mesh.Normals
Mesh.NumSubEdges
Mesh.OldInitialDelaunay2D
Mesh.Optimize
Mesh.OptimizeNetgen
Mesh.OptimizeThreshold
Mesh.PartitionConvertMesh2
Mesh.PartitionCreateGhostCells
Mesh.PartitionCreatePhysicals
Mesh.PartitionCreateTopology
Mesh.PartitionHexWeight
Mesh.PartitionLineWeight
Mesh.PartitionOldStyleMesh2
Mesh.PartitionPrismWeight
Mesh.PartitionPyramidWeight
Mesh.PartitionPrismWeight
Mesh.PartitionQuadWeight
Mesh.PartitionSplitMeshFiles
Mesh.PartitionTetWeight
Mesh.PartitionTopologyFile
Mesh.PartitionTrihedronWeight
Mesh.PartitionTriWeight
Mesh.PreserveNumberingMesh2
Mesh.Prisms
Mesh.Pyramids
Mesh.QuadSizeScalingOnTriangulation
Mesh.QuadSizeMapMethod
Mesh.QuadSizeTopologyOptimizationMethods
Mesh.QuadTriangles
Mesh.QualityInf
Mesh.QualitySup
Mesh.QualityType
Mesh.RadiusInf
Mesh.RadiusSup
Mesh.RandomFactor
Mesh.RandomFactor3D
Mesh.RandomSeed
Mesh.ReallocateGroupsOfElements
Mesh.RecombinationAlgorithm
Mesh.Recombine3DAII
Mesh.Recombine3DConformity
Mesh.Recombine3DLevel
Mesh.RecombineAll
Mesh.RecombineMinimumQuality
Mesh.RecombineNodeRepositioning
Mesh.RecombineOptimizeTopology
Mesh.RefineSteps
Mesh.Renumber
Mesh.ReparamMaxTriangles
Mesh.SaveAll
Mesh.SaveElementTagType
Mesh.SaveGroupsOfElements
Mesh.SaveGroupsOfNodes
real-option /= expression;.......................... 31
real-option = expression;.......................... 31
Recombine Surface { expression-list-or-all } <= expression >; .......................... 69
RecombineMesh;....................................... 67
Rectangle ( expression ) = { expression-list }; ........................................... 38
RefineMesh;.......................................... 67
ReLocateMesh Point | Curve | Surface { expression-list-or-all }; .......................... 67
RenumberMeshElements;............................... 69
RenumberMeshNodes;................................ 69
ReOrientMesh Volume { expression-list }; .......... 70
Restrict............................................. 62
Return................................................ 28
ReverseMeshCurve | Surface { expression-list-or-all } ................................... 70
Rotate { { expression-list }, { expression-list }, expression } { transform-list } .......... 42
Round ( expression ) .................................. 27
Ruled ThruSections ( expression ) = { expression-list }; .................................... 39
Ruled ThruSections { expression-list } ............. 40

S
Save char-expression;.................................. 70
SaveView[expression] char-expression;.............. 75
SendToServer View[expression] char-expression; .. 75
SetChanged;.......................................... 32
SetCurrentWindow expression;........................ 32
SetFactory(char-expression);.......................... 33
SetMaxTagPoint | Curve | Surface | Volume { expression } ............................................. 43
SetName char-expression;.............................. 33
SetNumber(char-expression, expression); .......... 31
SetOrder expression .................................... 68
SetString(char-expression, char-expression); .... 31
ShapeFromFile(char-expression); ...................... 32
Show { } ............................................. 44
Sin ( expression ) ...................................... 27
Sinh ( expression ) ..................................... 27
Sleep expression;...................................... 33
Smother Surface { expression-list } = expression; ........................................ 70
Solver.AlwaysListen.................................. 232
Solver.AutoArchiveOutputFiles ...................... 232
Solver.AutoCheck.................................... 233
Solver.AutoLoadDatabase............................ 233
Solver.AutoMergeFile................................. 233
Solver.AutoMesh...................................... 233
Solver.AutoSaveDatabase............................. 233
Solver.AutoShowLastStep............................. 233
Solver.AutoShowViews................................ 233
Solver.Executable0................................... 229
Solver.Executable1................................... 229
Solver.Executable2................................... 229
Solver.Executable3................................... 229
Solver.Executable4................................... 229
Solver.Executable5................................... 229
Solver.Executable6................................... 229
Solver.Executable7................................... 229
string [{ expression-list }] /={
    expression-list }];.......................... 30
string [ { expression-list } ] = {
    expression-list };.......................... 30
string [] = Str( char-expression-list );... 30
string [] = Str( expression-list );...... 30
string [] = Str( char-expression-list );... 30
Structured................................. 63
Surface ( expression ) = { expression-list } <
    In Sphere { expression }, Using Point {
    expression-list } >;...................... 37
Surface Loop ( expression ) = { expression-list }
    < Using Sewing >;........................ 38
Symmetry { expression-list } { transform-list }
......................................... 42
SyncModel:................................... 33
SystemCall char-expression;.................. 33

T
Tan ( expression )......................... 27
Tanh ( expression )......................... 27
Threshold.................................. 63
ThruSections ( expression ) = { expression-list };
......................................... 39
ThruSections { expression-list }.......... 40
Torus ( expression ) = { expression-list }.. 39
TotalMemory............................... 29
Transfinite Curve { expression-list-or-all } =
    expression < Using Progression | Bump
    expression >;............................ 66
Transfinite Surface { expression-list-or-all }
    < = { expression-list } > < Left | Right | Alternate | AlternateRight | AlternateLeft
    > ;...................................... 66
Transfinite Volume { expression-list } < = {
    expression-list } > ;.......................... 67
transform.................................. 42
TransformMesh { expression-list } {
    transform-list };......................... 67
TransformMesh { expression-list } ;...... 67
TransQuadTri { expression-list } ;......... 67
Translate { expression-list } { transform-list }
........................................ 42

U
UnsplitWindow;............................... 32

V
View "string" ( string < ( expression-list ) > {
    expression-list } ); ...................... 75
View.AbscissaRangeType .................. 238
View.AdaptVisualizationGrid .............. 238
View.AngleSmoothNormals .................. 238
View.ArrowSizeMax ......................... 238
View.ArrowSizeMin ......................... 238
View.Attributes ............................ 236
View.AutoPosition ......................... 238
View.Axes .................................. 238
View.AxesAutoPosition .................... 239
View.AxesFormatX ......................... 236
View.AxesFormatY ......................... 236
View.AxesFormatZ ......................... 236
View.AxesLabelX ......................... 236
View.AxesLabelY ......................... 236
View.AxesLabelZ ......................... 236
View.AxesMaxX ......................... 239
View.AxesMaxY ......................... 239
View.AxesMaxY ......................... 239
View.AxesMaxZ ......................... 239
View.AxesMinX ......................... 239
View.AxesMinY ......................... 239
View.AxesMinZ ......................... 239
View.AxesTicsX ......................... 239
View.AxesTicsY ......................... 239
View.AxesTicsZ ......................... 239
View.Boundary ......................... 239
View.CenterGlyphs ...................... 240
View.Clip ......................... 240
View.Closed ......................... 240
View.Color.Axes ...................... 250
View.Color.Background2D ............... 250
View.Color.Hexahedra ................. 249
View.Color.Lines ...................... 249
View.Color.Normals .................... 250
View.Color.Points .................... 249
View.Color.Prisms .................... 249
View.Color.Pyramids ................... 249
View.Color.Quadrangles ............... 249
View.Color.Tangents .................. 250
View.Color.Tetrahedra ............... 249
View.Color.Text2D .................. 250
View.Color.Text3D .................. 250
View.Color.Triangles ............... 249
View.Color.Trihedra ............... 249
View.ColorTransformAlpha .......... 240
View.ColorTransformAlphaPower .... 240
View.ColorTransformBeta .......... 240
View.ColorTransformBias .......... 240
View.ColorTransformCurvature .... 240
View.ColorTransformInvert ...... 240
View.ColorTransformNumber ...... 240
View.ColorTransformRotation ... 240
View.ColorTransformSwap ....... 241
View.ColorTable .................. 250
View.ComponentMap0 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap1 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap2 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap3 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap4 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap5 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap6 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap7 ............... 241
View.ComponentMap8 ............... 241
View.CustomAbscissaMax .......... 241
View.CustomAbscissaMin .......... 241
View.CustomMax .................. 242
View.CustomMin .................. 242
View.DisplacementFactor .......... 242
ViewDoubleClickeCommand ....... 236
View.DrawHexahedra ............... 242
View.DrawLines ............... 242
View.DrawPoints ............... 242
View.DrawPrisms .......... 242
View.DrawPyramids .......... 242
View.DrawQuadrangles .......... 242
View.DrawScalar3 .......... 242